

Approval of Minutes

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/McCaul): to approve the minutes of the May 11, 2009, meeting as posted. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Consent Agenda

A. Academic Affairs (Attachment 1)
B. Confirmation of Senate Committee Members (Attachment 2)

MOTION (Riley/Sather-Wagstaff): to approve the Consent Agenda as posted. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

General Announcements

A. Provost/VPAA Schnell:

- Enrollment: Current enrollment has reached approximately 14,200, and represents a marked increase in new graduate and international students. Freshmen enrollment is down slightly. The official census snapshot will be taken September 21 with final numbers reported on September 22. Provost Schnell thanked the faculty for their flexibility in making more class seats and sections available.

- Sophomore Year Experience/Mid-Term Grading: Retention is being closely studied, particularly in the sophomore year and beyond. As such, a Sophomore Year Experience was formed as a joint effort between Academic Affairs and Student Affairs. One recommendation offered by the committee was the implementation of mid-term grades in order to identify and provide earlier
intervention for academically deficient students. Details are being discussed with a pilot planned for fall semester.

- **Swine Flu/H1N1:** NDSU is taking seriously the threat of the H1N1 flu and is monitoring the spread of the virus across the country and on college campuses. A town hall meeting to discuss the potential impacts of this virus at NDSU is being planned. Counts of confirmed cases are no longer being kept as it is believed that the majority of flu cases are H1N1. As such, H1N1 precautions and regimens are recommended for all individuals with flu-like symptoms. An emergency management plan is being developed in the event of a pandemic, which will call for faculty flexibility with educational delivery means, class attendance and assignments. Provost Schnell commended faculty on job well done during the spring semester flood.

- **Flu Clinic:** Seasonal flu shots now are available from health care providers. A one-day flu clinic also is scheduled for students, faculty and staff on Thursday, October 8 from 9 am to 4 pm in the Great Room, Memorial Union. The cost is $20. H1N1 vaccines are anticipated to be available by mid-October, with priority being given to higher-risk populations, including 18-24 year olds.

- **General Education:** NDSU and the ND University System are reviewing the future of general education, as well as various models and how they apply to discipline curricula. A committee, chaired by Larry Peterson, will lead this effort on campus. Various teaching modalities will be considered as part of this process.

**B. M. Meister, President of University Senate:**

- **Introductions:** President Meister introduced himself and other University Senate officers, including President-Elect Amy Rupiper Taggart and Secretary Kristi Wold-McCormick.

- **Parliamentarian:** Dr. Benton Duncan was introduced as a nominee for parliamentarian. MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Bowlin): to confirm Duncan as University Senate Parliamentarian for the 2009-2010 academic year. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

- **Meeting Room Format:** The change in room layout from previous years is intended to facilitate discussion on important University policies and issues, and to foster the important role University Senate plays on campus. Meister encouraged senators to gather feedback from their constituents and raise items of interest or concerns on behalf of their representation units.
• **Grade Appeals Board:** A new chair is needed for the University Grade Appeals Board. Dr. Carlos Hawley, Department of Modern Languages and current Board member, has agreed to serve in this capacity. MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Weber): to approve Dr. Hawley as chair of the Grade Appeals Board for a three-year term. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

An alternate member to the Grade Appeals Board was sought from the University Senate membership. Jake Glower was nominated and nominations ceased. MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/P. Nelson): to approve Glower as an alternate to the Grade Appeals Board. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

C. **V. Olson, Staff Senate President:**

• **Staff Recognition:** Among six state employees recognized by Gov. John Hoeven as recipients of this year’s Governor’s Award for Excellence in Public Service were two NDSU employees. Staff members Jean Hagen, Aerospace Studies, and Daniel Krogen, Facilities Management, were recognized for their dedication and contributions to NDSU and to the people of North Dakota. The awards were presented at a luncheon at the Capitol in Bismarck during State Employee Recognition Week.

• **Homecoming:** Staff Senate is planning a homecoming float with a pirate theme for the parade this fall.

• **Staff Senator Openings:** Staff Senate still has openings for senators, and University Senate members were asked to encourage staff to get involved in this opportunity.

D. **A. Altstadt, Student Senate President:**

• **Smoking Ban:** A smoking ban was passed by the student body last spring with a higher-than-average voter turnout. Student Government is working with the College of Pharmacy, Nursing, and Allied Sciences to help with the advancement and smooth transition of this proposed university legislation.

• **Library Task Force:** A task force has been formed to study what students want and need in terms of library resources.

• **Freshmen Leadership Organization:** A freshmen leadership organization is being developed for students who want to become more involved and engaged on campus. The group will focus on leadership and showcase the many different organizations and clubs available on campus.
• **Computer Cluster Review**: Student Government is analyzing computer clusters on campus in terms of usage in order to make recommendations for future needs.

• **Early Semester SROI**: A pilot program is being implemented in the College of Pharmacy, Nursing, and Allied Sciences so students and faculty have earlier opportunities to identify class issues and concerns.

• **North Dakota Student Association**: NDSA is meeting in Bismarck to discuss common issues and share ideas across the state institutions.

• **Student Organization Advisors**: Faculty/staff advisors are still needed for several student organizations on campus. Interested individuals should contact the Student Activities Office.

• **Spinster Skip**: Student Government is looking at reviving this old tradition at NDSU. It is a dance/social event for students, faculty and staff where females ask males, and prizes and competitions are involved.

• **Homecoming Shirts**: Order forms for yellow homecoming shirts are available at Student Government, Memorial Union.

**Committee Reports**

A. **Academic Affairs**:

A. Brundt reported the following:

• The Academic Affairs Committee is developing a syllabus template to include all University-required elements for such documents.

• Departments are encouraged to submit course proposals early. For new or changed courses to be taught in a given term, they should be approved through University Senate prior to the start of registration for that semester.

B. **General Education**: No report

C. **Council of College Faculties**:

Meister and Hinsz reported that two of three members of the CCF are in place, and a third member is sought to replace Michael Thrasher. An election for the open position will be held in the coming weeks. The role of CCF is to provide the faculty voice to the SBHE. Senators were encouraged to put forth names for this one-year replacement appointment.
D. Proposed By-Laws: No report

E. Policy Coordinating Committee:

President-Elect Rupiper Taggart presented the following policies for discussion and vote:


MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Rowe): to approve the policy changes as presented. Discussion centered on the rationale for having a time limit for spousal hires in section 4.9.

MOTION TO AMEND (Nelson/Glower): by replacing the first two sentences in section 4.9 as follows:

‘4.9
At the time a new employee is hired or within the first 2 years of employment, the appointment of the employee’s spouse/partner to a position for which the spouse/partner is full qualified.

If the new employee indicates that s/he has a spouse/partner who is also interested in employment at NDSU, the department/unit administrator is responsible to:

‘When an employee has a spouse or partner who is fully qualified for a university position, the department or unit administrator is responsible to:’

The Senate was reminded that Policy 100 is different than Policy 103, and that the original language complies with equal opportunity. Discussion continued on the important of female faculty retention on campus, and how the expanded language would foster this.

MOTION TO APPROVE AMENDMENT CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

MOTION TO AMEND (Viga/Rowe): with identified grammatical corrections (to be forwarded to the PCC for incorporation into this policy, subject to reasonable changes).

MOTION TO APPROVE AMENDMENT CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF: 58-4-1. The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affölter, Altstadt, Andersen, Berg, Biga, Bowlin, Brotherson, Brown, Carlson, Casey, Ciuperca, Council, del Río Mendoza, Doan, Friesen, Gajan, Glower, Gordon, Grafton, Gramig, Grazul-Bilska,
Gunderson, Hansen, Hoag, Jackson, Jayaraman, Johnson, Kelsch, Khan, Kong, Lee, Liguori, Manthey, May, McCaul, Meinhardt, Meister, Nelson, Nielsen, Okstad, Olson, Peterson, Popovici, Pryor, Reid, Rowe, Rupiper Taggart, Sather-Wagstaff, Schmeling, Schnell, Sherlock, Totten, Ulven, Vonnahme, Werremeyer, Wolfe, Zhang, and Ziejewski. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Bilen-Green, Cilz, Clark Johnson, and Nagel. Senator Weber abstained.

MOTION TO REFER (Cilz/Gunderson): to PCC and request an updated report by the next Senate meeting. Additional questions arose on the reporting procedures for administrative head, and the exception status for cases under consideration should the proposed changes get approved.


MOTION TO REFER (Sather-Wagstaff/Gehrtz): to PCC for clarification on process, approval and funding/base stipend. Discussion ensued on the pros and cons of having an institutional policy on resources to fund developmental leave.

MOTION TO REFER POLICY BACK TO COMMITTEE CARRIED 37-23-1. The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Altstadt, Andersen, Biga, Bilen-Green, Brotherson, Brown, Casey, Cilz, Ciuperca, Council, del Rio Mendoza, Friesen, Gajan, Gramig, Grazul-Bilska, Gunderson, Hansen, Hoag, Jackson,
Jayaraman, Kelsch, Khan, Lee, Manthey, Nagel, Nelson, Okstad, Popovici, Reid, Rowe, Sather-Wagstaff, Schmeling, Schnell, Ulven, Werremeyer, and Zhang. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Berg, Bowlin, Carlson, Clark Johnson, Doan, Glower, Gordon, Grafton, Johnson, Kong, Liguori, May, Meister, Neilsen, Olson, Peterson, Pryor, Riley, Rupiper Taggart, Sherlock, Totten, Vonnahme, and Weber. Senator Meinhardt abstained.

3. Policy 139 – Leave With Pay (Attachment 5):

MOTION (Comez/Olson): to approve the policy changes as presented.

MOTION TO AMEND (Sather-Wagstaff-Biga): by adding and referencing the word ‘partner’ in section 1, so it reads as follows:

‘1. Funeral Leave – An approved absence from work, with pay, of up to twenty-four hours, may be provided to an employee to attend or make arrangements for a funeral, as a result of a death in the employee’s family, or in the family of an employee’s spouse or partner.

1.1 Family means husband, wife, partner, or the son, daughter, father, mother, stepparents, brother, sister, grandparents, grandchildren, stepchildren, foster parents, or foster children of the employee, spouse or partner.’

Discussion was held on how institutional policy is impacted or driven by state policy, and the need to amend or create new corresponding NDSU policy.


MOTION TO APPROVE POLICY 139 AS AMENDED CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF: (Carlson voted yes): 51-3. The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Altstadt, Andersen, Berg, Biga, Bilen-Green, Brotherson, Brown, Casey, Cilz, del Rio Mendoza, Doan, Friesen, Glower, Gordon, Grafton, Gramig, Grazul-Bilska, Gunderson, Hoag, Jackson, Jayaraman, Johnson, Kelsch, Khan, Kong, Liguori, Manthey, May, Meinhardt, Meister, Nagel, Nelson, Nielsen, Olson, Peterson,
Popovici, Pryor, Reid, Rowe, Rupiper Taggart, Sather-Wagstaff, Schnell, Sherlock, Ulven, Vonnahme, Weber, Werremeyer, Wolfe, and Zhang. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Bowlin, Clark Johnson, and Riley.

4. Policy 153 – Smoke-Free Campus (Attachment 6)

MOTION (Nielsen/Weber): to approve Policy 153 as presented. Discussion followed on the lack of enforcement included in the policy language. It was reported that the University Police and Safety Office are reviewing that matter. Rationale for a smoking ban was questioned. A student vote supported a ban, and student feedback has focused on air quality and campus cleanliness, as well as concerns that the current smoking policy often is violated. Further comments were made on cessation education, grant allowances and limitations, and enforcement implications to campus visitors and contractors.

MOTION TO TABLE (Sather-Wagstaff/Weber): so senators may bring the proposed policy changes back to their representation units and to the Faculty Caucus before returning to University Senate for consideration. MOTION TO TABLE CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF: 43-9. The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Biga, Brotherson, Brown, Carlson, Casey, Ciuperca, del Rio Mendoza, Doan, Friesen, Gajan, Glower, Gordon, Grafton, Gramig, Grazul-Bilska, Gunderson, Hoag, Jackson, Jayaraman, Johnson, Kelsch, Khan, Kong, Lee, Liguori, May, Meinhardt, Meister, Nelson, Nielsen, Olson, Peterson, Pryor, Reid, Rupiper Taggart, Sather-Wagstaff, Sherlock, Ulven, Vonnahme, Weber, Wolfe, and Zhang. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Affolter, Altstadt, Bowlin, Manthey, Nagel, Popovici, Rowe, Schnell, and Werremeyer.

Discussion on the following policies was deferred until the October meeting:

5. Policy 156 – Equal Opportunity Grievance Procedures (Attachment 7)
6. Policy 212 – Overtime (Attachment 8)
7. Policy 806 – Allowable Cost Policies – Summer Salary for Faculty and Staff (Attachment 9)

New Business

- Confirmation of Spring 2009 graduates (Attachment 10)
- Confirmation of Summer 2009 graduates (Attachment 11)

MOTION (Schnell/C. Peterson): to confirm the spring and summer graduates as presented. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.
Adjournment

President Meister called the meeting at 5:25 p.m.
Unfinished business will be carried over to the October meeting agenda.

Submitted,

Kristi Wold-McCormick, Ph.D.
University Senate Secretary
### Academic Affairs Committee Report

Approved Curricular Recommendations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, Program Title and Prefix Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From: Child Development and Family Science (CDFS) To: Human Development and Family Science (HDFS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABEN</td>
<td>456/656</td>
<td>Biobased Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>Television Studio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE/IME</td>
<td>429/629</td>
<td>Introduction to IC Fabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>Professional Practice Synthesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Deletions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Quantitative Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC</td>
<td>470/670</td>
<td>Agricultural Trade</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>Advanced Logistical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>Rural Logistics and Distribution Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From:</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
<th>To:</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>Advanced Research Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>Advanced Research Topics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee</td>
<td>Membership Requirement</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
<td>Representation Unit</td>
<td>Consecutive Years Eligible</td>
<td>Appointment Begins</td>
<td>No. Years Appointed</td>
<td>Term Expires</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Kristi Wold-McCormick</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Jeannine Hageman</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Rodney Traub</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Ghodratollah Karami</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Charlene Wolf-Hall</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Ardith Brunt, Senate Liaison</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Cynthia Naughton, Chair</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>R. Craig Schnell</td>
<td>Provost &amp; VPAA</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Anne Denton</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Appointed by Student President</td>
<td>Molly Bauman</td>
<td>Student, Graduate</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Appointed by Student President</td>
<td>Jeremy Nier</td>
<td>Student, Undergraduate</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>Tenured, Full Prof</td>
<td>Bahman Bahrami</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>Tenured, Full Prof</td>
<td>Roger Green</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>Tenured, Full Prof</td>
<td>Linda Manikowske</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>Tenured, Full Prof</td>
<td>Thomas Ambrosio</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>Tenured, Full Prof</td>
<td>Neil Gudmestad</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>Tenured, Full Prof</td>
<td>Steve O'Rourke</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>Tenured, Full Prof</td>
<td>D. K. Srivastava</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Space &amp; Facilities</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Ann Burnett</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Space &amp; Facilities</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Tom Dowell</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Space &amp; Facilities</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Mark Sheridan</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Space &amp; Facilities</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Jim Deal</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Space &amp; Facilities</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Mark McCourt</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Space &amp; Facilities</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Gregory Cook</td>
<td>Senate Liaison</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Space &amp; Facilities</td>
<td>Elected by Staff Senate</td>
<td>Andrea Abrahamson</td>
<td>Staff Senate Representative</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Space &amp; Facilities</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Luis del Rio Mendoza</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Space &amp; Facilities</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Assistant Director Ag Expl. Sts.</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by faculty</td>
<td>Ganapathy Mahalingham</td>
<td>Chair of Architecture</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by faculty</td>
<td>Ray Boyer</td>
<td>Chief of Campus Security</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by faculty</td>
<td>Bruce Frantz</td>
<td>Director, Facilities Management</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by faculty</td>
<td>Cindy Urness</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by faculty</td>
<td>Dzen Gros</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-06</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by college</td>
<td>R. Craig Schnell</td>
<td>Provost &amp; VPAA</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by college</td>
<td>Kristi Wold-McCormick</td>
<td>Registration &amp; Records Office</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Appointed by Student Senate</td>
<td>Brian Fier</td>
<td>Student Senate Representative</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Appointed by college</td>
<td>Vance Olson</td>
<td>Senate Liaison</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>John Adams, chair</td>
<td>VP Business &amp; Finance</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by faculty</td>
<td>Verlin Hinisz</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by faculty</td>
<td>Mohammad Khan</td>
<td>Arts, Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by college</td>
<td>Paul Nelson</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Elected by college</td>
<td>William Bowlin</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Appointed by Presiding Officer</td>
<td>Council of College Faculties</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Elected by college</td>
<td>Jacob Glower</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>David Witrock</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Elected by college</td>
<td>Robert Nielsen</td>
<td>Human Development and Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Elected by college</td>
<td>Greg Gilcova</td>
<td>Past University Senate President</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Elected by college</td>
<td>Maggie Lee</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Elected by faculty</td>
<td>Mark Meister</td>
<td>President Elect</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>R. Craig Schnell</td>
<td>Provost &amp; VPAA</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Elected by college</td>
<td>Sean Sather-Waagstaff</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Elected by Staff Senate</td>
<td>Vance Olson</td>
<td>Staff Senate President</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Student Body President</td>
<td>Amber Altstadt</td>
<td>Student Body President</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*College appointed to lesser term than is eligible by University Senate Bylaws.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Committee</th>
<th>Membership Requirement</th>
<th>Committee Member</th>
<th>Representation Unit</th>
<th>Consecutive Years Eligible</th>
<th>Appointment Begins</th>
<th>No. Years Appointed</th>
<th>Attached Term Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>Elected by senate</td>
<td>Mark Meister, President</td>
<td>University Senate President</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Jill Nelson</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Lyle Prunty</td>
<td>Ag., Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Kent Kaplinger</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Donna Dietz</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>William Burnis</td>
<td>Division of Student Affairs</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Charles McIntyre</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-06</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>William Martin, Chair</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Christian Albano</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>R. Craig Schnell</td>
<td>Provost &amp; VPAA</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Mariann Bocca</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Robert Nielsen</td>
<td>Senate Liaison</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Personnel</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Mariusz Zeligowski</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Personnel</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Maggie Lee</td>
<td>Senate Liaison</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Personnel</td>
<td>Elected by Staff Senate</td>
<td>Mark Boetel</td>
<td>Ag., Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Personnel</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Betsy Birmingham</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Personnel</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Karen Froelich</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Personnel</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Julie Garden-Robinson</td>
<td>Human Develop &amp; Educ. Senate Liaison</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Personnel</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Donald Miller</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Personnel</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Rights, Standing Committee on Tenured or Assoc. Prof. (Elected by faculty)</td>
<td>JoAnn Miller</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Rights, Standing Committee on Tenured or Assoc. Prof. (Elected by faculty)</td>
<td>John Heigel</td>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>May-06</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>May-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Rights, Standing Committee on Tenured or Assoc. Prof. (Elected by faculty)</td>
<td>Mark Barnhart</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>May-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Rights, Standing Committee on Tenured or Assoc. Prof. (Elected by faculty)</td>
<td>Mark Sheridan</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>May-05</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Xiwen Cai</td>
<td>Ag., Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Charles Stevens</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-06</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Larry Peterson, Chair and Liaison</td>
<td>Provost &amp; VPAA Rep, Senate Liaison</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Appointed by Student President</td>
<td>Langston Johnson</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Totten, Gary</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Catherine Haugen</td>
<td>Division of Student Affairs</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Tom Barnhart</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Charliee Myhre</td>
<td>NDSU Libraries</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Mary Wright</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Virginia Clark Johnson</td>
<td>Provost &amp; VPAA Representative</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Kristi Wold-McCormick</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Nelso Ingalis</td>
<td>Registration &amp; Records Office</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Linda Langley</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Appointed by Student President</td>
<td>Cory Loveless</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Robert Harrold</td>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Elected by College Faculty</td>
<td>Xiwen Cai</td>
<td>Ag., Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Elected by College Faculty</td>
<td>Carlos Hawley</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Elected by College Faculty</td>
<td>Terry Knoepfle</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Elected by College Faculty</td>
<td>Committee Chair (elected by Senate)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Elected by College Faculty</td>
<td>G. H. Nazari</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Elected by College Faculty</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Elected by College Faculty</td>
<td>Bryan Christensen</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Elected by College Faculty</td>
<td>Shila Thompson</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Elected by College Faculty</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Appointed by Student Senate</td>
<td>Paul Gunderson</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeals Board</td>
<td>Appointed by Student Senate</td>
<td>Nigel Haarstad</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*College appointed to lesser term than is eligible by University Senate Bylaws.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Committee</th>
<th>Membership Requirement</th>
<th>Committee Member</th>
<th>Representation Unit</th>
<th>Consecutive Years Eligible</th>
<th>Appointment Begins</th>
<th>No. Years Appointed</th>
<th>Attached Term Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Luis Del Rio Mendoza</td>
<td>Ag., Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Kevin Brooks</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Doug Rymph</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Michele Reid</td>
<td>Dean of Libraries</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Kent Rodgers</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>4 May-06</td>
<td>4 May-06</td>
<td>4 May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Lynette Winters</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>4 May-06</td>
<td>4 May-06</td>
<td>4 May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Marty Koerber</td>
<td>Information Technology Services</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Jana Stenson</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Thomas Ihle</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Designated by college</td>
<td>Mark Meister</td>
<td>Senate Liaison</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Elected by Staff Senate</td>
<td>Sheila Watson</td>
<td>Staff Senate</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Appointed by Student President</td>
<td>Rachelle Hadland</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Appointed by Student President</td>
<td>Jacob Holm</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Asso. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Rajesh Kavasseri</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>R. Craig Schnell</td>
<td>Provost &amp; VPAA</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Appointed by Student President</td>
<td>Carrie Schmidt</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Asso. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Jay Goos</td>
<td>Ag., Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>4 May-06</td>
<td>4 May-06</td>
<td>4 May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Asso. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Thomas Ambrosio</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Asso. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Bonnie Klamm</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4 May-09</td>
<td>4 May-09</td>
<td>4 May-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Asso. or Full Prof</td>
<td>David Wittrock</td>
<td>Dean, Graduate School</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Asso. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Cheryl Wachenheim/Margaret Fitzgerald, Chair</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-07</td>
<td>4 May-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Asso. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Donna Terbizan</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Asso. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Daniel Friesner</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Asso. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Mark Meister</td>
<td>President, Senate liaison</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Asso. or Full Prof</td>
<td>John Hershberger</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review</td>
<td>Appointed by Student President</td>
<td>Ashley Young</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-09</td>
<td>1 May-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review (Alternates)</td>
<td>Designated by college (tenured preferred)</td>
<td>Joel Caton</td>
<td>Ag., Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review (Alternates)</td>
<td>Designated by college (tenured preferred)</td>
<td>Herbert Synder</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4 May-09</td>
<td>4 May-09</td>
<td>4 May-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review (Alternates)</td>
<td>Designated by college (tenured preferred)</td>
<td>Ganesh Padmanabhan</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review (Alternates)</td>
<td>Designated by college (tenured preferred)</td>
<td>Ronald Stammen</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-08</td>
<td>4 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review (Alternates)</td>
<td>Designated by college (tenured preferred)</td>
<td>Loretta Heuer</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>4 May-09</td>
<td>4 May-09</td>
<td>4 May-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review (Alternates)</td>
<td>Designated by college (tenured preferred)</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>4 May-09</td>
<td>4 May-09</td>
<td>4 May-13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Review (Alternates)</td>
<td>Designated by college (tenured preferred)</td>
<td>Val Kettner, Chair</td>
<td>Asst. VP for Sponsored Programs Admin</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td>Joseph Szemerekovsky</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3 May-09</td>
<td>3 May-09</td>
<td>3 May-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*College appointed to lesser term than is eligible by University Senate Bylaws.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Committee</th>
<th>Membership Requirement</th>
<th>Committee Member</th>
<th>Representation Unit</th>
<th>Consecutive Years Eligible</th>
<th>Appointment Begins</th>
<th>No. Years Appointed</th>
<th>Term Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td>Karen Hendrickson</td>
<td>Director of Restricted Fund Accounting</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td>Ken Graffon</td>
<td>Director of the Agricultural Expt. Station</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Senate Liaison</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kay Sizer</td>
<td>Staff Member from Sponsored Prog. Admin</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ineke Justiz</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dale Zetocha</td>
<td>Director of Techn. Transfer &amp; Res. Found.</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amy Varma</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Greg Sanders</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steve O'Rourke</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; Consulting</td>
<td>Appt by VP RCATT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Phil Boudjou</td>
<td>VP for Res., Creative Act., &amp; Techn. Transf.</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching &amp; Professional Service</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Asunta (Susie) Thompson</td>
<td>Ag., Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching &amp; Professional Service</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Jim Norris</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching &amp; Professional Service</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Charles Steverson</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching &amp; Professional Service</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Roza Maleki</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching &amp; Professional Service</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Sean Brotherson</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching &amp; Professional Service</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Robert Nielsen</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching &amp; Professional Service</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Robert Sylvester</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching &amp; Professional Service</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching &amp; Professional Service</td>
<td>Assoc. or Full Prof</td>
<td></td>
<td>Senate Liaison</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Ed Deckard</td>
<td>Ag., Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Robert Littlefield</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>John Bitzan</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>David Wittrock</td>
<td>Distance &amp; Continuing Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Bakr Aly Ahmed</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Carolyn Grygel</td>
<td>Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Debra Pankow</td>
<td>NDSU Extension Service</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Robert Harrold, Chair</td>
<td>Office of Accreditation &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>William Sanger</td>
<td>Office of Institutional Research &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Brian Fier</td>
<td>Student, Graduate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Appointed by Student Senate</td>
<td>Abram Jackson</td>
<td>Student, Undergraduate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Bunnie Johnson-Messelt</td>
<td>Division of Student Affairs</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Larry Peterson</td>
<td>General Education Comm. Representative</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-06</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Myron Egghmey</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>David Scott</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>William Sanger</td>
<td>Provost &amp; VPAA Representative</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Kenneth Magel</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-06</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assessment</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Mark Meister</td>
<td>Senate Liaison</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Mark Meister</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Gene Taylor</td>
<td>Athletic Director</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Doug Rymph</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Tom Barnhart</td>
<td>Human Development &amp; Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Michael Kelsch</td>
<td>Pharmacy, Nursing, &amp; Allied Sciences, Senate Liaison</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Sylvio May</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>May-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Student Body Vice President</td>
<td>Andy Schlicksup</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Lynn Dorn</td>
<td>Women's Athletic Director</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Harlene Hatteman-Valenti</td>
<td>Ag., Food Systems, &amp; Natural Res.</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Designed by college</td>
<td>Kevin McCaul</td>
<td>NCAA Representative</td>
<td>Ex-officio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletics</td>
<td>Elected by Staff Senate</td>
<td>Erika Beseler</td>
<td>Staff Senate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-09</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>May-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*College appointed to lesser term than is eligible by University Senate Bylaws.*
POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

Notes from PCC to SENATE EXECUTIVE: This policy was approved some time ago to lengthen the spousal exception period from 1 year to 2 years. A new suggestion was made to change section 5 so that it would just reference Policy 100 as changes to Policy 100 are being made. This change has been made in the attached version.

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

   Section:
   103: EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION POLICY ON THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF POSITION OPENING

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee:
   University Senate:
   Staff Senate:
   Student Senate/Executive Board:
   President’s Council:

3. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   ----------------------------------------------------------
   SOURCE: NDSU President
   The following policy has been developed after consultation with the University General Counsel, the Director of Human Resources/Payroll, the Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in Vice President in the Office for Equity, and Diversity, and Global Outreach and the President's Council. These position announcement requirements must be followed in making any appointment to a payroll position for which the individual will receive fringe benefits.

   1. If the appointment is to be .50 FTE or more and the expectation is that the appointee will serve for more than four months, the position shall be announced throughout the appropriate recruiting area as defined in Sections 200 and 303 of this Manual. Generally speaking, the recruiting area for faculty and professional administrative positions is considered to be on a national level, and the recruiting area for broadbanded technical, office, craft and trades, and service positions to be the Fargo-Moorhead area and the ten-county region surrounding the institution.
1.1

When a position vacancy occurs and there is a pool of regular employees appropriately qualified for transfer or promotion (including former employees covered by Reduction in Force policy, Section 223), a unit supervisor may choose to advertise a vacant position internally for a minimum of one week prior to initiating an external search. The procedures for these internal searches will be the same as those external searches (see Section 202 or Section 304). The Office for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach (for non-banded positions) or the Human Resources/Payroll Office (for broadbanded positions), in consultation with the unit supervisor, will be responsible to determine whether a pool of appropriately qualified employees exists.

2. If the appointment is either less than .50 FTE or clearly stipulated to be for a total duration of less than twenty weeks, then there is no formal position announcement required. Unit supervisors are, however, encouraged to announce the position on an internal or local basis. That means that an announcement might be distributed only within the University or to the eligible faculty or staff of the particular academic or administrative unit involved. However, affirmative action efforts should still be undertaken within this possible limitation to ensure that qualified minority individuals, females and individuals with disabilities are included in the applicant pool. Distributing the position announcement to the other Tri-College University institutions or within the Fargo-Moorhead community is also encouraged.

3. Recruitment for all full-time, regular administrative, academic and professional broadbanded staff positions (all those in the 1000, 2000 or 3000 job categories) shall include the use of a search committee of at least three people to be appointed by the unit administrator at the time the unit requests authorization to fill a position opening. Unit administrators are urged to consider the importance of diversity when making appointments to search committees.

The search committee shall be involved in recruiting, screening and interviewing applicants, with particular responsibility for affirmative action efforts to solicit and include applicants from under represented and protected groups. Selection from the group of finalists of the individual to fill the position is the responsibility of the unit administrator. The Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer, Vice President in the Office for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach or the Director of Human Resources/Payroll, depending on the type of position, shall be considered an ex officio member of each search committee and will be available to assist the committee in fulfilling its responsibilities.

4. Although department heads are encouraged to post throughout the University any position that offers an important promotional opportunity to employees in other departments, the formal procedures for filling positions (see Sections 202 for broadbanded positions and 304 for non-banded) shall be optional in the following cases. Whenever an appointment is based on one of the following options, the specific option should be noted in the remarks section of the NDSU Hiring Form (100) or on the NDSU Change Form (101) and relevant documentation attached:

4.1

Timeslip employment which is not identified as a payroll budget appointment.
4.2

The transfer or promotion of an employee within a department or office, provided that the employee is fully qualified for the new position and was originally hired through a competitive search. This exception excludes faculty positions.

4.3

The transfer of a faculty member from special appointment status to a probationary appointment, provided that he or she had secured the special appointment on a nationally competitive basis.

4.4

A reassignment of duties on a part-time basis, including any appropriate change in title, which does not result in more than a 10% salary increase, a change of more than 50% of the original duties, or the creation of a position vacancy.

4.5

The appointment of an employee to fill a vacant administrative position on an acting basis, normally for a period not to exceed one year, while a search is being conducted for a regular appointee.

4.6

When there is concurrence by the hiring department, reassignment due to

a) an injury resulting in worker's compensation award and subsequent retraining

b) a reduction-in-force.

4.7

With prior approval, the temporary appointment of a person to a grant-funded position when the individual has been instrumental in the development of the project or is identified by name in the proposal as having unique expertise necessary to the project. This temporary appointment may not be continued beyond the period of the grant project, and the individual may not be transferred to any other University appointment without an appropriate search.

Note: To use this option, proposal writers should indicate their intention on the transmittal form and provide a letter of explanation when the proposal is submitted to the Office of Sponsored Programs Administration. Those submitting proposals for internal funding that are not reviewed in Sponsored Programs Administration should contact the Office for Equity and Diversity prior to submitting the proposal.

4.8

An externally funded appointment as a postdoctoral fellow, research scientist or broadbanded research professional in a department where the individual has just completed an NDSU graduate degree and the
assignment involves continuation of the research used for the individual's thesis/dissertation. This appointment is limited to the period for which funding has been given and normally may not exceed two years.

4.9

At the time a new employee is hired or within the first 2 years of employment, the appointment of the employee's spouse/partner to a position for which the spouse/partner is fully qualified.

If a new employee indicates that s/he has a spouse/partner who is also interested in employment at NDSU, the department/unit administrator is responsible to:

-- contact Human Resources/Payroll Office and/or the relevant academic department(s) as soon as possible (depending on the spouse's/partner's education and experience); and

-- encourage the spouse/partner to make an appointment with a staff member in Human Resources/Payroll Office and/or with the head/chair of the appropriate unit to review the spouse's/partner's education and experience.

4.10

At the request of the appropriate supervisor, the reinstatement of a former NDSU employee who has left his/her employment within the previous nine (9) months, provided that:

1) the employee had a satisfactory performance record; and

2) the employee is returning to a position requiring similar qualifications and having similar responsibilities; and

3) the position is within the department where he/she worked at the time of resignation.

4.11

The appointment of a post doctoral fellow (postdoc) who comes to NDSU with a newly appointed faculty member on whose research project the postdoc is currently working. The postdoc may not transfer to other NDSU employment without being hired through the usual recruitment/selection process.

5. Regardless of the position announcement procedures that are followed, all employment decisions within the University are subject to equal opportunity laws and regulations, and NDSU's Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination Policy 100, equal opportunity laws and regulations that prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age or Vietnam Era veteran status or sexual orientation. In addition, all appointments to payroll budget positions and equivalent positions supported by non-appropriated funds are subject to the equal opportunity monitoring system defined in Sections 202 and 304 of this manual.
6. Exceptions to this policy may be authorized by the President in unique circumstances.

A request for the Presidential exception is initiated by the hiring department and forwarded through the appropriate supervisory line to the unit's dean or director. If there is support from the dean or director, the request is forwarded to the appropriate vice president. If the request is supported by the vice president after consultation with the University’s Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer-Vice President in the Office for Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach and the unit’s dean and director, it is forwarded by the vice president to the President for consideration.
POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

   Section:  NDSU Policy 132: Developmental Leave

   To make policy more clear as it relates to non-academic staff as well.

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee:  05/20/2009

   University Senate:   05/28/09

   Staff Senate: 05/28/09

   Student Senate/Executive Board:

   President’s Council:05/28/09

3. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   Office of General Counsel (4/13/09)

SECTION 132: DEVELOPMENTAL LEAVE

SOURCE: SBHE Policy Manual, Section 701.2

1. Developmental leave for retraining and/or professional development is permitted for NDSU employees after a minimum of three years of service at NDSU providing:

   1.1 institutional resources are available.

   1.2 workload is absorbed within the existing staff resource allocations.

   1.3 a written proposal describing the planned use of the leave and its anticipated benefits to the institution, to the State, and to the employee is presented and approved. The proposal shall also include the detail of the source of funds for the total stipend.

   1.4 except as provided in Sec. E, Subsection 1.5, the employee presents a signed agreement to return to the system upon completion of the leave for a period of time at least equal to the leave time or refund the institution's stipend payment.
1.5 to assist in retrenchment efforts, developmental leave may be granted without a signed agreement to return. The employee must execute a resignation effective at the termination of the developmental leave.

1.5.1 NDSU Guidelines: If the employee finds other employment during the developmental leave, then, unless such employment is approved as part of the developmental leave program, the university's obligation under the developmental leave agreement is terminated and the employee's resignation becomes effective immediately upon such employment during the development leave.

Developmental leave may not exceed 12 months and the base stipend shall not normally be less than 25% nor more than 75% of the salary scheduled for the leave period.

2. Developmental leave for the Chancellor or an institution president shall be approved by the Board; developmental leave for system office staff shall be approved by the Chancellor; and developmental leave for institution employees shall be approved by the institution president or designee.

3. NDSU Guidelines for faculty and other academic staff members applying for developmental leaves.

3.1 Prepare a proposal (2-5 pages) that includes the following:

3.1.1 An overview identifying goals, objectives, and activities planned for the leave including site(s) for the experience, collaborators, and the areas of work or research.

3.1.2 Resulting outputs from the leave (e.g. software, book, other publications, exhibitions).

3.1.3 Relationship of leave request to current skills and anticipated skill development.

3.1.4 Outline of benefits to individual, students, department, college, university and state.

3.1.5 Requested period of leave (up to 12 months).

3.1.6 Anticipated/requested income during the leave

   --University
   --Other

An institutionally funded developmental leave stipend may be supplemented with non-appropriated funds which may bring the total stipend to an amount equal to but normally not to exceed the budgeted salary for the leave period. Funds providing for extensive travel expenses, relocation expenses, and/or educational cost incurred during the leave shall not be considered as part of the base stipend.

No annual or sick leave will accrue during the developmental leave period.
3.2 Route this proposal and a copy of the “Developmental Leave Agreement” to:

(1) Departmental Chair (for analysis and recommendation) and the Dean (for analysis and recommendation); the request will be forwarded to the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs by the Dean; and (2) to the appropriate supervisor(s) and Vice President for analysis and recommendation.

Note: Department Chair’s and Dean’s analyses should focus on the proposed project as it benefits the individual, department, and college/unit and, if leave is recommended, provide an indication of coverage for the individual’s responsibilities when on leave.

3.3 When considering a request for developmental leave, inform the department chair or supervisor at least six months prior to the anticipated leave and submit the request for administrative approval at least three months prior to the leave. The appropriate Vice President can waive the timelines.

Note: Individuals other than academic staff who are interested in developmental leave should consult their vice president.

POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

   Section 139 – Leave with Pay

   Changes language in section 4 to be consistent with Board policy. Addresses issues of closures more broadly rather than just during storm situations.

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Coordination Committee – 5/20/09
   University Senate -05/28/09
   Staff Senate -05/28/09
   President’s Council -05/28/09

3. This policy revision was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   Office of HR/Payroll

SECTION 139: LEAVE WITH PAY

NDSU President

1. Funeral Leave - An approved absence from work, with pay, of up to twenty-four working hours, may be provided to an employee to attend or make arrangements for a funeral, as a result of a death in the employee's family, or in the family of an employee's spouse.

   1.1

   Family means husband, wife, son, daughter, father, mother, stepparents, brother, sister, grandparents, grandchildren, stepchildren, foster parents, foster children, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, daughter-in-law, and son-in-law.

   1.2

   Funeral leave for employees working less than 40 hours per week will be prorated.

2. Jury Duty - An employee shall be allowed leave with pay for jury or other legal duty when subpoenaed for such service. Any compensation received for such duty may be retained by the employee.

   2.1

   When an employee is called as a witness on behalf of the state, and the University reimburses the employee for mileage, sustenance and room (which it may do), no witness fee or mileage may be claimed
by said employee and no time shall be deducted from the absence of such employee and such employee shall be deemed to be performing duties or services for the State.

2.2

When an employee is called as a witness when the University is not a party to the action and the University does not reimburse such employee for mileage, sustenance and room, the employee may collect witness fees and mileage from the proper party if the employee is on authorized leave.

2.3

An employee who is personally interested in or a party to a criminal or civil action or who voluntarily appears as a witness must charge his/her absence against earned annual leave or request leave without pay.

3. Conference or Convention Leave - Two days per year may be allowed for employee organization conference/convention leave. Attendance is limited to three institutional officers, any state officers on campus, one delegate at large, and one delegate for each 50 members. If the conference/convention is held on a working day, the delegates will be paid as usual. If it is not a working day there will be no reimbursement. Leave may be denied if the employee's absence would unduly disrupt the operations or services of the institution.

4. Storm Days Institutional Closures - Official closing of the institution during periods of severe weather will be announced over local radio station and when necessary, by department heads. An institution or part of an institution may be closed due to severe weather or other reason justifying closure. The action shall be communicated to employees, students and other interested persons through local media or other reasonable means. Only employees designated by the department head may be required to work during the period when the institution is officially closed. All other regular employees shall be granted leave with pay for hours which they would normally work during a storm period or institutional closure. If an employee is not scheduled to work because of a previous arrangement, including annual or sick leave, the employee is not entitled to storm closure pay (in other words, the employee must use the annual or sick leave). All non-exempt employees properly authorized to work (see Section 164 - Emergency Procedures) shall receive additional pay at straight time rates for hours worked during the official closing, unless employee exceeds 40 hours in the given work week (see Section 212 - Overtime for explanation of overtime).

4.1

When the institution remains open during inclement weather, employees unable to report to work shall notify their supervisor and take annual leave or leave without pay.

HISTORY: July 1990; Amended April 1996; August 1997; September 2001; February 2008
Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

*If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.*

SECTION: 153 – Smoke Free Campus

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).
   
   This change will prohibit all smoking on University grounds, as well as in buildings.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):
   
   Office of the General Counsel, 9/09/09

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):
   
   University Senate: 05/29/09 routed for input; 09/04/09 routed for Input; 09/18/09 corrected version distributed
   
   Staff Senate: 05/29/09 routed for input; 09/18/09 corrected version distributed
   
   President’s Council: 05/29/09 routed for input; 09/18/09 corrected version distributed

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu
SECTION 153: SMOKE-FREE FACILITIES ON CAMPUS

SOURCE:

SBHE Policy Manual, Section 917
North Dakota Century Code 50-11.1-02.2
NDSU President

Definitions:

For the purpose of this policy, "smoking" is defined as having in one's possession a lighted tobacco product.

Policy:

1. Smoking is prohibited on the North Dakota State University grounds Main Campus and Downtown Campus (including Renaissance Hall) and in University buildings, residence halls, apartments and enclosed structures.

2. Smoking is not permitted in a child care facility or near children enrolled in the facility. (ND Century Code 50-11.1-02.2)

3. Outdoor smoking is permitted in the N.D. Research and Extension Centers (excluding the Main Experiment Station), but only in those outdoor areas at least 50 feet from buildings.

3.4. Entities exempted from Policy 153, Section 3.1 include private companies in the NDSU Research and Technology Park, leased properties, facilities owned on land leased to and controlled by other governmental or private entities, Northern Crops Institute, and Newman Outdoor Field.

4. Smoking is prohibited in state-owned or leased vehicles and motorized equipment.

5. The smoking prohibition does not apply to specific activities used in connection with the practice of traditional spiritual or cultural ceremonies. Ceremonial use exceptions must be approved in advance by the Vice President for Student Affairs.

6. Faculty, staff, students and visitors to NDSU are covered by this policy.

POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

   Section:  NDSU Policy 156: Equal Opportunity Grievance Procedures
   
   This policy is being updated to clarify the equal opportunity grievance process and make it more effective and efficient.

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee:  10/15/08; 11/12/08; 12/10/08; 3/11/09; 05/09
   University Senate:  05/29/2009
   Staff Senate: 05/29/2009
   Student Senate/Executive Board:
   President’s Council: 05/29/2009

3. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   General Counsel
   Equity and Diversity

----------------------------------------------------------------------------

SECTION 156: EQUAL OPPORTUNITY GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

SOURCE: NDSU President

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1

The purpose of these grievance procedures is to provide a fair and orderly system for review at North Dakota State University of alleged violations of equal opportunity laws, regulations, and policies that prohibit discrimination based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, veteran’s status or sexual orientation.

1.2

Any individual or group filing a grievance under this procedure is entitled to protection from harassment, reprisals or retaliation as a result of having filed the grievance. Retaliation may, in itself, constitute grounds for a grievance.

1.3

Parties (the grievant and party whose action is the subject of the grievance) to a grievance filed under this procedure will make every effort to comply with the established timelines for giving notices and
completing actions related to the grievance. In extenuating circumstances, these timelines may be
extended by the NDSU Vice President for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach (“Diversity Officer”) in
consultation with the parties.

2. **ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW OF GRIEVANCE**

2.1

Any student, employee of the University, or any group of such persons who is affected by an apparent
violation of equal opportunity laws, regulations, or policies shall be entitled to an administrative review of
the grievance.

2.1.1

The review is initiated by completing the NDSU Formal Equal Opportunity Grievance Form (available from
the NDSU Office for the Vice President for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach) and filing it with the
Diversity Officer. Unless the Diversity Officer stipulates otherwise, the grievance form must be
submitted within six months of the alleged violation.

2.1.2

This review shall include: (1) an administrative inquiry into the facts of the case; (2) a discussion of the
case by the Diversity Officer with the grievant and the party whose action is the subject of grievance; (3)
a conclusion by the Diversity Officer regarding whether or not the case involves a violation of equal
opportunity rights; (4) an attempt to achieve a mutually acceptable resolution of the grievance; and (5) a
written communication of that conclusion to the grievant and the party whose action is the subject of the
grievance. Unless there are extenuating circumstances, the administrative review will be completed
within 30 calendar days after the date of the filing.

2.1.3

As an alternative to this review, a grievant may pursue any channel of review applicable under another
University policy (such as the Grade Appeals Board policy for students [Section 337], the Grievance
Procedure for Conditions of Employment or Appeal Procedure for Disciplinary and Reduction In Force
Actions [Sections 230 and 231, respectively], or the Board Regulations on Nonrenewal, Termination or
Dismissal of Academic Staff, the Board Regulations on Hearings and Appeals, or Grievances - Faculty
[Sections 350.3, 350.4 and 353 respectively]).

3. **VOLUNTARY MEDIATION**

3.1 If the grievant and party whose action is subject of the grievance both agree to mediate, the provisions of Policy 350.5-Mediation shall apply for all employees.

3.2 If voluntary mediation is unsuccessful, the grievant may request a hearing of the grievance pursuant to section 4.1.
4. GRIEVANCE HEARING

4.1

Either party of the grievance will have ten (10) working days to appeal the written conclusion in section 2.1.2 or from the termination of an unsuccessful mediation under section 3. A grievance shall be heard by a five member Equal Opportunity Hearing Committee. The Student Body President, University Senate President and the Staff Senate President shall designate the chair and other members of this committee from among the University Equal Opportunity Hearing Panel, which shall consist of the following 18 members:

- 6 NDSU students appointed by the Student Body President,
- 6 NDSU tenured faculty members appointed by the President of University Senate, and
- 6 NDSU broadbanded employees appointed by the Staff Senate President.

4.1.1

For each group of panel appointees, those responsible for designating the panel shall strive to include members of both sexes and ethnic/racial diversity. Part-time students and regular employees are eligible for appointment.

4.1.2

Committee members shall disclose any conflict of interest they may have to the committee. The parties can also challenge a committee member for a conflict of interest. The Student Body President, President of University Senate, and the Staff Senate President shall decide, by majority vote, whether the challenges have merit. Replacements shall be appointed in the same manner as original appointments.

4.2

An Equal Opportunity hearing committee shall conduct its hearing in accordance with the following requirements: The committee may appoint a hearing officer with authority to conduct pre-hearing meetings, supervise discovery, advise the committee or preside over the hearing. The responsibilities for conducting the hearing are then assumed by the hearing officer, subject to decisions by the committee.

4.2.1

Any grievant requesting a hearing must file a written statement with the hearing committee indicating the grounds upon which a violation of equal opportunity is alleged to exist. Upon receipt of this statement, the committee chairperson shall schedule a date for an initial hearing.

4.2.2

The committee shall attempt to schedule hearing sessions only when all of its members are able to be present. If the committee decides, however, that the parties interests are best served by scheduling a session even when one or more of the committee members are not able to be present, then the absent
members shall be responsible for reviewing the tape recordings of that session to familiarize themselves with the evidence presented at that time.

4.2.3

Attendance at any hearing shall be limited to the committee members, the parties, and their attorneys or other representatives unless both the parties shall agree to offer an express invitation for a particular hearing or session to the public or representatives of the press.

4.2.4

The committee chairperson shall preside at all sessions. Any party or representative wishing to present evidence, examine witnesses, summarize evidence, or present arguments shall do so only with the consent of the chairperson. The committee shall tape-record sessions (and/or hire a court reporter) at which testimony is heard and shall allow controlled access to the tape for review or transcription by any party as defined in subsection 1.3 directly involved in the proceedings. The committee shall also keep summary minutes of its proceedings.

4.2.5

At the beginning of a hearing, the committee shall provide an opportunity for opening statements to be made, first by the grievant, then by the party whose action is subject of the grievance. The committee shall then rely upon the opposing parties to call the necessary witnesses and present relevant evidence. The committee shall reserve the right, however, to call its own witnesses and to act in an investigative capacity itself, should the need arise.

4.2.6

The committee shall consider both oral testimony and written evidence. Upon receipt of any written statement or evidence provided by any party to the committee, the committee shall promptly provide the other party with a copy of such material. The committee can set its own rules for notice deadlines for disclosure of exhibits and witnesses. Any person offering testimony before the committee shall be subject to questioning by the committee members or either party with specific consent of the committee chairperson. The committee shall reserve the right to exclude redundant evidence as determined by a majority committee vote. The committee has authority to secure the testimony of essential witnesses or other relevant evidence. At the conclusion of a hearing, the committee shall provide an opportunity for either party to submit a written summary of its position.

4.2.7

The committee shall vote by secret ballot, and the committee chairperson shall vote on all questions. In order for the committee to find a violation of equal opportunity, the grievant must show by the greater weight of the evidence that such a violation did, in fact, occur. If an alleged harasser in a sexual harassment case claims consent as a defense and the person was in a position of power or control over the grievant, the burden of proof on the issue of consent is on the alleged harasser. The vote required for committee action will be a simple majority of total number of votes eligible to be cast. All voting results and any recommendations of the committee shall be promptly made available in writing to all of the parties involved in the case and the University President. The President shall be responsible for
determining an appropriate administrative response to the findings, conclusions and recommendations.
The decision of the President is final.

POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

Section 212: Overtime

Changes language in section 1.1 from storm pay to institutional closures, making it consistent with Board policy. Also helps address questions such as those that arose after the 2009 flood when the institution was closed by the President.

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

Policy Coordination Committee – 5/20/09
University Senate – 05/29/09
Staff Senate -05/29/09
President’s Council -05/29/09

3. This policy revision was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

Office of Human Resources/Payroll

SECTION 212: OVERTIME

SOURCE:
NDSU President
NDUS Human Resource Policy Manual, Section 12

1. Overtime compensation at a time and one half rate shall be provided to all non-exempt employees when hours worked exceed forty hours in a work week. Compensatory time off at a time and one half rate may be provided in lieu of cash overtime payments upon prior agreement.

1.1 In establishing a 40 hour work week, annual leave, sick leave, storm pay, institutional closures, and holidays shall be counted as hours worked.

1.2 The Office of Human Resources/Payroll is responsible for periodic review of positions to insure proper identification as exempt or non-exempt pursuant to definitions provided within the Fair Labor Standards Act.

2. Overtime provisions are not applicable to exempt employees as identified by federal wage and hour criteria. The department head, however, may arrange time off in recognition of required, continuous or excessive overtime for employees exempt from overtime. In order to be considered "exempt" from the overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act, an employee must be in a position that can be substantiated to be of an executive, administrative, or professional nature. Whether an employee is
exempt depends on duties, responsibilities and salary. Contact the Office of Human Resources/Payroll for assistance in determining exempt status.

3. Overtime hours may be approved on the basis of emergency circumstances or when it is impractical to maintain an additional temporary work force adequate to handle peak loads during hours. Overtime hours must be authorized by the employee's department head. Overtime work shall be assigned on an equitable basis.

4. A non-exempt employee called back for emergency service after completing his/her regular day's work shall receive compensation at the rate of time-and-one-half. Guaranteed minimum pay for call-back to a work site when required will be two hours at time-and-one-half and guaranteed minimum pay for call-back when return to the work site is not required, for example, when services are provided from home by telephone, is fifteen minutes at time-and-one-half. Temporary employees shall be paid time-and-one-half for hours worked in excess of forty hours per week.

5. Work which is not requested by a supervisor but is permitted must be counted as hours worked.

6. When an employee is given a work assignment in a secondary location requiring travel time, such travel time is counted as time worked.

7. Calculation of Overtime Compensation - Hourly rate must be computed according to the format as shown in Section 121. For those employees who work more than one position with more than one rate of pay NDSU uses a weighted average method to compute the hourly rate for overtime purposes. Contact the Office of Human Resources/Payroll for more information.

7.1 Hours worked include all hours worked plus any leave with pay hours.

7.2 Overtime pay = (hours worked - 40) x hourly rate x 1.5

8. Overtime pay should be requested by use of a timeslip.

9. In lieu of overtime cash payment, non-exempt employee may be given equivalent time off (comp time) from the job. Time off (comp time) must be given at one-and-one half times the overtime hours worked. The time off must be taken within six months of the overtime hours worked.

POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

   **Section 806: ALLOWABLE COST POLICIES - SUMMER SALARY FOR FACULTY AND STAFF**

   *Changes to reflect the new process for summer salary.*

   6/18/09: Per feedback from President’s Council, removed the word “salary” in section #1 to moves us away from thinking that this is just summer salary. It was also recommended that we add “Provost” to the title of Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs in section 3.

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   - **Policy Committee:** 1/18/08; 2/19/08; 3/18/08; 4/16/08; 5/21/08; 10/15/08; 11/12/08; 12/10/08; 05/20/09; 6/18/09; 08/19/09 discussed; disclaimer added – resent 09/14/09
   - **University Senate:** 05/29/09; 09/04/09 routed for Input; disclaimer added – resent 09/14/09
   - **Staff Senate:** 05/29/09; 09/04/09 routed for Input; disclaimer added – resent 09/14/09
   - **President’s Council:** 05/29/09; 09/04/09 routed for Input; disclaimer added – resent 09/14/09

3. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   *HR/Payroll (1/15/08)*

**SECTION 806:**

**ALLOWABLE COST POLICIES - SUMMER SALARY FOR FACULTY AND STAFF**

**SOURCE:** NDSU President

1. Faculty or staff members on nine less than twelve month appointments working on sponsored agreements during the summer break in their contract dates are entitled to collect summer salary for the percentage of time worked. Individuals employed for twelve weeks of during the summer months break in contract dates may, to the extent
allowed by the funding agency, receive compensation up to \(\frac{3}{9}\) of their base salary per pay period. The contract period for nine month appointments coincides with the fiscal year. Less than full-time summer employment during the break in contract dates will be compensated accordingly.

2. If a faculty member is working on a sponsored agreement for more than one month, the salary earned for the summer must be collected in installments equal to the percentage of time worked each month.

3. All salary earned during the summer will be paid by use of a timeslipChange Form 101. Timeslips must be signed by the Department Head, Dean, and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs Office, and the Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach Office.

4. Timeslips for the summer months break in contract dates may be processed the same month services are performed as all other payroll forms. The HR/Payroll Office must receive them by the 5th working day of the month in which they are submitted and there must be a statement on the timeslip that says SUMMER SALARY. Payment will occur at the end of the month. Forms for the 1st-15th of the month are due the 15th and will be paid on the last working day of the month. Forms for the 16th-last working day are due the last working day and will be paid on the 15th of the following month.

   All timeslips that do not have the summer salary statement on them will be processed as usual.

   **DISCLAIMER:** Please note that this policy not only applies to summer salary, but also for other times when there is a break in contract dates.

HISTORY: July 1990; Amended April 1992, August 2007
College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources

Bachelor of Science
Teanna M. Aduddell
Daniel T. Aichele
Jonathan Neil Anderson
Marytza Beaubrun
Sarah Isabell Berce
Matthew Lee Borud
Paige Frances Brummund
Jared Kirk Bueling
Kevin Jay Buxa
Craig Oscar Carlson
David James Carruth
Brandon Kyle Caulkins
Ciara Jo Clark
Daniel Neil Coffman
Alex Barry Coleman
Katie Conklin
Jordan J. Connor
Christine Drake
Kalene Nicole Duppong
Sally Rae Ehli
Darren A. Ekren
Kyle Erick Faught
Paul Feldmann
Abby Marie Fettig
Owen McCormick Fiedler
Kirk Daniel Foster
Andrew Ron Fraase
Alexis Lane Freier
Andrew John Friskop
Bradley Allen Fritel
Jordan Thomas Geffre
Eric Joseph Gwost
Jeremiah Henry Halley
Jeffrey Michael Hashbarger
Kayla Dawn Haugen
Kristina M. Helgeson

Spring 2009 Graduates
Degree Conferral Date: May 15, 2009

Keaton Francis Heller
Corey Lee Hoglund
Kassie Marie Hohenstein
Kacey Holm
Robbie William Holmes
Mitchel Ibach
Brittany C. Jelsing
Michael James Jepperson
Tia Marie Johnson
Jordan Leslie Kimball
Lesley A. Kirschten
Jonathon Warren Knacke
Amanda Christine Kobberdahl
Shawn Koltes
Matthew Lynn Kratcha
Nathan E. Kroh
Zachary Scott Kubcha
Pratik Lalit
Anine Ault Lambert
Eric Larson
Darin David Lee
Alan Robert Lepp
Robert D. Lindberg
Tyler Jasper Livingston
Krista Lee Lundgren
Franklin P. Michael
Adam Andrew Miller
Micah Dwight Mork
Matthew David Muehler
Amanda Joan Nelson
Loren D. Nelson
Celia Vi Norgaard
Dustin Charles Perry
Katherine L. Peterson
Frances Ann Podrebarac
Matthew Calvin Poole
Kristopher Stephen Poulsen
Matthew James Powell
Joshua Lee Rotenberger
Jessica Elina Ryant
Jonathan Eric Sandvik
Kacey Wynn Schafer
Jenna L. Schmidt
Eric Ryan Schmiess
Michael L. Schwalbe
Sarah Seefeld
Katie Rose Selvstedt
Carla Dawn Sharp
Mark Randall Simon
Tellran Francis Steffan
Ronald Arlan Storhaug
Molly Taffe
Ashley Erin Tedrow
Sara Marie Thomas
Shane Robert Tuhy
Jonathan Roger Tupa
Patrick Christopher Ullery
Thomas Kent Vesterso
Thomas L. Vetter
Cameron John Wahlstrom
Jena Beth Weller
Destinee Rio Zamzow

Master of Science
Ian M. Flagg
Ablesh Gautam
Mathew R. O'Neil
Michael Hal Ostlie
Juan Jose Rodriguez La Torre
Scott James Weinlaeder

Doctor of Philosophy
Anitha Chirumamilla
Saddha Mangala Ganehariarchchi
David John Newman
Issa Qandah
Kiran Seth

College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts
Marytza Beaubrun
Carly Kay Boettcher
Ryan Marie Borgen
Angela C. Brant
Nichole Elizabeth DeSautel
Peter Garang Ding
Rebekah Sue Drahosh
Brittany Lynn Dressler
Christopher Wayne Ellefson
Ann Elizabeth Erling
Joseph Anthony Evinger
Colin D. Froeber
Adam Ryan Hanson
Kelly Alan Heilman
Robert Joseph Edward Keller
Laton Allen Lohmann
Trevor Matthew Magel
Justin Paul Messner
Sean Patrick Mulligan
Corey Michael Nelson
Caitlin Oestreich
Brittany Ann Posey
Ashleigh Nicole Pust
Seth James Quintus
Holly Ann Rust
Danielle Leath Simpson
Peter Stanley Stevenson
Hannah Marie Strong
Lana Waters

Bachelor of Fine Arts
Zak David Helenske
Evan Jonathan Kimball
Stefan Michael Robinson
Christopher Peter Schauer

Bachelor of Science
Amber M. Aaberg
Amanda Airheart
Alyssa Joy Albus
Benjamin R. Anderson
Sallie Jean Armstrong
Heather L. Athey
Paul Christopher Backowski
Kelsey L. Baker
Natalieeya Baruwa
Alisia Jane Becker
Janessa Lynne Berndt
John Channer Best
Asa K. Burck
Sarah Kay Christianson
Christopher Adam Cicha
Linsey Fanucci Crockett, III.
Caitlin Rose Dancer
Todd R. Deutsch
Meagan Lee Dougherty
Leah B. Eggers
Traci Sue Evans
Tyrell John Fauske
Amelia Kaye Felz
Glenn W. Ford
Trevor Lee Fortin
Jonathan Magnus Foss
Leslie Jo Fougner
Chad Allan Fretheim
Romney K. Gardiner
Garrett George
Brent Alan Gostanzik
Lauren Marie Halgerson
Gregory Ray Heller
Brandon Scott Henderson
Rachel Marie Henderson
Eric R. Hoffman
Emily Jean Holt
Jennifer A. Huseth
Brenna Erin Jackson
Lindsey Johannes
Alicia Elizabeth Johns
Chantel Christine Therese Joyce
Daniel S. Kalis
Renetta Ann Kalis
Leah Ruth Kent
Andrew Knox, III.
Samantha Jean Konrardy
Breanna Colette Koval
Larissa Mae Kunde
Casinda Lynn Langseth
Fred Garman Stanley Sean
Justin Kyle Lindstrom
Sara J. Litton
Jaclyn Mary Lommel
Dyan Emilee Lovett
Garrett Anthony Lutovsky
Alexander T. Mastellar
Amy Rose Matejecik
Meghan McCloud
Thomas Clark McCurdy
BreAnne Meier
Joshua Lee Meyer
Tanner Jeffrey Moe
Jason Paul Morris
Lynsey Ann Myhre
Frances Nelson
Kyle R. Nelson
Angie Lynnae Niemann
Jasmin Nurkic
Rebecca Addie Hee Owen
Magen E. Pavlick
Theodore John Perry, Jr.
Rachel Perschbacher
Casey Jayne Peterson
Cassie Annamarie Peterson
Kiley E. Petty
Amanda Leigh Pittman
Nicholas Jay Pluim
Erin Michelle Redlin
Steven Thomas Retka
Dora Jean Roll
Carmen Jane Schatz
Sarah Schmidt
Trista Dee Schon
Anna Krystine Schultz
Pinaz Sharma
Travis O'Brien Siebert
Patrick Harold Simmons
Danielle Leath Simpson
Aaron Alan Skjerseth
David W. Stein
Zachary A. Stock
Rory Suby
Alexandra Thoreson
Matthew William Thyne
Melainy Torkildson
Hattie J. Tysver
Amy J. Van Schepen
Andrea Jane Weber
Steve R. Weber
Katie Marie White
Paul J. Williams
Lindsi Jean Wiser
Brian Matthew Wittkop
Joshua John Wolfe
Leigh Ann Yurczyk
Jared A. Zeiszler

Master of Arts
Bayan Ali Al-Ammouri
Kristina Elaine Caton
Kirsten Rae Ellingson
Jennie Beth Enger
Carly Nicole Hearn
Brian James Hough
Pamela Anne Leino-Mills
Ronda Portmann
Sarah Kaye Mueller

Master of Science
Krista Jo Attewell
Jeanine Neipert
Jane Marie Vangsness

College of Business
Bachelor of Accountancy
Jessica Ann Bartus
Natalie Cross
Tara Jo Dieken
David Warren Gerhart
Matthew Ernest Gordon-Jackson
Joshua Luke Lien
KD Lindquist
Andrea Jean Marihart
Christina Jo Pastorek
Sarah Joy Reed
Kelly Ann Silberman
Joshua Dean Stenvold
Merissa Ann Ulmer
Amanda Jo Werre
Angela Lynn Willms
Thomas D. Wipf
Nathaniel D. Abbott
Ashley Lyn Anderson
Patrick Harold Backowski
Casey J. Baker
Shonna Marie Banke
Thomas Michael Bateman
Jacqueline Janet Beneda
Ann R. Bergstedt
Ntivu Chiza Eric Bisimwa
Brian Robert Blair
Eric Christopher Blum
Chad Thomas Bresnahan
Melissa Joanna Carlson
Kaela Renee Christenson
Michael Dale Christopherson
Tyler Brady Clark
Nicholas Edward Compton
Kelly Correll
Colin Crawford
Alyssa Lynn DeHaan
Bethany Marie DeSautel
Derik J. Dietterle
Matthew T. Ditter
Samantha Laura Dufault
Lacey Marie Dyrdahl
Zachary F. Eberhard
Matt Ecklund
Kyle David Esala
Rebecca Ferrie
Daniel Thomas Flannery
Seth David Foley
Michael Forbord
Kyle M. Gagner
Kodee Darcel Gartner
Jason A. Gingerich
John Michael Gostanzik
Ruby Goyal
Kenneth Jay Gratz
Andrew H. Hagen
Blake J. Harris
Sara Nicole Hastings
Matthew Douglas Haugen
Daniel Duane Hazer
Anne-Marie Kathryn Heen
Joseph Allan Heilman
Laura Lee Hermanson
Brett Jarvis Hieb
Tory J. Hill
James R. Holtz
Kelsey J. Houser
Amber Janke
Arpit Jindal
Jonathan Johanson
Tarun Karnany
Jake T. Kemmer
Amy Elizabeth Kempenich
Jacob P. Klobocher
Rebecca Ann Koloski
Kayla Diane Koropatnicki
Anthony Ace Kotula
Aimee Dawn Kroshus
Erica Rae LaDue
Stephan Thor Larsen
Craig Douglas Mahan
Cody William Malloy
Steven Lee Manthei
Carolene Louise Martin
Mollie Marie McDougall
Ryan W. Meyer
Trista J. Mickelson
Debjaya Misra
Ryan Michael Muehler
Case Muscatell
Brandon Muscha
Nathan John Nerenz
Christian Audrey Nielsen
Daniel L. Nill
Abby Jean Nokleberg
Armin Padaloo
Sarah Rose Pauling
Zachary Perry
Christopher Lee Peterson
Zach S. Pfugrath
Sara J. Pic
Stacy Ann Plante
Ryan Posch
Laura Marie Price
Erick G. Quintanilla
Ryan Jaeger Reagan
Sarath Joy Reed
Reza Rehan
Thomas L. Reinhart
Karma L. Richtsmeier
Thomas Colby Rolstad
Stephanie Dawn Schneider
Nicholas James Schommer
Cory James Schwantes
Andru Raymound Seaver
Nicholas Collin Seaver
Jenae L. Seykora
Christopher E. Shepard
Patrick A. Sherer
Dustin Lyle Skaare
Jared Smith
Alissa McKay Sorum
Kari Marie Steier
Drew Marshall Stevenson
Jeffrey M. Thune
Leslie Ann Toppen
Anne Marie Tosel
Kale Raymond Van Bruggen
Nicholas David Wollan
Benjamin M. Woodside
Sean C. Woxland
Andrew Yaggie
Mason T. Young
Drew A. Zimmerman

**Master of Business Administration**
- Marsha Allahar
- Christopher James Barta
- Everette Lyle Boehm
- Matthew Colin Chasse
- Cole O. Davidson
- Christopher Bryce DeHaan
- Sarah Dixon
- Xiaojie Duan
- Cherie Ann Fisheker
- Landon James Fries
- Scott Michael Geiger
- Craig Charles Kritsky
- Rebecca Joelle Louisiana
- Jeremy Lee McLaughlin
- James Gerald Misialek
- Mitchell Henning Olson
- Pushpakantha Rajapakse
- Brandon Pious Roehr
- Shaminda Asela Samaraweera
- Ryan Wayne Schumacher
- Beth Ann Simek
- Keembiyage Theekshana

**College of Engineering and Architecture**

**Bachelor of Landscape Architecture**
- Austin Lee Becker
- Kyle T. Finneman
- Matthew John Kaczmarek
- Brennan Earl Laudal
- Charisse Ann Narragon
- Derek James Seifert
- Emily Louise Wangstad

**Bachelor of Science**
- Christopher Joseph Anderson
- Matthew Brian Arndt
- Austin Lee Becker
- Matthew Alan Bergstrom
- Kara Braaten
- Amy Lynn Chmielewski
- Shawn Michael Crowley
- Justin Darel Douvier
- Mitchell A. Dressel
- Hannah Lynn Eslinger
- Kyle T. Finneman
- Mathias Fitzner
- Marcie Ann Franklund
- Nathaniel Keegan Manuel Gough
- Kolby Michael Harpstead
- Christopher Heidrich
- Matthew John Kaczmarek
- Branden John Kalstad
Amanda Rose Kohn
Kathryn R. Kuisle
Brennan Earl Laudal
Christopher John R Legatt
Stephanie Dawn Louis
Amanda Makis
Mandel K. Mertz
Carrie Marie Meyer
Charisse Ann Narragon
Megan Kay Rausch
Brian M. Sommerfeld
Timothy Michael Stone
Michael David Stueven
Jonathan Joseph Thomas
Melissa Trueblood
Petar Milkov Valkov
Michael Cole Vetter
Jamie Katherine Walter
Emily Louise Wangstad
Nicholas S. Weber
Chris Robert Wetch
Jessica Ann Winter
Kevin Francis Zachman

Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Biosystems
Mark L. Dose
Andrew Jan Haataja
Joshua Peter Heimbuch
Ryan P. Nagel
Ross Alan Petersen
Paul Stellpflug
Cory Steven Tammen

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
Luke Beckermann
Korey Paul Boe
Christopher L. Capecci
Vu Hoang Dang
Daniel Thomas Dardis
Patrick J. Dunlap
Andrew Ward Erickson
Russell Steven Fellbaum
Kyle Alexander Fitterer
Laura Mae Gamber
Michael George Grundman
Eric Jon Gunderson
Jarrett James Hillius
Joshua A. Holmes
Lee Roy Holtman
Olaf Paul Jacobson
Phillip M. Jacobson
Scott Allen Kolbinger
Andrew Harrison Krog
Joshua Shane Kueber

Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering
Gordon K. Laxdal
Thomas J. Murphy
Daniel L. Portlock
Leif Andrew Sande
Justin W. Schaub
Darwin Allen Schneider
Justin Ronald Schoenberg
Jesse James Sedler
Amanda Jo Smith
Meghan Stotts
Kirby Evan Templin
Andrew James Thill
Craig Timothy Tschida
Eli J. Ulmer
Michael David Vipond
Aaron S. Vollmer
Anthony Joseph Waldenmaier
Derek Roger Wang

Bachelor of Science in Construction Engineering
Luke Ryan Schafer
Evan Lowell Fahrman
David Stephen Goulet
Lucas Lynn Lortie
Adam Nash Sedgeman
Clarence L. Zimmel
Garrett K. Bunkowske
Brandon Bruce Cattanach
Oliver J. Finneman
Jordan C. Frank
Thaddeus Roy Hopkins
Chad Thomas Houston
Nathan Bradly Jaeger
Matthew Dennis Johnk
Nicholas J. McGahey
Jacob Alan Neumann
John K. Peterson
David Benjamin Reid
Robbyn Jon Rich

Bachelor of Science in Construction Management

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Bachelor of Science in Manufacturing Engineering
Matthew Ryan Bishoff
Kinsey Lee Wallgren

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering
Jacob Eden Baer
Nathan David Benson
Scott James Berndt
Ricky Lee Binstock
Kirk Jonathan Bottelberge  
Craig Andrew Dahl  
Jonathan Peter Fettig  
Seth Matthew Froym  
Michael Craig Heitkamp  
Shawn Lyle Jelinek  
Kyle William Johnson  
Michael William Klimmek  
Wade David Larson  
Jason Lunski  
Joshua J. Morman  
Jared Brent Peterson  
Natasha Marie Plemel  
Jeffrey K. Schield  
Yuichiro Shimohara  
Craig Joseph Stamschror  
Drew Thompson  
Leo Thomas Wehseler  
Shane Thomas Weigel  
Taylor Ted Zimmerman  

**Master of Architecture**  
Justin M. Agnew  
Lindsay Marie Beukhof  
Timothy W. Bungert  
Scott A. Campbell  
Mary E. Cook  
Gregory Willis Elsner  
John Anthony Fahnhorst  
Brittany Jean Fawcett  
Casey J. Feltz  
Brian Andrew Glueckert  
Sara Genevieve Graf  
Meghan D. Gruber  
John B. Hagemeyer  
Thomas P. Haugrud, Jr.  
Nathaniel J. Hitt  
Mark Joseph Honzay  
Andrea C. Johnson  
Jeremiah J. Johnson  
Tyler Lee Johnson  
Jason Merle Kann  
John Paul Kiger  
Cody A. Klimek  
David A. Kohlmeyer  
Shane Robert Kosloske  
Christopher John Kroeger  
Kathryn R. Kuisle  
Brian William Lapham  
Jenna Lea Larson  
Joseph M. Lorsung  
Matthew Bradley Lunde  
Ian McAteer  
Cory Michael Miskowiec  
Ryan Michael Murphy  

Dorisa Ashley Nelson  
Justin Lee Nelson  
Julianne L. Nilsen  
Jonathan Daniel Ogaard  
Teri Christine Peterson  
Dana Marie Petricka  
Peter Rademacher  
Nathan David Rooney  
Adam David Ruhlnd  
Kevin G. Ruhlnd  
Matthew A. Saatkamp  
Masashi Saito  
Daniel M. Salyards  
Dustin A. Schulze  
Jordan L. Skelcher  
Robert James Smith  
Josh Timothy Stanz  
Christina Lynn Tapper  
Margaret Jane Tarr  
Matthew Donovan Turner  
Janessa Ann Van Deen  
Alec Charles Walz  
Charles Andrew Warga  
Alyssa M. Weber  
Nakina Larie Wegman  
Timothy Jon Zelazny  

**Master of Science**  
Sourin Bhattacharya  
Kendall David Dennis  
Jon Friksen  
Troy Bertram Hall  
Mamriosemione  
Madhur Kadam  
Dheeraj C. Kaja  
Jason William Kopacz  
Devendr Mandala  
Gregory James Owen  

**Doctor of Philosophy**  
Nabiollah Abolfathi  
Benjamin Davis Braaten  
Michael Todd Reich  
Mahdi Sotudeh Chafi  

**Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies**  
Alex Wheeler Buell  
K V Nirodha Sudershini Buddhika  
Laurel Lynne Moulton  
Michelle Lauren Petersen  
Courtney Elizabeth Taylor  

**College of Human Development and Education**  
**Bachelor of Arts**  
Rhonda J. Nilles  

**Bachelor of Science**  
Megan L. Albers  
Jane Nicole Aljets  
Scott T. Allen  
Lindsey Nicole Anderson  
Tyler J. Appel  
Lacy Jo Beebout  
Marissa M. Benthin  
Rachel Marie Beumer  
Breanna Marie Bjerke  
Abby D. Bjornstad  
Brandon Keith Bondley  
Lindsay Ross Boyd  
Nicole Marie Brandvik  
Eri Renee Bruce  
Rebecca K. Buresh  
Ansley Kristine Cameron  
Emily Christine Cheney  
Jeremy B. Cochran  

**Master of Science**  
Jennie Anita Dekrey  
Karla Dawn Deplazes  
Christine Anne Dimmer  
Ryan Matthew Dodd  
Leslie Anne Doran-Nelson  
Christine Beth Dotzenrod  
Nicoile Ann Duncomb  
Kristin Elizabeth Etreim  
Shelby Dawn Evenstad  
Holly Ann Farwell  
Amanda Lee Fechtner  
Rachelle Joy Fetsch  
Kayla Marie Fitzpatrick  
Kelly Ann Fogarty  
Mark A. Foss  
Shawn M. Francs  
Andrea Rose Freitag  
Lindsey Beth Gedrose  
Britney Marie German  
Mallory K. Glasow  
Ali M. Gludt  
Courtney Katherine Gould  
Kayla Jo Griffith  
Kate Rene Haas  
Tracy Lynn Hallquist  
Nicole Ann Hamer  
Naomi Lea Harr  
Kole Joseph Heckendorf
Chelsey Sue Heitkamp
Meagan Brandi Hernandez
Megan Marie Hetrick
Amanda Gloria Hill
Kristen L. Hille
Ashley Brianne Hoffman
Analee Eleanor Hokkala
Joanie Mary Holdvogt
Brittany Hollibaugh
Tasha Marae Horsley-Gruchalla
Vanessa Anne Imdieke
Christopher Daniel Isaak
Natalie A. Jackson
Amanda Rose Johnson
Emily Mae Johnson
Neeru Jyoti
RaeAnn Elizabeth Kaczmarski
Nicholas Paul Kindelspire
Alicia Evelyn Klimpel
Jessy Gaylon Klimpel
Stacey Marie Klinkhammer
Lindsay Rae Knot
Skye Rebecca Koepplin
Nathaniel Ray Kolle
Jennifer Marie Kopischke
Kristina Elizabeth Kraemer
Danielle Krause
Adam Troy Krueger
Kristen Amy Kuehl
Joseph G. Lardinois
Stephanie Lynn Lassle
Jenna Lavon Lemnus
Timothy J. Lies
Laura Luick
Emily Caroline Mack
Mindy Mackey
Tara Katherine Manikowske
Kelsey Elizabeth Margerum
Megan Marie Mathiason
Stacey Marie Mauch
Amy Lynn Medler
Robert D. Meland
Miriam Joy Miller
Rachel Jean Mjolsness
Gabriel D. Mooney
Lucas G. Moormann
Katie L. Morrill
Kalynn N. Nelson
Michael A. Nelson
Amber Rae Nevland
Kayla Nichole Nordick
April Shaire Oestreich
Ai Okamoto
Chantalle Akinyi Okondo
Cody Jene Olson
Paul Jeffrey Olson
Lindsey Oswald
Erin M. Ottinger
Bruce Ryan Pehl
Karena Beth Pesta
Elisha Marie Peterson
Cari Jo Peyerl
Kyle Rene Pointer
Laura Jennie Powers
Alexis Helen Quammen
Stephanie Rae Raasch
Erin Rochelle Rice
Krista Dawn Rice
Ashley Nicole Riopel
Nicole Lea Roberts
Tyler A. Roehl
Rachel R. Rummel
Desirae Briann Runck
Kaylee J. Rundquist
Marisol E. Santoyo
Justin Bryant Sauer
Katie Leigh Schatzke
Christopher John Schmaltz
Kayla Nicole Richter
Ashley Nicole Riopel
Nicole Lea Roberts
Tayler A. Roehl
Rachel R. Rummel
Desirae Briann Runck
Kaylee J. Rundquist
Marisol E. Santoyo
Justin Bryant Sauer
Katie Leigh Schatzke
Christopher John Schmaltz
Camaya Peri Schnabel
Wendy Joy Schoon
Andrew J. Simek
Bethany Slice
Matthew Keith Spielman
Kristen Kimberly Spitzer
Emily Marie Steckler
Kathryn Mary Stovem
Christy K. Stuewe
Amanda Yvonne Thielens
Katie L. Thingelstad
Cassie Marie Thompson
Joshua Lynn Vennes
Nicholas M. Wagner
Hope Madonna Wald
Janel Beth Wald
Annika Heglund Walseth
Shamen Romone Washington
Adrienne R. Weigel
Nicole Lyn White
Megan Kathryn Willard
David Lee Williams
Rachel A. Wilson
Natalie Ann Wolff
Vanessa Francine Zins
Rachel Dwyer
Danielle Rose Ficek
Misty Rose Francis
Jackie Lee Geiger
Sandra Raena Marie Gilbertson
Erin Rachel Hagen
David P. Himmelspach
Jeffrey Michael Jenkins
Natalie Marie Leer
Jill Colleen Neshim
Mary C. Olson
Rachel Ann Olson
Kaarin J. Remmich
Dale Roed
Mark A. Starkweather
Stacy Lynn Warzce
Russell Patrick Ziegler
Joshua Emanuel Aman
Amy Marie Anderson
Jeff Alan Barlow
Rachel Rose Reis Daigle
Heather Marie Giannonatti
Jonathan Kauffman
Cassandra Faye Lanning
Paul J. Lean
Heidi Rene McMillan
Trevor Allen Mullanix
William J. Nelson
Hidefusa Okamatu
Casey C. Olney
Tyrus Shimon-Hakeem Powe
John Michael Schuna, Jr.
Alyssa Lauren Sorensen
Erin J. Troup
Tanya Jo Underdahl
JoVal Jean Wettlaufer
Cherise Michelle Wry
Kimberly Megan Yager
Cindy Lou Zahn
Megan Lindsey Adelman
Carisa Marie Allen
Gregory B. Amundson
Jill Marie Anstadt
Cassandra Dee Astvatsaturova
Nicole Rae Barnett
Erin D. Berg
Andrea Michelle Bestul
Heather L. Blumhagen
Brendan McKay Boe
Katherine Beth Bokinskie
Marissa Branstner
James Patrick Breen
Alexis Dawn Broderick
Samantha Whitney Buck
Alyssa Marie Buschette
Marissa R. Clarin
Valerie Anne Corcoran
Brian Raymond Cornelius
Ashley L. Cox
Amy Rebecca Crawford
Rachel Marie Dahl
Brian Dirks
Daniel James Duletski
Paige Jacqueline Evenson
Lonnie Ray Gabrielson
Emily V. Gawne
Emily Carol Gunerson
Sarah Elizabeth Heitkamp
Nicholas John Helbling
Joshua Jorgen Helmer
Channing Ladawn Hendrickson
Karan Elizabeth Herman
Carly Danielle Hultgren
Allison Hursman
Tamera Mae Johnson
Katherine Anne Jones
Stacey Ann Kemmis
Jerilynn Ann Klein
Jason Michael Klesk
Matthew T. Kollitz
Monica Lynn Kowalke
Stacie A. Kramer
Nicole Ellen Krieg
Tracy Allen Krueger
Jennifer Kuschel
Beth Lako
Michelle Rae Larsen
Alyson Rose Larson
David Leedahl
Nathan Duane Leedahl
Taviah Therese Lothspeich
Megan J. Lutman
Yalda Mahinfalah
Brian P. Malecek
Nicole Christine Marihart
Kevin Francis Martind
Alissa Kaye Martig
Brooke Ashley Melicher
Heather M. Munch
Lisa Marie Mutzenberger
Danielle Nichole Nelson
Heather Ann Nelson
Brian Nguyen
Kinsey Kae Oakland
Darrick Daniel O’Brien
Amber Lynne Olek

Emily J. Olson
Laura Ann Olson
Edris M. Otazu
Luke Joseph Peltier
Dana J. Penkivech
Berry James Poitra
Rebecca Lynn Rasmussen
Mary Anne Raven
Suzette Rose Reisenauer
Justin Jackson Rosenau
Paul Charles Rummel
Faidat Sanusi
Angela Irene Scharnowskie
Tallie Marie Schneider
Maviann Schuler
Jeremiah D. Sellheim
Alexander J. Shepard
Chad Alan Siverson
Tabitha Elizabeth Slind
Casey William Stittsworth
Jennifer Kay Stubson
Tina M. Thompson
Dusten Unruh
Anne Elizabeth Williams
Ying Zhang
Sarah Jean Zimmermann
Philip Jeffrey Zink

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Ebony Sue Anderson
Melanie Elise Anderson
Amber Michelle Bauman
Rachel Marie Beumer
Dawn Marie Bjorgan
Tracey Sue Bonitatibus
Teddi L. Dowling
Renae Catherine Duppong
Molly C. Eichman
Kiley Johannah English
Laura Jean Fiegen
Katelyn A. Gookins
Andrew Carl Gwost
Cameo Leann Harper
Brittany Jill Haugen
Heather Anne Heinsen
Kari L. Hektner
Patricia Dee Henderson
Patricia Kay Hofstad
Mallory Ann Huether
Ashley Grace Huot
Benjamin J. Insdeie
Madina Aluat Joseph
Dayna Marlene Kalkbrenner
Carrie Lynne Kincade
Ericka D. Knoll
Michael Ryan Komanetz
Leah Rose Kostreba
Jaimie Marie Laib
Rayna Mirrin Langseth
Britta Beth Lee
Sarah Louise Manick
Crystal Marie Moore
Alicia Ann Moss
Mekayla Nguyen
Michael D. Nolan
Stephanie Jean Nolz
Yasin Noor Osman
Julie Ann Peterson
Lindsey Marion Prodoehl
Kristine Marie Roelke
Nichole B. Roller
Molly Christine Sax
Stacie Ann Scholz
Hannah Rose Schuler
Laura Renee Seaver
Kumrija Ananna Son
Whitney Kaylene Stola
Leann Katherine Streifel
Megan Ann Swenson
Jessica Maureen Swiers
Corey Maureen Thorstad
Kayla Marie Vick
Brandi Ann Wald
Shawn Lavonne Wing Schmidt

Doctor of Nursing Practice

Mary Jo McCracken

Doctor of Pharmacy

Isaac Aasen
Jenna Lynn Anderson
Trent Gregory Anderson
Kara Margaret Axvig
Alexis Lynn Barr
Carl Jon Barron
Malory Brooke Bjella
Steven Lloyd Bladow
Alanna Tracy Bowman
Shelby Jane Carlson
Kayla Michelle Clauson
Philip M. Dilse
Brian Kevin Engelman
Heather Faye Entzel
Sara J. Erickson
Nicolette Marie Fries
Lucas Bradley Glarum
Michael Gary Giles
Anne Carol Gorder
Chelsea L. Greutman
Kristin Lee Gussiass
Brandon J. Haas
Brendan Leigh Hacker
Ashley Marie Haefner
Lee Hans Hanson
Sara Kay Hermans
Marci Ann Jacobson
Amy N. Johnson
Nicolas David Kadmars
Erica Lea Kallenbach
Matthew Lee Kapsner
Jonathan Alan Keel
Matt K. Kelly
Jill Ashley Kertz
Lola Margaret Kettler
Kylian S. Kirkham
Kimberly Sue Knain
Rebecca Ann Knorr
McCall Kari Kovar
Chelsea Rose Lawler
Kristen Lee LeClair
Lance Donald LeClair
Emily Jean Lentz
Lola Margaret Kettler
Matthew Lee Kapsner
Jonathan Alan Keel
Matt K. Kelly
Jill Ashley Kertz
Lola Margaret Kettler
Kylian S. Kirkham
Kimberly Sue Knain
Rebecca Ann Knorr
McCall Kari Kovar
Chelsea Rose Lawler
Kristen Lee LeClair
Lance Donald LeClair
Emily Jean Lentz

College of Science and Mathematics
Bachelor of Science
Elizabeth Barbara Braschayko
Amanda Rose Freitag
Bethany Kurth
David Oestereich
Angelina Pylka
Alex George Samanta
Tierney Dorene Schipper
Gabrielle Schreier
Jana Zawadzki Perez

Bachelor of Science
Melanie Elise Anderson
Jason E. Axtman
Paul R. Barnhart
Timothy P. Barsness
Margaret Baune
Kyle Andrew Belmont
Amanda M. Benz
Jordan P. Boe
Jonathan R. Boese
Claire Marie Bollinger
Konrad Bresin
Shawna Rae Cale
Joel Matthew Carr
Kathy Chung
Eryn Nichole DeBuhr
Juan F. Del Rio Navarro
Malarie Deslauriers
Jenna Dobervich
Elin Elizabeth Doerner
Matthew Patrick Doucette
Mary Eisenbeisz
Curtis Engellhart
Lana Christine Erickson
Heidi Jo Agnes Fandrich
David J. Faught
Eliud Feliciano
James B. Finch
Nicholas Jeffrey Galt
Michelle Gastecki
Mumnun Gupta
Andrea Hanson
Christopher Alan Hanson
Steven S. Hanson
Lindsay Marie Harris
James Ronald Hegvik
Gina M. Hendrickson
Ryne Clark Hendrickson
Rebecca Dawn Heyd
Travis Lee Hoaglund
Alecia Nicole Hommedahl
Hunter Hubrig
Rebecca Iwanicki
Mark Stuart Jackson
Jaime Lea Jensen
Alaina Mae Johnson
Megan Marie Johnson
Casey Donald Jones
Miho Kaneko
Kyle T. Kassman
Arti Katiyar
Kristen F. Keller
Dustin Kerber
Mamie Rose Knutson
Demi Marie Kolke
Kassandra Lee Kostecki
Christopher James Kramer
Daniel Joseph Kranda
Tyler Joseph Kurtz
Bradley Stephen Kvamme
Kristi Anne Langerud
Derick Todd Lanners
Garrick Leith
Matthew Jacob Lennington
Morgan Michelle Lien
Ashley Rae Lindman
Jennifer L. Locke
Anthony Wayne Lynch
Christopher Jay Mahrer
Jennifer N. McDonald
Lindsey Meas
Anand Mehrotra
Brian M. Mercier
Brady Miller
Jay D. Miller
Susan Kay Mueller
Mandy Kay Mullenberg
Anthony James Nelson
Arun NLN
Vibhu Passi
Benjamin Jay Paulus
Terry Lee Payer
Monica L. Petersen
Danielle Marie Pinnick
Matthew Ryan Pluim
Nico Golob Rand
Shohreh Raoof
Luke Jordan Richard
Andrew Lewis Rodenburg
Chelsie Jo Rust
Matthew J. Samuelson
Jerry Desmond Sauter
Amy Lynn Schaefer
Mallary Kay Schaefer
Daniel J. Schelkoph
Candice Marie Schlaffmann
John Michael Schmalenberg
Katrina Rose Schmidt
Eric David Seemands
Cailyn Michal Settelmeyer
Arun Sheoran
Nicholas Steven Shores
Matthew Smith
Matthew David Stark
Scott J. Stockdill

College of Science and Mathematics
Bachelor of Arts
Elizabeth Barbara Braschayko
Amanda Rose Freitag
Zachary T. Sundheim
Mason Richard Swanson
Kelli Jo Syltie
Matthew Carl Thompson
Kelsey Colleen Thorson
David Dwight Torgerson
Jeffrey Vernon Triplett
Ryan Randel Unruh
Kristin Elizabeth Uttenhove
Elizabet Clarissa Ward
Emily Renee Wegner
Shawn Edward Weissenfluh
Erich Wilkerson
Kellen Elaine Wiseman
Chelsey Wongjirad
Jennifer F. Wu
Yi Zhang
Lacey Nicole Zimmerman

Master of Science
Daniel Aceituna
Hamed Ahmadi
Xianzhe Chen
Geoffrey Aaron Childress
Marissa Detschel
Harsh Jain
Jerilyn Dawn Kazeck
Lexi Rae Kvasnicka
Ryun W. Schlecht
Ganesh Kumar Vellaswamy

Doctor of Philosophy
Sameer Abufaradeh
Lawrence Igl
Joshua K. Lambert

College of University Studies
Bachelor of University Studies
Sean M. Ahlers
Kyra Jackson Baethke
Brianna Marielle Bohmbach
Michael J. Brower
David John Chrzanowski
Katelin Marie Dailey
Sean-Paul Russell Danahy
Joshua F. Deitz
Michael J. Fitzgerald
Kayla M. Gonser
Tyler Lane Jangula
Carl Wayne Kaeding
Ryan Robert Klinger
Heidi Jane Lohse
Katie Jean Maley
Kenneth Paul Meyer
Alicia A. Mills
Nicholas Ryan Sauvageau

Holly J. Scallon
Kathryn Anna Myung Stenerson
Elliot Franklin Thompson
Lindsey L. Wasland
Summer 2009 Graduates
Degree Conferral Date: August 7, 2009

College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources

Bachelor of Science
Avery Craig Aamoth
Joseph B. Anderson
Matthew Craig Berghuis
Dena Renee Bloms
Benjamin Alan Brutlag
Emily Alexandra Grafton
Megan Marie Keller
Tyler John Klain
Mary Jo Lorine
Sheena Q. Mattson
Samantha M. Mortenson
Allison Renee Ness
Lindsey Kay Ness
Priyankar Samanta
Stephanie Anne Staiert
Rachel Ann Vollmer
Kaori Yoshinaga

Bachelor of Fine Arts
Andrew Ray Arend

Bachelor of Science
Tomoko Koda
Erin K. Pearson

College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts
Kevin Daniel Johnson
Tyler John Klain

Bachelor of Science
Wesam Abuhammad
Paul Bolin
Jason Edward Fewell
Noah Lester Hall
Lindsey Kay Hanson
James David Magolski
Achala Nepal
Aneesa Noormohamed
Christopher Charles Pennil
Daniel Aaron Sawatzky
Erin Jill Windorski

Bachelor of Fine Arts
Amorette Nicole Hinderaker
Nana Sajaia
Cody Benard Stanley
Vanessa Waserman

Bachelor of Science
Lindsey Rae Bratvold Narloch
Marlene Fischer
Deborah Jean Maertens

College of Business

Bachelor of Accountancy
Tanya Marie Mertes

Master of Science
Lindsey Rae Bratvold Narloch
Marlene Fischer

Doctor of Musical Arts
Erika Lynn Schuler

Doctor of Philosophy
Leesa Michelle Levy

College of Engineering and Architecture

Bachelor of Science
Marita D. Abe
Thomas A. Adametz
Micah Deitz
Alexander John Engle
John Goodwin Holten

Master of Science
Laura Beauchamp
Kathryn Louise Dunlap
Amorette Nicole Hinderaker
Nana Sajaia
Cody Benard Stanley
Vanessa Waserman

Master of Business Administration
Kyle David Leftwich
Gregory Adam Wilson
Dane Kinney
Justin Edward Mann
James Michael Thell

**Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Biosystems**
Drew Thomas Thurlow

**Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering**
Andrew J. Lang
Jared Michael Risan

**Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering**
Suman Anjna

**Bachelor of Science in Construction Engineering**
Stephanie Jean Roos

**Bachelor of Science in Construction Management**
Carl Gustav Anderson
Allison Rose Nicholson

**Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering**
Christopher Benjamin Wallin

**Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering and Management**
Matthew J. Antony
Paul Jonathan Gieseke
Joseph Steven Marcella
Michael Keith Sayler

**Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering**
Adam Christopher Graf
Jayden Joseph Kovarik

**Master of Architecture**
Jackson Lloyd Strom

**Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies**

**Master of Managerial Logistics**
Robert Alonzo Arrington
Jon Charles Gatewood
Hugo Ernesto Gonzales
John Stephen Thyng

**College of Human Development and Education**

**Bachelor of Science**
Tori Aamot
Richard James Bowman, II.
Erin Laurel Brass
Bethany Anne Carter
Melissa Anne Dau
Noelle Marie DeKrey
Ashley Kay Duden
Clifford Bradley Edberg
Kallie Gerwien
Thomas John Greelis
Angela Rose Halbe
Natalie Marie Hansen
Ashley Nicole Hill
Jenna Horst
Nathan Robert Hunt
Kelsey Joy Johnston
Wanda Marie Kappenman
Derek Michael Krause
Katherine A. Kunz
Shannon L. Lonski
Michael Adam Marsh
Krista Rae Nelson
Chelsey Elizabeth Nokleberg
Halley Ruthann Odegaard
Bethany Anne Petry
Sarah Elizabeth Ries
Mychael R. Ruad
Amanda Sue Sadowsky
Danielle L. Sandahl
Ross Michael Schilling
Leah Christine Schraad
Derek Thomas Spitzer
John Thomas Tacheny
Laura Megan Walker
Ellen Jean Washatka

**Master of Education**
Jennifer Ann Arlien

**Master of Science**
Katie Jo Berhow
Brandon Thomas Bjugstad
Ashley R. Brixius
Lindsey Kae Chin
Michael Craig Kjellerson
Kathleen Anne Koval
Susan Rae Leitner
Amy Marie Miller
Chasity Lynn Olden Heide
Kayla M. Olsen
Nicole Marie Vos
Ashley Wilde

**Doctor of Philosophy**
Jay M. Albrecht
Debra Jane Byram
Mary Donohue-Szet
Charles Pollitt Drake
William Robert Frazier
Carmelita Lamb
Ngemunang Agnes Ngale Lyonga

**College of Pharmacy, Nursing, and Allied Sciences**

**Bachelor of Science**
Tornubari Deebom Beage
Jocelyn Krista Bonk
Reid Thomas Conlon
Krista Kaye Duncan
Brenton Michael Green
Rebecca Dawn Hermanson
Yasin M. Jama
Mary L. Janke
Kandace Rose Jaunich
Jodi L. Johnson
Amber Mist Laverdure
Stephanie A. Lewis
Elin Lichter
Kristen Joy Sook Mystery
Patricia Lin Meyer
Keith John O'Leary
Jessica R. Radermacher
Timothy P. Reich
Joshua Andrew Schiefert
Britt Kristen Selander
Courtney Ann Sessa
Randi L. Vennes
Luljeta Vilahiu
Andrea Elizabeth Wald
Wade Lee Wallner
Caitlyn Rose Weisert
Doctor of Nursing Practice
Benjamin Ranstrom

College of Science and Mathematics
Bachelor of Science
Kelly Cantrell
Rammeet Chhina
Jacquelyn Renee Currie
Scott M. Ennis
Jacob M. Froehlich
Geri Gean Glinsek
Eunhye Han
Dane M. Heid
Brady Lee Helmer
Trevor Ray Johnson
Milind Khandal
Tim D. Kronebusch
Ajay Kumar
Narayana Mazumder
Mahalakshmi Razdan
Nakul Sehgal
Susbi Sharma
Lucas John Andrew Swanholm
Ashish Teotia
Christopher Benjamin Wallin

Master of Science
Farhod Abdullayev
Kevin Robert Betts
Satheesh Chakravarthi
Praveen Kumar Emmadi
Annaji Sharma Ganti
Rajani Garimedi
Ramakrishnareddy Gooduru
Vasumathi Guduru
Alison Lynn Hagemeister
Shamima Huq
Cheng Jiang

Ramchandra Balkrishna Kadam
Faraz Ahmed Katib
Venkata Kurapatlu
Joseph Manoharan Moses
Durga Ramamurthy
Yamaya Sosa Machado
Aziz Djazilovich Takhirov
Ambika Sashidhar Tirupathi
Kari Jeanne Visconti
Hui Zhao

Doctor of Philosophy
Landon Lowell Bladow
Darci Renae Block
Koji Fujikawa
Jia Guo
Lynnette Marie Leone
Iswarya Mathew
Dana Marie Wallace

College of University Studies
Bachelor of University Studies
Shagun Arora
Carolyn Marie Bell
Janalee Brandt
Severyn Germell Claymore
Nicholas James Gariano
Emily Hannah Hinderscheit
Tomisin Opeyemi Olayiwola
Luke Brady Swenson


Approval of Minutes

MOTION (Andersen/Altstadt): to approve the minutes of the September 14, 2009, meeting as posted. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Consent Agenda

A. Academic Affairs (Attachment 1)
B. Policy Coordinating Committee – For information only:
   1. Policy 202 – Procedure for Filling Broadbanded Positions
   2. Policy 212 – Overtime
   3. Policy 515 – Travel – Employees
   4. Policy 800 – Authorized Representatives
   6. Policy 802 – State Supported Agreements
   7. Policy 803 – Gifts vs Grant Policy

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Cilz): to approve the Consent Agenda as posted. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

General Announcements

A. Mark Meister, President of University Senate:

1. Thanked Senate Executive Committee members, with special appreciation extended to President-Elect Taggart for her good work and coverage of events while he was in the country of Georgia on an educational mission.

2. Smoke Free Campus – Senators can expect to see announcements and polls on this proposed policy in the near future.
3. **Midterm Grading** - Midterm grading (exploratory implementation) has been postponed until spring semester. The provost and registrar will further develop the communication and implementation plans for faculty and students.

B. **A. Rupiper-Taggart, President-Elect of University Senate:**

A Faculty Caucus is scheduled for November 4, 3:30-5 p.m., in Century Theatre. Several agenda items have been submitted, including further discussion on the Smoke-Free Campus policy.

C. **V. Olson, Staff Senate President:**

1. Staff Senate is polling staff on their support for Policy 153 – Smoke Free Campus.
2. Staff Senate was in the homecoming parade and won the best float award for the Business Community Division.

D. **A. Altstadt, Student Senate President:**

- A midterm student evaluation of instruction test pilot is underway in the College of Pharmacy, Nursing and Allied Sciences. Midterm data will be compared to end of term data.
- A Community Service Day is being planned for students, faculty, and staff. It is a finale to NDSU’s volunteer service project.
- Student Body President Altstadt and Vice President Schlicksup will deliver a State of Student address at end of November.
- Student Government is sponsoring an online service for NDSU students looking to buy and trade books with one another. It will offer book-buying safety as well as smart buying tips.
- Herd Hauler, a taxi service offered after bus hours, is being revamped based on student poll results.
- The Smoke Free Campus policy (153) is being studied further by Student Senate and its Executive Branch. Many schools’ policies are being review to find best practices in education and enforcement.

**Committee Reports**

1. **General Education:**

   **Ad Hoc Undergraduate Curriculum Review Committee (Attachment 2 and 2a)**

   L. Peterson, chair, presented a draft outline for membership and responsibilities of this proposed committee. He provided a historical background on the formation of the University’s general education program. NDSU’s current system is a hybrid model between a distribution of general education categories and student learning outcomes tied with courses.
In recent years, the General Education committee began reviewing the current model to determine if it still meets needs of the University. Several individuals attended a GE Institute in Minneapolis that focused on revising general education. Stakeholder input now is being sought. The Higher Learning Commission’s next NDSU visit is scheduled for 2016. NDSU’s current GE model does not address questions and expectations of the commission, such as evidence of how well our students attain the learning outcomes and examples of how we use that evidence of how well they are learning to improve student learning.

Senate discussion focused on the composition of the proposed ad hoc committee. Concerns centered on the committee being faculty-driven. While an informal poll indicated Senate preference for non-faculty members to be ex-officio committee members, the need for all voices to be heard, including students, was expressed. Several suggestions were made for electing and/or appointing committee members.

A. Council of College Faculties:

Meister announced that J. Glower was elected to fill the one-year appointment that was vacant on the CCF.

B. Policy Coordinating Committee:

President-Elect Taggart presented the following policies for discussion:

1. Policy 155 – Alcohol and Other Drugs: Unlawful and Unauthorized Use by Students and Employees (Attachment 3)

Preference was expressed for not including the bad effects of drinking in university policy. It was acknowledged that employees should be aware of the dangers and that information will be provided somewhere (links, procedures, etc.), but it is not appropriate in policy.

2. Policy 156 – Equal Opportunity Grievance Procedures (Attachment 4)

Concern was expressed that various classes of individuals listed do not reflect those included in the Discrimination Policy, including gender identity (sections 1.1 and 4.1.1.). Discussion ensued on the rationale for excluding ‘tenured’ faculty and the need to select members from diverse backgrounds. Concern also was expressed with section 4.2.1, which references a committee not yet formed to receive the written statement. It was recommended that titles of and references to various committees be made consistent throughout the policy, and that participation of witnesses be further examined.

3. Policy 162 – Sexual Harassment Policy (Attachment 5)

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Carlson): to approve Policy 162 as presented. Concern was expressed with the language ‘severe or pervasive’ conduct. Federal law is
referenced, but defines something different than in Title IX. MOTION (Rowe/Ghertz): to refer to committee. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

4. Policy 700 – Services and Facilities Usage (*Attachment 6*)

Questions were raised regarding the prohibitions and exceptions related to animals on campus. MOTION TO POSTPONE (Vohname/Grazul-Bilska): to gather more information and clarification on this policy. MOTION TO POSTPONE CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

**Unfinished Business**

1. MOTION (Gunderson/Schlicksup): to remove Policy 153 – Smoke Free Campus – from the table. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT. No discussion. MOTION (Gunderson/Rowe): to postpone Policy 153 until the November University Senate meeting. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

2. MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/ Schlicksup): to remove Policy 132 – Developmental Leave – from the table. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT. No discussion. MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Rowe): to postpone Policy 132 until the November University Senate meeting. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

**Adjournment**

The meeting adjourned at 5 p.m.

Submitted,

Kristi Wold-McCormick, Ph.D.  
University Senate Secretary
Academic Affairs Committee Report  
For University Senate – October 12, 2009

Curricular Recommendations

**New Prefix**

**STEM (STEM Education)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>455/655</td>
<td>International Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>Multi-Disciplinary Academic Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>733</td>
<td>Polymer Nanocomposites</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC</td>
<td>714</td>
<td>Advanced Elementary Music Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Changes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From:</th>
<th>To:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>473/673</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Information Only: Change in Prerequisite**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Change in Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Business</td>
<td>Remove prerequisite: BUSN 430/630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ad Hoc Undergraduate Curriculum Review Committee

1. Membership shall consist of one faculty member (preferably tenured) from each college (including University Studies), two students, one representative each from the University Assessment Committee, the Division of Student Affairs, and the NDSU Libraries. The Provost’s office will solicit nominations from the campus and members will be selected by the Provost in consultation with the team NDSU sent to the 2009 AACU General Education Institute.

2. The committee will have two faculty co-chairs.

3. The committee’s responsibilities will be to:
   a. Design and implement a process to promote campus-wide discussion and examination of the knowledge and skills our graduates should have when they complete their baccalaureate degrees.
   b. Engage in a comprehensive review of the learning outcomes of undergraduate curriculum to identify the knowledge, skills, and abilities that graduates of NDSU should have.
   c. Examine whether the learning outcomes of the existing curriculum (including both general education and the major) ensure the desired outcomes.
   d. Examine current best practices nationally, relevant evidence about the performance of recent graduates, and models of recent curriculum revisions at peer institutions.
   e. Seek input and feedback from faculty, staff, students, employers, and alumni.
   f. Consult regularly with other appropriate University Senate Committees—Academic Affairs, Program Review, Assessment, and General Education.
   g. Based on the previous steps, propose appropriate revisions to the undergraduate curriculum (both face-to-face and distance education) to the campus and the University Senate.

4. The committee will provide regular updates to meetings of the University Senate and will provide a yearly summary of its activities to the Senate.
Ad Hoc Undergraduate Curriculum Review Committee

University Senate Discussion
October 12, 2009

UCRC Discussion

- Why now?
- "If it ain't broke, don’t fix it.”
UCRC Discussion

- Background:
  - 1986: Unsuccessful GE revision
  - 1991-93: First campus-wide GE
    - 1991—7,678 undergraduates
    - Hybrid distribution & learning outcomes
  - 2007: GE Committee discussed options for improvement

- 2008: Birmingham & Peterson prepared report for Provost
- 2009: Provost sent team (Harrold, Martin, Myhre, McCaul, Peterson) to GE Institute
- 2009: Team presented action plan to Provost & met with Deans
UCRC Discussion

- 2016: Reaccreditation Visit
- Five Essential Questions about GE
- 1) How are your stated student learning outcomes appropriate to your mission, programs, students, and degrees?
- 2) What evidence do you have that students achieve your student learning outcomes?

UCRC Discussion

- 3) In what ways do you analyze and use evidence of student learning?
- 4) How do you ensure shared responsibility for student learning and assessment of student learning?
- 5) How do you evaluate and improve the effectiveness of your efforts to assess and improve student learning?
UCRC Discussion

- Proposed Committee
- **Faculty-driven, campus-specific vision**
- Campus-wide discussion: What should all NDSU graduates know, understand, and be able to do?
- How are those learning outcomes woven throughout their undergraduate experiences?

---

UCRC Discussion

- Can we agree on student learning outcomes that:
  - Focus on student learning, not categories & credits?
  - Integrate the major, GE, & co-curricular?
  - Promote a coherent educational experience?
  - Align with our mission?
  - Are assessable?
Policy Change Cover Sheet
This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: NDSU Policy 155: Alcohol and Other Drugs: Unlawful and Unauthorized Use by Students and Employees

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).
   Added to paragraph 3 the dangers of drug and/or alcohol use in the workplace to be in compliance with 2 CFR § 182.215. Updated department name changes and locations. Updated student sanction information.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):
   General Counsel 07/08/09

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following
   (include dates of official action):
   This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes
   Policy Committee: 08/19/09 presented;
   University Senate: 09/04/09 Input;
   Staff Senate: 09/04/09 Input;
   President's Council: 09/04/09 Input;

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu
SECTION 155: ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS: UNLAWFUL AND UNAUTHORIZED USE BY STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES

SOURCE:
NDSU President
SBHE Policy Manual, Section 918


2. The State Board of Higher Education prohibits the possession, sale, dispensation, use or consumption of alcoholic beverages upon land or in buildings owned by the Board or its institutions. Exceptions may include the lawful possession of alcohol in family student residences, on-campus professional staff residences, fraternities and sororities (in certain circumstances), the President's residence, and other special exceptions as granted by the President or the President's designee. For the complete State Board of Higher Education policy see www.ndus.nodak.edu/policies procedures policy number 918 "Alcoholic Beverages", SBHE Policy 918: Alcoholic Beverages. [this has link to URL, but it does not show in review format]

The University prohibits the unlawful or unauthorized use, possession, storage, manufacture, distribution, or sale of alcoholic beverages and any illicit drugs or drug paraphernalia in University buildings, any public campus area, in University housing units, in University vehicles, or at any University affiliated events held on or off-campus, which are sponsored by students, employees and their respective campus organizations (including all fraternities and sororities). For NDSU employees, compliance with this policy is a term and condition of employment. For NDSU students and student organizations, compliance with this policy is a term and condition of continued enrollment/organizational registration.

3. The University recognizes that chemical dependency and chemical abuse are concerns that can impact both academic success and work performance and that there are assistance programs available to help individuals experiencing problems. When appropriate, NDSU personnel may refer students and employees to the NDSU Counseling Center and Disability Services Center Ceres 212, or to agencies outside of NDSU for evaluation and/or treatment for alcohol or other drug related problems. As part of their benefit package, employees may access services through the Employee Assistance Program provided by the Village (1-800-627-8220) or in the Fargo area (701) 235-451-4900. Employees may refer students in need of services to Counseling Center and Disability Services Center at (701) 231-7671. While evaluation for alcohol, drug abuse and/or addiction is not available on campus, Counseling Center and Disability Services Center
staff will work with the students to find appropriate community services. Referral information from Counseling and Disability Services Center is also available to those wishing to refer individuals to off campus agencies. Faculty, staff and students can access information on available drug and alcohol prevention programs the university offers by going to the Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Programs website.[this has link to URL, but it does not show in review format]

3.1 University employees and students should be aware of the dangers of drug and/or alcohol use in the workplace. These dangers can include:

   a. Death and injury due to accidents, dereliction of duty, poor judgment, overdose, and carelessness.[L6]
   b. Lost productivity.
   c. Reduced efficiency.
   d. Increased absenteeism.
   e. Interference with other employee job performance or student education of those who do not use drugs and/or alcohol.
   f. Employment sanctions, including termination.

3.2 Specific health risks of alcohol and drug abuse include:

   a. Alcohol:

      i. Impaired judgment and coordination, increasing the risk of accidents.
      ii. Impaired ability to learn and remember information.
      iii. Respiratory depression.
      iv. In severe cases – death.

   b. Drugs:

      i. Irregular or rapid heartbeat.
      ii. Tremors.
      iii. Loss of coordination and control.
      iv. Collapse.
      v. Reduced short-term memory and comprehension.
      vi. Altered sense of time.
      vii. Reduced coordination and energy level.
      viii. Lowered immune system.
      ix. Increased risk of lung cancer.
      x. Elevated blood pressure, heart rate, respiratory rate, and body temperature.
      xi. Depression.
      xii. Delerium, hallucinations, and blurred vision.
      xiii. Severe chest pains and muscle spasms.
      xiv. Panic, confusion, suspicion, and anxiety.
      xv. Coma or death due to respiratory failure or cardiovascular collapse.
4. These guidelines apply to students, employees, as well as campus organizations, which include, but are not limited to registered student organizations under the Commission of Student Organizations. For information concerning applications of this policy, please consult the Dean of Student Life (for students), or the University Human Resources/Payroll Director (for employees).

4.1 Students and employees and their respective campus organizations may not use organizational or public funds (including general and special funds) for the purchase of alcoholic beverages.

4.2 Sale of alcoholic beverages by students, employees and their respective campus organizations is strictly forbidden. This is to include any action that can be remotely construed as alcohol sale such as charging admission to parties, passing the hat, selling empty cups, selling drink tickets, etc.

4.3 Off-campus activity conducted by students, and employees and their respective campus organizations shall not encourage excessive and/or rapid consumption of alcoholic beverages. The use of alcohol at any such events is expected to be lawful and low risk. Registered student organizations planning off campus events at which alcohol may be available must complete and file with the Student Activities Office, Memorial Union 360120, on the NDSU Event Risk Management Planning Notification Form. When planning an off-campus work related event where alcohol will be present, employees with questions about low-risk guidelines should contact the Director of Human Resources/Payroll, Old Main 205SGC Building (StopNGo Center).

4.4 Alcoholic beverages shall not be used as awards or prizes in connection with events or activities sponsored by students, employees and their respective campus organizations, on or off-campus.

4.5 The public display of advertising or promotion of the use of alcoholic beverages in University buildings or any other public campus area including all University owned housing areas is prohibited. This includes banners, lighted beer/liquor signs, and large inflatable advertising, etc. (Entities that lease commercial or research property from the university may be excluded. However, the University may, in these leases, include provisions that will assist in its effort to promote legal and safe use of alcohol and to change the culture that perpetuates alcohol and other drug misuse and abuse.)

4.6 Alcohol promotional activities including advertising shall not be associated with otherwise existing campus events, programs, or campus organizational functions on or off-campus. This includes, but is not limited to, such items as: cups, t-shirts, beverage can coolers, and any other items carrying alcohol/beer advertising.

4.7 Advertising of alcoholic beverages shall not appear in University controlled or affiliated publications (including University affiliated web sites). Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol may appear and must adhere to the following guidelines.*

* Student Newspaper (The Spectrum)

*The Spectrum* is not subject to the advertising portion of this university policy due to first amendment provisions of the US Constitution and State Board of Higher Education Policy 507. It is accountable to the Board of Student Publications for its standards of conduct. Because of the belief that advertising perpetuates the culture of high-risk and underage drinking, the Board of Student Publications may, if it chooses to accept advertising for alcoholic beverages, decide to adopt guidelines compatible with this policy.
Policy 155 Version 3 07/16/2009

a. Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol shall not include brand names, logos, prices, visual images or verbal phrases that refer to consumption of alcoholic beverages. Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol shall not encourage any form of alcohol abuse nor shall it promote alcohol specials such as two for one(s), happy hour drink specials, or any ads that encourage rapid and extensive consumption of alcohol.

b. Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol shall not portray drinking as a solution to personal or academic problems or as necessary to social, sexual or academic success.

c. Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol shall not associate consumption of alcoholic beverages with the performance of tasks that require skilled reactions such as the operation of motor vehicles or athletic performance.

d. Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol shall include a statement of low-risk such as "know when to say when" or "please use our products legally and in a responsible manner".

4.8 Unless otherwise authorized by the President of the University, the use of alcoholic beverages during all events held on the NDSU campus is strictly forbidden (including concerts, theatrical performances, athletics events, workshops, etc.).

5. When students, student organizations, or employees violate University alcohol policy they will be subject to campus resolution. Campus resolution of such acts may proceed before, during, or after any pending civil or criminal proceedings are concluded. Since the campus actions are educational and/or managerial in nature, and not criminal proceedings, such simultaneous actions do not constitute double jeopardy and differing judgments may result.

5.1 Sanctions-Students & Student Organizations: Individual students and student organizations (including fraternities, sororities, residence hall associations and registered student organizations) who are found in violation of the University policy on alcohol and other drugs are subject to one or more of the following sanctions, dependent upon the severity of the violation and the existence or absence of prior alcohol or other drug violations: (For a more complete description of these sanctions see the Code of Student Behavior.)

5.1.1 No action (if alleged conflicts prove to be unfounded).

5.1.2 Restitution.

5.1.3 Confiscation.

5.1.4 Restricted access to University facilities/removal from Residence Halls.

5.1.5 Loss of privileges (including status as a registered student organization).

5.1.6 Required participation in a specific program.

5.1.7 Educational sanction/project.

5.1.8 Warning (written or oral).
5.1.9 Probation.

5.1.10 Suspension.

5.1.11 Emergency suspension.

5.1.12 Expulsion.

5.1.13 Voluntary withdrawal.

5.1.14 Registration/graduation hold.

5.1.2 When a student has been found responsible for violating University policies, one or more of the following sanctions may be imposed:

a. Warning (oral or written).
b. Behavioral probation (with or without supervision).
c. Suspension.
d. Voluntary withdrawal.
e. Expulsion.

   Recommendation to the Provost to rescind degree.

5.1.3 In addition to the above mentioned sanctions, other restorative or educational actions may also be imposed:

a. Restitution.
b. Confiscation.
c. Restricted access to University facilities and grounds.
d. Loss of privileges.
e. Participation in a specific program (i.e., counseling, drug and/or alcohol education).
f. Educational projects (i.e., reflection paper or research).
g. Alcohol or other drug testing and/or evaluation.

NOTE: These sanctions and/or conditions need not necessarily be applied in numerical sequence. Any sanction may be chosen from this list for any violation, dependent upon its severity.

Individual student behavioral actions will be adjudicated through the Department of Residence Life or the Dean of Student Life's Office depending on the student's place of residence. Student organization behavioral actions will be adjudicated through the Memorial Union.

Parental Notification: Parents or guardians of students under 21 may be contacted without student consent by an NDSU student affairs administrator following alcohol and/or drug related incidents depending on the severity of the offense, number of offenses, threat to others or the community or life concerns of the student involved. See http://studentlife.ndsu.nodak.edu for the full policy and rationale.
Financial Aid Eligibility: A student who has been convicted of any offense under Federal or State law involving the possession or sale of a controlled substance will not be eligible to receive certain grant, loans or work assistance from the time of conviction through a period of ineligibility. Eligibility may resume prior to the end of the ineligibility period if rehabilitation requirements are completed as outlined in the [Higher Education Amendments of 1998](#) and [Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008, §485(a)(7)(C) and (a)(9)](#). [this has link to URL, but it does not show in review format]

5.2 Notice and Sanctions - Employees

Individual employees who are found in violation of the University policy on alcohol and other drugs by their supervisors will be reported to the Director of Human Resources/Payroll for consultation prior to action.

Any employee arrested under circumstances involving an alleged violation of a criminal drug or alcohol beverage related statute while in his or her workplace, whether on or off campus; in a University vehicle; or as part of any activity the University initiates or takes part in must notify his or her immediate supervisor within five days of the arrest. An arrest, depending on the circumstances may be grounds for actions or sanctions. The status of the criminal proceeding is a factor the supervisor will take into consideration. It is important that the supervisor seek advice from the Human Resources/Payroll Director or the NDSU General Counsel before taking action in arrest situations.

Any employee convicted of violating any federal, state, or local criminal drug or alcohol beverage related statute in his or her workplace, whether on or off campus; in a University vehicle; or as part of any activity the University initiates or takes part in must notify the University Human Resources/Payroll Director no later than five days after such conviction. A conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or the imposition of a sentence by a judge or jury in any federal, state or local court. North Dakota State University is required by law to inform the federal contracting officer within 10 days of receiving notice of a conviction of violating a criminal drug statute from an employee or otherwise receiving notice of such conviction.

If an employee is convicted of violating any criminal drug or alcohol beverage related statute while in the workplace, as described above, University actions may include:

5.2.1 Requiring the employee to participate in a drug assistance or rehabilitation program approved by the University;

5.2.2 Disciplinary action for a violation of university alcohol or drug policy up to and including termination of employment. Disciplinary action may include one or more of the following:

- (1) Warning, reprimand, or probationary status;
- (2) Ineligibility to receive the next available annual salary increase;
- (3) Suspension without pay for up to 5 days;
- (4) Termination of employment; or
- (5) Any combination of the above sanctions.

**NOTE:** These sanctions need not necessarily be applied in numerical sequence. Any sanction may be chosen from this list for any offense, dependent upon its severity. Referral for prosecution may also be a result of any criminal violations.
Policy 155 Version 3 07/16/2009

For more information on the health and legal risks of alcohol and drug abuse, refer to the University's brochure "Alcohol and Other Drugs: risks, policies and the law for students and employees" available from the Human Resources/Payroll Office, Old Main 205 SGC Building.

POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

   Section: **NDSU Policy 156: Equal Opportunity Grievance Procedures**

   This policy is being updated to clarify the equal opportunity grievance process and make it more effective and efficient.

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee: 10/15/08; 11/12/08; 12/10/08; 3/11/09; 05/09
   University Senate: 05/29/2009
   Staff Senate: 05/29/2009
   Student Senate/Executive Board:
   President’s Council: 05/29/2009

3. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   General Counsel
   Equity and Diversity
SECTION 156: EQUAL OPPORTUNITY GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

SOURCE: NDSU President

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1
The purpose of these grievance procedures is to provide a fair and orderly system for review at North Dakota State University of alleged violations of equal opportunity laws, regulations, and policies that prohibit discrimination based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, veteran's status or sexual orientation any federal, state or local protected class. These procedures have been approved by the University President, following review by the Presiding Officer of the University Senate, the President of the Staff Senate, the Student Body President, and the President's Council.

1.2
Any individual or group filing a grievance under this procedure is entitled to protection from harassment, reprisals or retaliation as a result of having filed the grievance. Any violation of the protection may, in itself, constitute grounds for a grievance.

1.3
Parties (the grievant and party whose action is the subject of the grievance) to a grievance filed under this procedure will make every effort to comply with the established timelines for giving notices and completing actions related to the grievance. In extenuating circumstances, these timelines may be extended by the NDSU Director of Vice President of Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach (“Diversity Officer”) in consultation with the parties.

2. Step 1—ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW OF GRIEVANCE

2.1
Any student, employee of the University, or any group of such persons who feels substantively affected by an apparent violation of equal opportunity laws, regulations, or policies shall be initially entitled to an administrative review of the grievance.

2.1.1
The review is initiated by completing the NDSU Formal Equal Opportunity Grievance Form (available from the NDSU Office of Vice President for Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach Office) and filing it with the Diversity Officer in the Office of the Vice President for Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach.
Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity stipulates otherwise, the grievance form must be submitted within six months of the alleged violation.

2.1.2

This review shall include: (1) an administrative inquiry into the facts of the case; (2) a discussion of the case by the administrator Diversity Officer with the grievant and the party whose action is the subject of grievance; (3) a conclusion by the administrator Diversity Officer regarding whether or not the case involves a violation of equal opportunity rights; (4) an attempt to achieve a mutually acceptable resolution of the grievance; and (5) a written communication of that conclusion to the grievant and the party whose action is the subject of the grievance. Unless there are extenuating circumstances, the administrative review will be completed within 30 working calendar days after the date of the filing.

2.1.3

As an alternative to this review, a grievant may, of course, pursue any channel of review applicable under another University policy (such as the Grade Appeals Board policy for students [Section 337], the Grievance Procedure for Conditions of Employment or Appeal Procedure for Disciplinary and Reduction In Force Actions [Sections 230 and 231, respectively], or the Board Regulations on Nonrenewal, Termination or Dismissal of Academic Staff, the Board Regulations on Hearings and Appeals, or Grievances - Faculty [Sections 350.3, 350.4 and 353 respectively]).

3. Step 2—NEGOTIATION

3.1. If the grievant and party whose action is subject to the grievance both agree to mediate, the provisions of Policy 350.5-Mediation shall apply for all employees.

3.2. If voluntary mediation is unsuccessful, the grievant may request a hearing of the grievance pursuant to section 4.1.

3.1.1

If a grievance is unresolved after Step 1, either the grievant or the party whose action is the subject of the grievance may, within 10 working days of the issuance of the administrative determination, make a written appeal to the University's Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity for negotiation of the case by a representative of the grievant, a representative of the party whose action is the subject of grievance, and the Director of Equity and Diversity. Within 5 working days of the appeal for negotiation, the two parties should provide the Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity with the name of the person who will serve as their representative for this process.
The negotiators' responsibilities shall be to (1) determine the facts relevant to the grievance, (2) discuss the application of equal opportunity laws, regulations and policies, (3) attempt to resolve the grievance through further discussion and negotiation and, if that is unsuccessful, (4) refer the case to the hearing committee below or to another duly constituted University hearing committee such as the Grade Appeals Board or a Faculty Special Review Committee. Unless there are extenuating circumstances, the negotiators will complete their work within 30 working days.

5. **Step 3—GRIEVANCE HEARING COMMITTEE—GRIEVANCE**

4.1 Upon referral from the negotiators, a grievance will have ten (10) calendar working days to appeal the written conclusion in section 2.1.2 or from the termination of an unsuccessful mediation under section 3. A grievance shall be heard by a five-member Equal Opportunity Hearing Committee. The negotiators, Student Body President, President of University Senate President and the Staff Senate President shall designate the chair and other members of this committee from among the University Equal Opportunity Hearing Panel, which shall consist of the following 18 members:

- 6 NDSU students appointed by the Student Body President,
- 6 NDSU tenured faculty members appointed by the President,
- 6 NDSU broadbanded employees appointed by the Staff Senate President.

4.1.1 For each group of panel appointees, those responsible for designating the panel shall strive to include members of both sexes and ethnic/racial diversity. Part-time students and regular employees are eligible for appointment.

4.1.2 Committee members shall disclose any conflict of interest they may have to the committee member's regarding committee member status. The parties can also challenge a committee member for a conflict of interest address as a conflict of interest disclosure made by a committee member. If multiple challenges deplete the committee to two or less fewer members, the Student Body President, President of University Senate, and the Staff Senate President shall assist in deciding whether the challenges have merit. Members disclosing a conflict or being challenged for a conflict may vote on the motion. Replacements shall be appointed in the same manner as original appointments.
4.2
An Equal Opportunity hearing committee shall conduct its hearing in accordance with the following requirements: The committee can may appoint a hearing officer with authority to conduct the pre-hearing meetings, supervise discovery, advise the committee or preside over the hearing, for the chair. The responsibilities for conducting the hearing are then assumed by the hearing officer, subject to decisions by the committee.

4.2.1
Any grievant requesting a hearing must file a written statement with the hearing committee indicating the grounds upon which a violation of equal opportunity is alleged to exist. Upon receipt of this statement, the committee chairperson shall schedule a date for an initial hearing.

4.2.2
The committee shall attempt to schedule hearing sessions only when all of its members are able to be present. If the committee decides, however, that the parties interests are best served by scheduling a session even when one or more of the committee members are not able to be present, then the absent members shall be responsible for reviewing the tape recordings of that session to familiarize themselves with the evidence presented at that time.

4.2.3
Attendance at any hearing shall be limited to the committee members, the parties, and their attorneys or other representatives unless both the parties shall agree to offer an express invitation for a particular hearing or session to the public or representatives of the press.

4.2.4
The committee chairperson shall preside at all sessions. Any party or representative wishing to present evidence, examine witnesses, summarize evidence, or present arguments shall do so only with the consent of the chairperson. The committee shall tape-record sessions (and/or hire a court reporter) at which testimony is heard and shall allow controlled access to the tape for review or transcription by any party as defined in subsection 1.3 directly involved in the proceedings. The committee shall also keep summary minutes of its proceedings.

4.2.5
At the beginning of a hearing, the committee shall provide an opportunity for opening statements to be made, first by the grievant, then by the party whose action is subject of the grievance, defending the action in question. The committee shall then rely upon the opposing parties to call the necessary witnesses and present relevant evidence. The committee shall reserve the right, however, to call its own witnesses and to act in an investigative capacity itself, should the need arise.

4.2.6
The committee shall consider both oral testimony and written evidence. Upon receipt of any written statement or evidence provided by any party to the committee, the committee shall promptly provide the other party with a copy of such material. The committee can
set its own rules for notice deadlines for disclosure of exhibits and witnesses. Any person offering testimony before the committee shall be subject to questioning by the committee members or either party with specific consent of the committee chairperson. The committee shall reserve the right to exclude redundant evidence as determined by a majority committee vote. The committee has shall exercise the limit of its authority to secure the testimony of essential witnesses or other relevant evidence. At the conclusion of a hearing, the committee shall provide an opportunity for either party to submit a written summary of its position.

4.2.7 The committee shall vote by secret ballot, and the committee chairperson shall vote on all questions. In order for the committee to find a violation of equal opportunity, the grievant must show by the greater weight of the evidence that such a violation did, in fact, occur. If an alleged harasser in a sexual harassment case claims consent as a defense and the person was in a position of power or control over the grievant, the burden of proof on the issue of consent is on the alleged harasser. The vote required for committee action will be a simple majority of total number of votes eligible to be cast. Without disclosing actual tallies, All voting results and any recommendations of the committee shall be promptly made available in writing to all of the parties involved in the case and the University President. If the committee has found an equal opportunity violation, The President shall be responsible for determining an appropriate administrative response to the findings, conclusions and recommendations. The decision of the President is final.

Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: 162: Sexual Harassment Policy

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).
   Added that under the definition of sexual harassment, conduct must be “severe or pervasive.”

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):
   Office of the General Counsel

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):
   This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes
   Policy Committee: 09/17/09 Presented to PCC
   University Senate:
   Staff Senate:
   President’s Council:

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu

SECTION 162: SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

SOURCE: NDSU President

As part of its commitment to equal opportunity, North Dakota State University prohibits sexual harassment of its employees and students, including student-to-student and other peer sexual harassment.
This policy is in compliance with federal regulations implementing Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972. Sexual harassment is defined as:

"Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature constitute sexual harassment when

(1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or academic achievement,

(2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions or academic decisions affecting such individual, or

(3) such conduct is severe or pervasive and has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work or academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment."

Please note that sexual harassment in electronic forms is also prohibited under NDSU Policy 710 – Computer Facilities.

Individuals concerned about violations of this policy should request assistance from the University's Vice President for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach, the University's General Counsel, the Counseling Center Office, the Associate Director for Student Rights and Responsibilities, or an appropriate administrator. When administrators or supervisors become aware of occurrences of sexual harassment in their areas, they are responsible for stopping the behavior or reporting it to the Vice President for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach. In addition, the University's equal opportunity grievance procedure shall be available for any person who wishes to file a complaint alleging a violation of this policy.

Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: Policy 700 Services and Facilities Usage

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).

   Language is being added to prohibit pets (with few exceptions such as service animals) and bike in buildings. Language prohibiting students from bringing pets and bikes in buildings already exist in NDSU Policy 601, the Code of Student Behavior.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):
   VPFA

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):
   This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes

   - Policy Committee: Brought to PCC 06/18/09;
   - University Senate: Sent for Input 06/25/09;
   - Staff Senate: Sent for Input 06/25/09;
   - President’s Council: Sent for Input 06/25/09;

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu
SECTION 700: SERVICES AND FACILITIES USAGE

SOURCE:

NDSU President

1. As a general rule, campus services may be used only by: 1) University employees for purposes related to their official responsibilities, or 2) off-campus organizations for non-profit, nonpolitical purposes, provided that the specific use of a campus service is sponsored by a University department or University-related organization as a part of its official function.

1.1 The administrator directly in charge of any such service shall have the authority to allow an exception to this general rule in any case involving unusual circumstances and appropriate justification.

1.2 This policy is specifically applicable to the University Copy Centers, the campus mail system, and mailing labels, or employee lists maintained by any other University office.

2. Computer generated name and address lists or labels of higher education employees may only be prepared for individuals and organizations directly affiliated with the University to assist in performing a bonafide University activity. Such individuals and organizations must request lists or labels from the Office of Human Resources/Payroll.

2.1 Other individuals and commercial or non-profit organizations may obtain employee names, addresses, and telephone numbers from the University directory, available for purchase at the NDSU Bookstore.

3. Unauthorized sales or solicitations are not allowed on campus. Unauthorized sales or solicitations at any time in the residence halls, University apartments, or in any other campus buildings, including academic and administrative buildings, are prohibited. For questions regarding sales in the Memorial Union, see the Memorial Union Director. For questions regarding sales in Residence Life facilities, see the Associate Director of Residence Life. For questions concerning sales in any other areas, contact the Dean of Student Life Office, Memorial Union.

See also NDSU Policy 601, subsection 4.19 and section 8, and Policy 150.

4. Animals are prohibited in campus buildings. Outdoors, animals must be on a leash or must be under control of the owners or their designees at all times, and should not be left unattended. Owners are responsible to clean up after their animal(s) and for any health or safety issues that
may arise concerning the presence of these animals on University properties and at NDSU
sponsored or supervised events.

4.1 “Animals” are defined under this policy as any vertebrate or invertebrate animal,
including, but not limited to, any cat, dog, horse, bird, rabbit, rat, or other rodent, snake
or other reptile, frog, or other amphibian, fish, and any scorpion, spider, or other
stinging or biting insect.

4.2 Exceptions:

4.2.1 Service animals as defined in Policy 100.2 (link).

4.2.2 Animals used in University laboratories for official research, classroom, or
observation purposes as allowed by Policy 346 (link).

4.2.3 Animals used in equine instruction at the Equine Science Center.

4.2.4 Fish in residence halls as defined in the NDSU Code of Student
ConductBehavior. (link)

4.2.5 Animals approved in advance by the Vice President for Finance and
Administration or designee for special events (e.g.: animal shows, pet wash).

4.2.6 Animals approved in advance by the Vice President for Agriculture and
University Extension or designee at extension centers and farms.

4.2.7 Animals used in law enforcement.

4.3 Animals in the confined spaces of the interior of a building pose concerns for some
individuals and groups.

4.3.1 Animals can pose a health threat for individuals that have sensitivities to
being in animals’ proximity.

4.3.2 Animals have the potential to carry parasites which could be detrimental
to health.

4.3.3 Some animals are considered offensive to some cultures and religions, and
adherents are not allowed to have contact with such animals.

4.4 The owner of an animal that creates damage to University and other property is
subject to making restitution to correct the damage.
5. Bicycles are not allowed inside campus buildings at any time. All bikes must be secured to the bike racks outside only, not to any railings or to anything inside campus buildings or other appurtenances. Students may store rollerblades, skateboards, etc, in their rooms but they may not use them inside any campus buildings.

5.1 Bicycles, along with other human-powered modes of transportation, create a potential impediment to egress during an emergency and other times, as well as can create damage to and soiling of buildings.

5.1.1 The owner of a bicycle, or other human-powered mode of transportation, that creates damage to University and other property is subject to making restitution to correct the damage.

5.2 Bicycles not secured in accordance with this policy and/or that appear abandoned are subject to being tagged, removed and impounded.

5.2.1 The owner of an impounded bicycle shall be subject to paying a fee associated with reclaiming their bicycle from impoundment.

5.2.2 Impounded bicycles, which are not claimed within thirty (30) days of impoundment, are subject to disposal.

See also NDSU Code of Student Conduct and NDSU Parking Regulations.

4.6 Candidates for political or public office who wish to use campus facilities must comply with University rules and regulations. NDSU has adopted specific campaign procedures for local, state, and national elections. Copies of the policies can be obtained from the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs. These policies govern canvassing, placement of brochures and materials, and use of the Student Union and University housing. Door to door campaigning or canvassing is not permitted in academic buildings. These buildings are restricted to educational purposes. For use of facilities by University employees, see Policy 160, number 13.

5.7 All filming, videotaping, and still photography on University property or at University sponsored events for commercial purposes (including political advertising) must be approved and coordinated by the Director of University News, Old Main 204. "Commercial purpose" does not include news media reporting or outside use of University property for personal use (like wedding pictures).

The request must be in writing and include: name of organization, contact person, location, requested dates and detailed description of project. A contract must be signed prior to any activity beginning on University property or at a University sponsored event. The project can’t disrupt normal operations of the University. For restrictions on the use of state property for political activities see also, NDSU Policy 160.


**Approval of Minutes**

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Gehrtz): to approve the minutes of the October 12, 2009, meeting as posted. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

**Consent Agenda**

A. Academic Affairs (Attachment 1)

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/C. Peterson): to approve the Consent Agenda as posted. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

**General Announcements**

A. Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs –

Provost Schnell reported the following:

- Recently attended meetings for the Legislative Higher Education Interim Committee, a cooperative meeting between ND and MN institutions, Chancellor’s Cabinet, and Academic Affairs Council (AAC).
- During the AAC meeting, the **STEM prefix** was approved by a small margin, and will now go to Chancellor for final approval.
- **Remedial courses** are being discussed across the state as some believe NDSU and UND offer too many remedial courses to underprepared students. Services are in place to assist students academically, including tutoring, TRIO, etc.
- **Three-year degrees** are gaining popularity as a means to reduce tuition expenses.
- Long-term finance plans with performance clauses are of interest to the legislature, and would result in a funding model more in line with new accreditation standards.
- **Tuition models** are being discussed statewide, including differential tuition based on program, flat fee tuition, per credit tuition, and various residency rates. As a system, approximately $24 million in waivers are granted each year.
• **Graduation rates** are being studied closely, using IPEDS as a national standard. NDSU’s rate is a little over 50%, but tracking students who transfer out yield higher percentages of over 70%.

B. *President Elect of University Senate*-

Rupiper Taggart reported the following:

• The first **faculty caucus** of the year went well and significant feedback was generated. Based on faculty interest, a second caucus is scheduled for Thursday, December 3, 3:30-5 p.m., in Century Theatre. The agenda will include items not covered during the first caucus due to time constraints, including academic dishonesty, transparency for raises, and plus/minus grading. Additional discussion on previous items may take place if time allows.

• A straw poll link was emailed recently to gain a broader perspective of faculty interest and support on issues related to the smoking ban, a faculty senate, and the library. Clarification was sought on those eligible to participate in the straw poll, and it was determined that only faculty eligible to participate in the caucus should complete the survey.

C. *Staff Senate President*-

V. Olson reported the following:

• Staff Senate passed Policy 153: Smoking Ban at its last meeting by a vote of 35-23. NDSU staff was polled via electronic and paper means, with a 43% participation rate. Sixty-percent of staff voted in favor of and 40% vote against the proposed smoking ban. Of administrators polled, 75% supported the ban.

D. *Student Senate President*-

Shawn Affolter reported the following on behalf of Student Body President Altstadt:

• Student Government is looking into next steps with Policy 153: Smoking Ban.

• Student Government is conducting research on the library related to NDSU’s student activity fee compared to peer institutions, how to address library deficits, and sustainable funding of electronic journals.

• The Technology Commission is looking at an interface to support book sales between students on campus, similar to *Craig’s List*.

• NDSU will send a delegation to the NDSA meeting in Minot this month.

• The Fill-the-Dome drive is underway with collection boxes located in various buildings across campus. Students, faculty and staff are encouraged to donate non-perishable food items by November 20.

**Committee Reports**

A. *Policy Coordinating Committee* -

A. Rupiper Taggart presented the following policies for discussion:

1. Policy 335: Code of Academic Responsibility and Conduct (Attachment 2) -
Limited discussion was held on the appeals process, a peer jury system, and the number of days in which a response must be received.

2. Policy 350.3: Board Regulations on Nonrenewal; Termination or Dismissal of Faculty (Attachment 3) -

Senators discussed the level of faculty voice in decisions, and the roles of University Senate Executive Committee and Academic Affairs Committee in relation to this policy. It was recommended that the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights be considered a replacement for these two committees in this policy process.

**Unfinished Business**

Action was taken on the following policies previously postponed:

A. Policy 153: Smoking Ban – MOTION (Biga/McCaul): to postpone policy until the December meeting of University Senate.

B. Policy 132: Developmental Leave – MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Biga): to refer policy back to PCC committee.

C. Policy 700: Services and Facilities Usage - MOTION (Biga/Gehrtz): to postpone policy until the December meeting of University Senate.

**New Business**

- **University Senate Resolution Supporting the Construction of a New Library (Attachment 4)** –

A resolution, that was originally initiated by students, was presented to the Senate on behalf of the standing Library Committee. MOTION (Nagel/Weber): to approve the resolution as presented.

MOTION (Schnell/McCaul): to amend the fifth ‘whereas’ clause in the proposed resolution to read:

“WHEREAS, the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the Libraries at NDSU NDSU administration, faculty, staff and students support the development of a new main library at NDSU and this resolution, and...”

Discussion ensued on insertion of language regarding faculty support when faculty sentiment has not yet been established on this issue. It was suggested to wait for results of the faculty straw poll before approving this amendment and resolution. It also was clarified that the students support additional research on this issue.

MOTION TO AMEND CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 50-12-1. The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Andersen, Berg, Bilen-Green, Bromley, Brotherson,

MOTION (Biga/McCaul): to postpone additional discussion and vote until after the straw poll results are analyzed. It was clarified that this motion is a postponement to the next meeting, which allows the resolution to be brought back to the respective senates to gather feedback and support. MOTION TO POSTPONE UNTIL THE DECEMBER MEETING CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 55-6. The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Andersen, Berg, Biga, Bilen-Green, Bitzan, Bowlin, Bromley, Brotherson, Brown, Casey, Ciuperca, Council, del Rio Mendoza, Doan, Friesen, Froelich, Gajan, Gehrtz, Gordon, Grafton, Gramig, Grazul-Bilska, Gunderson, Hansen, Haring, Hoag, Jackson, Jayaraman, Johnson, Kelsch, Law, Lee, Liguori, Manthey, McCaul, Meister, Nagel, Nelson, Nielsen, Okstad, Olson, Peterson, Popovici, Pryor, Rupiper Taggart, Sather-Wagstaff, Sherlock, Totten, Vonnahme, Weber, Werremeyer, Wittrock, Wolfe, and Ziejewski. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Cilz, Johnson B., Lambert, Meinhardt, Schnell, and Ulven.

Adjournment

Meeting adjourned at 4:20 p.m.

Submitted,
Kristi Wold-McCormick, Ph.D.
University Senate Secretary
## Academic Affairs Committee Report

### Curricular Recommendations

#### New Degree

- Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)

#### New Programs

- Public Health (masters level) – *College of Pharmacy, Nursing and Allied Sciences*
- Public Health (graduate certificate level)

#### New Prefixes

- FIN (Finance)
- MGMT (Management)
- MRKT (Marketing)
- INTL (International Studies)

#### New Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMGT</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>Emergency Management for Public Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>History of East Asia from 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>Colloquium in the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>Colloquium in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>Colloquium in the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>Advanced Surface Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>Survey of Management for Non-Business Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>Survey of Marketing for Non-Business Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>Chronic Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>Public Health as a Team Endeavor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### New Special Topics – for information only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>War and Memory: 20th Century Asian Conflicts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANG</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>Dakota Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Course Deletions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>The Cold War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>Families in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>Rural America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>404/604</td>
<td>Historical Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>410/610</td>
<td>U.S. Intellectual History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>411/611</td>
<td>U.S. Intellectual History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>439/639</td>
<td>History of American Agriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>440/640</td>
<td>European Intellectual History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>460/660</td>
<td>History of England I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>461/661</td>
<td>History of England II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>466/666</td>
<td>History of Russia I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>480/680</td>
<td>Recent East Asia I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>481/681</td>
<td>Recent East Asia II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>481/681</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Course Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From:</th>
<th>To:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subject</strong></td>
<td><strong>No.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>435/635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>441/641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>443/643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>444/644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>445/645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>452/652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>454/654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>455/655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>457/657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>458/658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From: Subject</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: 335: Code of Academic Responsibility and Conduct

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).

   Adds paragraph 5 regarding responsibilities and actions on rescinding a degree.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   General Counsel

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee: 10/14/09 presented to the PCC

   University Senate: 11/21/09 routed to US Exec for Input;

   Staff Senate:

   President’s Council:

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu
For any questions please send e-mail to: NDSU.Policy.Manual@ndsu.edu

SECTION 335: CODE OF ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY AND CONDUCT

SOURCE: NDSU University Senate Policy

The academic community is operated on the basis of honesty, integrity, and fair play. Occasionally, this trust is violated when cheating occurs, either inadvertently or deliberately. This Code will serve as the guideline for cases where cheating, plagiarism, or other academic improprieties have occurred and an established procedure has not been approved by the faculty of a college such as the Honor System of the College of Agriculture.

1. The primary responsibility of the students, faculty, and administration is to create an atmosphere where the honesty of individuals will not be questioned.

   a. Faculty members are responsible for providing guidelines concerning cheating and plagiarism at the beginning of each course, and should use precautionary measures and security in cases where cheating is likely to occur.

   b. Students are responsible for submitting their own work. Students who cooperate on oral or written examinations or work without authorization share the responsibility for violation of academic principles and the students are subject to disciplinary action even when one of the students is not enrolled in the course where the violation occurred.

2. The faculty member and the administration are responsible for procedural fairness to the accused student or students in accordance with the following procedure:

   a. Faculty members who suspect that prohibited academic conduct has occurred in their class have an initial responsibility to: 1) inform the student or students involved of their suspicion and the grounds; 2) allow a fair opportunity to respond; and 3) make a fair and reasonable judgment as to whether or not any prohibited academic conduct occurred.
b. Faculty members have the prerogative of determining the penalty for prohibited academic conduct in their classes. Faculty members may, among other sanctions, fail the student for the particular assignment, test, or course involved. Penalties may be varied with the gravity of the offense and the circumstances of the particular case. In this situation, the student may not drop the course in question without the permission of the instructor. Faculty members will provide a written statement of the action to the department chair, dean, and Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. In the case of the graduate students, the graduate dean will also be notified.

c. In addition to the prerogative above, or if the student is not enrolled in his or her course, the faculty member may recommend a disciplinary sanction to the dean of the college in which the infraction occurred. If the student is not enrolled in this college, the dean will forward the charge to the dean of the student's home college. That dean may impose academic warning or probation in the college, or the dean may recommend suspension or expulsion to the Academic Standards Committee as outlined in Section 4 [of this policy]. If the student is not enrolled in the college where the infraction occurred, the dean of the college for the student must be informed before the disciplinary sanction is imposed and may impose a disciplinary sanction for that college, also.

Accusations involving academic misconduct of graduate students will follow the procedure described with the following exception. The dean of the home academic college will recommend a sanction (including academic warning, academic probation, suspension, or expulsion) to the graduate dean, not the Academic Standards Committee. The graduate dean will provide the student with written notice of the action, describe the graduate student appeal process, and indicate to the student the date by which an appeal must be filed. Failure to file an appeal will result in implementation of the specified action. If an appeal is filed, the graduate dean will notify the student of the result following the completion of the appeal process.

d. If a person not currently enrolled at NDSU is involved in prohibited academic conduct, the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, Vice President for Student Affairs, and the Director of Admission shall be informed of the violation.

3. A student who has received a penalty or a disciplinary sanction for prohibited academic conduct may appeal the decision.

a. The student must consult with the instructor, the department chair, and the Dean, in sequence, to resolve the conflict.

b. Then, the student may request a hearing by the Student Progress Committee in the college where the violation occurred. In addition, the student may request that two students be appointed to the Student Progress Committee for the hearing; one student shall be a member of the Student Court appointed by the Chief Justice of the Student
4. A student may be suspended or expelled for prohibited academic conduct by the Academic Standards Committee in accordance with the following procedure:

   a. The dean must notify the student that they will recommend suspension or expulsion to the Academic Standards Committee, but the student must be given two school days to file a written notice of appeal with the Student Progress Committee before the recommendation is presented to the Academic Standards Committee.

   b. The student may appeal the recommendation of suspension or expulsion to the Student Progress Committee as outlined in section 3.b. above.

   c. The Academic Standards Committee may impose suspension or expulsion, if an appeal with the Student Progress Committee is not in progress.

5. A degree previously awarded may be rescinded if it is determined that the graduate’s recipient’s actions taken to obtain the degree involved fraud, deceit, error, or misconduct. The degree conferring college reserves the right to recommend to the Provost, with notice to the Vice President for Student Affairs, the recission of any wrongfully obtained degree(s). The Dean of Student Life may also recommend to the Provost, with notice to the Vice President for Student Affairs, the recommendation to rescind a degree based on actions (directly related to obtaining a degree) in violation of the Code of Student Behavior.

   a. Written notice of the concerns and recommendation to rescind the graduate’s recipient’s degree(s) shall be sent via certified mail with return receipt to the graduate’s recipient, with a hold placed on the student’s record, if applicable. The graduate will have 30 days after the notice was received to respond in writing or request a hearing with the conferring college’s Academic Standards Committee for undergraduate degree holder, or the Graduate Council for graduate level degree holders. A recommendation by the Committee or Council to the Provost whether to rescind the degree(s) shall be made within 30 days after a response is received or hearing is completed.

   b. A decision by the Provost shall be made within 30 days after receiving the recommendation. The graduate’s recipient has 10 days after receiving the Committee or Council recommendation to respond, in writing, to the Provost. Notice of the decision whether to rescind the degree(s) shall be sent to the respondent via certified mail with return receipt.

   c. The respondent may file an appeal of this decision with the President of the University within 30 days of receiving the notice of the decision. The President’s decision will normally be made within 30 days after receiving the appeal.
Policy 335 Version 1-2 9/21/0910/19/09

   d. The Office of Registration and Records will be notified of the results of the Committee’s or Council’s final decision on rescinding the degree(s).

HISTORY: December 10, 1973; Amended May 12, 1975; April 1992; December 2006; March 2007
Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: 350.3 Board Regulations on Nonrenewal; Termination or Dismissal of Faculty

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).

   Paragraph 7.ac.(1): To streamline-clarify the process, deleted requirements for consultation with the Senate Executive Committee and Academic Affairs Committees concerning the RIF of tenured faculty.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   Provost
   General Counsel

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes

   Policy Committee: 10/14/2009 Presented to PCC;

   University Senate: 11/21/09 routed to US Exec for Input;

   Staff Senate:

   President’s Council:

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu.
SECTION 350.3 BOARD REGULATIONS ON NONRENEWAL;
TERMINATION OR DISMISSAL OF FACULTY

SOURCE: SBHE Policy Manual, Section 605.1, 605.2, 605.3, 605.4

1. A probationary appointment may be terminated, without cause, with notice to the faculty
member that the appointment will not be renewed.

   a. Notice shall be given:

      (1) At least 90 days prior to termination during the first year of probationary
          employment at the institution.

      (2) At least 180 days prior to termination during the second year of probationary
          employment at the institution.

      (3) At least one year prior to termination after two or more years of probationary
          employment at the institution.

      If a faculty member is appointed during the academic year, then the initial
contract shall indicate when the first academic year of service at the institution
begins. For the purpose of this section, "academic year of service" means on a
probationary appointment. The twelve months notice may be given at any point
during the calendar year and the appointment terminates twelve months
thereafter. (This NDSU language clarifies the interpretation that has been applied
to this NDUS language throughout the University System.)

   b. A department chair, dean or other person authorized under institution policies to give
such notice shall provide written notice of the decision, including a reference to the
policy section pursuant to which the action is taken. The faculty member may within
ten calendar days after receipt of the notice request a reconsideration by the deciding body or individual. The faculty member may incorporate a request for mediation in the request for reconsideration. The institution shall respond in writing to the faculty member within ten calendar days after receipt of the request.

Nonrenewal decisions shall be made in every instance by the University President. Recommendations for nonrenewal shall be initiated within the academic unit in accordance with Policy 352. Colleges shall have specific procedures for nonrenewal recommendations prior to the sixth year in accordance with Policy 352 and 350.3.2 (See below.). A department chair may initiate a review for nonrenewal at any time.

2. An institution may terminate a probationary appointment, effective at the end of any contract term, with no less than 90 days notice of nonrenewal, based upon a determination by the Board that a financial exigency exists which requires such action at an institution or institutions, or upon determination by the institution that such action is necessary because of loss of legislative appropriations, loss of institutional or program enrollment, consolidation of organizational units or program areas or elimination of courses. The notice of nonrenewal shall include a reference to the policy section pursuant to which the action is taken. When a probationary appointment is terminated pursuant to this subsection, the provisions of subsection 1 do not apply.

3. A special appointment terminates at the end of the term stated on the contract and may be renewed at the discretion of the institution.

4. A faculty member on probationary or special appointment may, within twenty calendar days after receipt of notice of nonrenewal of a probationary appointment or termination of a special appointment or, if the faculty member requests reconsideration or the parties agree to mediation under paragraph b of subsection 1, within twenty calendar days of receipt of the results of the reconsideration or conclusion of mediation, request review of the decision and hearing by Standing Committee on Faculty Rights by filing written notice with the deciding body or individual and the chair or senior member of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights. The request for review may be based on allegations that the institution failed to comply with applicable policies or gave the decision inadequate consideration, or that the nonrenewal decision violated (a) academic freedom, (b) rights guaranteed by the United States Constitution, or (c) terms of the employment contract or other written agreement. The allegation must be supported by a specification of the reasons why the decision violated these rights and a summary of the evidence supporting the allegation(s). The institution shall, within twenty calendar days of receipt of the written notice and specifications, provide a written response to the faculty member and the chair of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights.

5. A faculty member may terminate an appointment effective at the end of the term of the appointment by giving notice in writing at the earliest possible opportunity, but not later than May 15, or one month after receiving notification by the institution of the terms of
an appointment for the coming academic year, whichever date occurs later. The faculty governance structure at an institution may recommend procedures permitting a faculty member to request a waiver of this deadline in case of hardship or for other good cause defined by those procedures. An institution may provide that failure without reasonable cause by a faculty member to return a contract by the time set forth in the contract shall constitute a resignation. Any return time so established by the contract shall be reasonable.

Resignation or Retirement
Generally accepted standards of professional ethics (see AAUP Statement on Recruitment and Resignation of Faculty Members) require faculty members who plan to resign or retire to give prompt notice in writing to their chair or supervisor. This includes prompt notice when employment is accepted elsewhere. Only in personal emergencies or for other compelling reasons, should faculty members leave during the academic year, except when this coincides with the expiration of their contractual obligations.

6. An institution may terminate an appointment of a tenured faculty member following a determination by the Board that a financial exigency exists which requires such action at an institution or institutions, or upon determination by the institution that such action is necessary because of loss of legislative appropriations, loss of institutional or program enrollment, consolidation of academic units or program areas, or elimination of courses. In such cases, significant consideration shall be given to length of service and tenure status in the retention of faculty members within the affected academic unit or program area, curriculum requirements, professional achievements, breadth of competence, and equal employment opportunity. A tenured faculty member terminated pursuant to this subsection shall be given written notice of termination, including the reason(s) for the action, at least twelve months prior to the date of termination. Each institution shall establish procedures for implementing this policy.

   a. A tenured faculty member given notice of termination under this section may request that the institution circulate his or her vita to other academic units or program areas within the institution. In addition, the institution shall ensure that fair consideration is given to the faculty member, during the period of the terminal appointment, for vacant academic positions in the employing institution for which the faculty member is qualified. The faculty within any academic unit or program area shall have the major responsibility in determining qualifications for appointment therein. If a tenured faculty member accepts an appointment in a different academic unit or program area, the faculty member shall retain his or her tenure status, subject to approval of the Board.

   b. A position terminated under this section shall not be filled by a replacement within two years, unless the released faculty member has been offered appointment with tenure and a reasonable time within which to accept or decline it.
c. The provisions of section 605.4 (NDSU 350.4) do not apply when a tenured faculty member is terminated under this subsection. The faculty member may, however, within twenty calendar days of receipt of notice of termination, file a request for review under processes established at the institution for that purpose.

7. In accordance with section 305.1 of these policies, the faculty governance structure at each institution shall adopt procedures by which faculty participation is solicited before notice of termination is given any tenured faculty member pursuant to subsection 6. Faculty participation shall be solicited concerning:

a. The extent to which there are grounds for termination of tenured appointments;

b. Judgments determining where within the overall academic program termination of appointments may occur; and

c. The procedure and criteria for identifying the individuals whose appointments are to be terminated.

(1) An administrative decision to terminate a tenured faculty member within the university shall be preceded by the following steps:

a) Consultation with the Executive Committee of the University Senate regarding the extent to which there are grounds for termination of tenured appointments.

b) Consultation with the Academic Affairs committee of the University Senate regarding the justification for terminating tenured appointments, if that is a consequence of the decisions; and

c) Consultation with the dean of Academic Affairs committee, or the equivalent, of the college or equivalent unit involved regarding the justification for terminating tenured appointments.

d) Consultation with the faculty in an academic unit or program regarding the consequences of the decision termination of tenured appointments.

(2) Once the administration decision is finalized following these consultations, the identification of faculty members for termination shall be made by the University president following recommendations by the dean.
8. A faculty member may be dismissed at any time for adequate cause. Adequate cause means: (a) demonstrated incompetence or dishonesty in teaching, research, or other professional activity related to institutional responsibilities, (b) continued or repeated unsatisfactory performance evaluations and failure to respond in a satisfactory manner to a recommended plan for improvement; (c) substantial and manifest neglect of duty, (d) conduct which substantially impairs the individual's fulfillment of his or her institutional responsibilities or the institutional responsibilities of others, (e) a physical or mental inability to perform assigned duties, provided that such action is consistent with laws prohibiting discrimination based upon disability, or (f) significant or continued violations of Board policy or institutional policy, provided that for violations of institutional policy the institution must notify the faculty member in advance in writing that violation would constitute grounds for dismissal, or the institutional policy must provide specifically for dismissal as a sanction.

a. An authorized institution officer shall give written notice of intent to dismiss and specify the reasons for the action. The officer may, in the officer's discretion, also schedule a meeting with the faculty member to discuss the action. The notice shall state that the officer will forward to the institution president a recommendation to dismiss unless the faculty member, within twenty calendar days of receipt of the notice, requests a hearing before the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights. If the faculty member does not make a timely request for a hearing, the president, upon receipt of a recommendation to dismiss, shall make a decision and provide written notice and reasons for the action to the faculty member within ten business days of receipt of the recommendation.

(1) *Written notice of the intent to terminate or dismiss shall be given to the faculty member.*

(2) *Appropriate administrative officers include the academic unit or program chair and the dean of the college or equivalent unit.*

_The written notice of termination or dismissal from the President must in any event be given within 60 days of the initial written notice of intent to terminate or dismiss._

b. A faculty member may, within twenty calendar days of receipt of notice of intent to forward to the institution president a recommendation to dismiss, request for a formal hearing before the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights, pursuant to section 605.4. (*NDSU 350.4*)

c. Pending a final decision on dismissal for adequate cause, the faculty member may be suspended by the institution's president, or assigned to other duties in lieu of suspension, if it is reasonably determined that it is in the best interests of the faculty member or the institution to do so. The faculty member's salary and fringe
benefits shall continue during a period of suspension. Salary and benefits shall be terminated upon a final decision by the institution president to dismiss the faculty member following conclusion of proceedings at the institution.

9. If the administration determines that the conduct of a faculty member, although not constituting ground for termination or dismissal, provides reasonable cause for imposition of a sanction, the administration shall inform the faculty member in writing of the sanction and the reasons for the sanction. A sanction means demotion, suspension (but not including suspension pending a dismissal or termination decision), salary reduction or loss of salary, or restriction or loss of privileges imposed as a formal disciplinary measure. A sanction does not include implementation of an improvement plan or performance action plan or negative comments in a performance review, letter of reprimand or other document placed in a personnel file; rights to respond to a performance review or a letter of reprimand or other document placed in a personnel file are set forth in N.D.C.C. § 54-06-21 and institution grievance procedures adopted under SBHE Policy 612. If the sanction is imposed following a hearing by the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights and based on the hearing record, there is no further review. If the sanction is imposed without a hearing, the faculty member may request review upon filing with the institution's president and chair or senior member of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights a request for review and specifications of reasons within twenty calendar days of receipt of notice of imposition of a sanction. The institution shall have twenty calendar days following receipt of the request for review to file a response. The Standing Committee on Faculty Rights shall review the matter according to procedures established at the institution for that purpose and issue a written report within twenty calendar days of receipt of the institution's response and may make a recommendation to resolve the dispute, stating its reasons. The institution shall make its final decision upon reconsideration and provide written notice of that decision to the faculty member within ten days of receipt of the report and recommendation of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights. Upon filing of a request for review pursuant to this subsection, imposition of the sanction shall be suspended pending a final decision of the institution's president following conclusion of those proceedings.

A University Senate Resolution Supporting the Construction of a New Main Library on the Campus of North Dakota State University

WHEREAS, the current NDSU Main Library facility is not able to provide adequate individual and group study spaces, and

WHEREAS, the current NDSU Main Library facility is not able to provide adequate space for collections, and

WHEREAS, the current collections and resources do not meet the academic needs of the NDSU community, and

WHEREAS, other committees are being tasked with the goal of developing plans for a new library, and

WHEREAS, the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the Libraries at NDSU support the development of a new main library at NDSU and this resolution, and

WHEREAS, the current NDSU Main Library facility is significantly below the standard set by our peer institutions in regard to collections, study space, resources, hours of operation, staff, and aesthetics, and

WHEREAS, the NDSU Student Senate has passed a Resolution in support of a new main library, and

WHEREAS, a university library is central to the pursuit of academic excellence at institutions of higher education; therefore, let it be

RESOLVED, NDSU University Senate supports that immediate action take place to develop plans for the construction of a new main library on the campus of North Dakota State University which exceeds those of our peer institutions in all aspects and meets the projected growth of our university, and let it further be

RESOLVED, NDSU University Senate implores university officials to recognize, consider, and act upon the academic needs of the NDSU community through the construction of a new main library consistent with the aforementioned clause.


Approval of Minutes

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Weber): to approve the minutes of the November 9, 2009, meeting as posted. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Consent Agenda

A. Academic Affairs (Attachment 1)
B. General Education (Attachment 2)

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Biga) to approve the consent agenda as posted. The course change from PLSC 219 to NRM 219 was removed from the consent agenda to be sent back to the Academic Affairs Committee for cross-listing consideration. MOTION TO APPROVE CONSENT AGENDA AS AMENDED CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

General Announcements

A. NDSU President Richard Hanson-

Interim President Hanson shared his values and his charge through June 2010. He welcomed questions during the Senate and announced his availability for individual conversations. Hanson discussed challenges he faced and goals he met during his presidency of Waldorf College in Iowa. He announced that his first goal at NDSU is to ‘keep school,’ which include faculty continuing to provide excellent environments for learning, research and service; making sure classes are adequately staffed; and maintaining our position as a prestigious research university. His secondary goals are to prepare the University for the next president, and to ensure a clean transition for that individual, which includes a thorough budget review and analysis.
His guiding values as interim president include:
1) Transparency – in operations and decisions
2) Accountability – on all possible levels, including relations with the press, media, colleague institutions, and the state board
3) Credibility

B. President Elect of University Senate-

A. Rupiper Taggart reported that two more faculty caucuses were held since the last Senate meeting. One caucus dealt with a resolution to express faculty wishes in the hiring of a new university president. The other caucus provided a forum for discussion on plus/minus grading, a registry of cheaters, and transparency in salaries. No response to date has been received by the SBHE or NDUS on the presidential hiring resolution presented by the faculty.

C. Staff Senate President-

V. Olson reported the following:
- Staff Senate passed a resolution supporting the student’s resolution on a new library.
- In December, a blood drive was held on campus and 54 units were collected.
- Staff Senate has been participating in the Salvation Army’s kettle fund drive.
- The third annual Valentines Ball will be held Saturday, February 20. Faculty participation is being sought.

D. Student Body President-

A. Altstadt provided the following updates on behalf of Student Government:
- Computer clusters are being evaluated in determining student technology needs.
- Early semester review of instruction is being piloted in the College of Pharmacy, Nursing and Allied Sciences.
- The Student Government Technology Council is working on its goal of getting wireless access in all residence halls.
- Libraries and library services of peer institutions are being reviewed. Consideration is being given to the composition and sustainability of the library task force.
- The State of Student address was held recently with Altstadt’s and Schlicksup’s accomplishments and goals highlighted to date.
- Some leadership changes in Student Government are needed due to recent graduations and turnover.
- Dead Week went well with no known reports of student concerns.

Committee Reports

A. General Education – Ad Hoc Undergraduate Curriculum Review Committee (Attachment 3)
L. Peterson, chair, reintroduced the proposed guidelines for an ad hoc committee on
general education. He shared that, regionally, UND’s president highlighted in his
state of the university address the importance of integrating liberal arts for all
students, as well as higher intellectual and practical skills. Peterson also presented
national trends for general education that focus on student learning outcomes.
Representatives from high level agencies, including NCA, SACS, ABET, NCATE,
ACE, CHEA recently convened to discuss these issues. The traditional approach that
the major is separate from general education is being replaced with a more integrated
approach so students have high level skills, abilities and knowledge by the time they
graduate.

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Biga): to approve the proposal for an ad hoc
undergraduate curriculum review committee as presented.

Discussion ensued on the clarity between general education review and the ongoing
faculty review of curricula in departments across campus. Questions also were raised
on the implementation and role of Senate in the ultimate approval of a new plan for
general education.

MOTION CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 55-5-1. The following senators or their
substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Altstadt, Andersen, Berg, Biga, Bitzan, Bromley,
Brotherson, Brown, Carlson, Casey, Cilz, Ciuperca, Clark Johnson, Council, Doan,
Friesen, Froelich, Gajan, Gehrtz, Gordon, Gunderson, Hansen, Haring, Hauck, Hoag,
Jackson, Jayaraman, B. Johnson, R. Johnson, Kelsch, Khan, Kong, Lee, Manthey,
McCaul, Nielsen, Norris, Olson, Peterson, Popovici, Pryor, Rupiper Taggart, Sather-
Wagstaff, Schnell, Sherlock, Smith, Ulven, Vonnahme, Weber, Werrmeyer,
Wittrock, Wolfe, Zhang, and Ziejewski. The following senators or their substitutes
voted no: Lambert, Liguori, Meinhardt, Nagel, and Nelson. Senator Grafton
abstained.

B . Policy Coordinating Committee – Policy 153: Smoke Free Campus (Attachment 4)

A. Rupiper Taggart presented Policy 153 for discussion and vote.

MOTION (Nielsen/Peterson): to approve the original policy, which did not include
the last parenthetical statement as presented. MOTION TO AMEND
(Jackson/Liguori): by adding the parenthetical statement, beginning with ‘Dangers of
smoking can be found at…’ back into the policy for consideration.

MOTION TO AMEND CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Opposition to this policy was voiced based on lack of enforcement, smokers being
forced off campus, negative impacts on productivity, and waste on campus with fewer
receptacles. Objections also were presented on philosophical grounds of dictating
behavior as well as the lack of research on the negative effects of outdoor smoking. Supporters cited the model of a courtesy system as is used at UND, and clarified that receptacles with signage would remain on campus. The goal is to change campus norms about smoking.

Senators were reminded of the results of staff and student votes as well as the faculty straw poll. Discussion concluded with policy impacts on properties not governed by NDSU, and the responsibility of employees to report or confront smokers.


C. Senate Ad-hoc Sustainability Task Force –

A. Altstadt introduced K. Schindelbeek to discuss the current state of the Sustainability Task Force on campus. Numerous sustainability efforts are underway, but due to their decentralized nature, tracking and communicating these efforts is a challenge. Due to staff and student turnover, more participation by faculty, staff and students is needed.

Better communication is a goal of the task force, and a web site is being developed to promote and share campus sustainability issues and projects on campus. Consideration also is being given to a sustainability center or office to coordinate such efforts. To date, outdoor waste receptacles have been replaced with trash/recycling bins across the campus.

Unfinished Business

University Senate Resolution Supporting the Construction of a New Library -

Discussion was held during the November Senate meeting, but a vote to support this resolution was postponed (attachment available at http://www.ndsu.edu/fileadmin/senate.ndsu.edu/200910/minutes/sm200911.pdf).

MOTION (Altstadt/Affolter): to take the library resolution matter from the table. MOTION (Biga/Weber): to postpone further discussion and vote until the January 2010
meeting of the University Senate. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

Submitted,

K. Wold-McCormick, Secretary
University Senate
**Academic Affairs Committee Report**

**Approved Curricular Recommendations**

### New Programs

Developmental Science, Ph.D., (College of Human Development and Education)  
Therapeutic Horsemanship, Minor and Undergraduate Certificate in Therapeutic Riding

### Termination of Program

Interior Design minor

### New Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSC</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>Graduate Experience Program</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>Genetic Improvement of Livestock</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>Teaching Developmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS</td>
<td>758</td>
<td>Longitudinal Research Methods and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Introduction to International Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>Integrative Senior Project Proposal Course</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>Integrative Senior Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>450/650</td>
<td>Infectious Disease Pathogenesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>Zoonoses and Rural Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRM</td>
<td>401/601</td>
<td>Urban-Ecosystem Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRM</td>
<td>402/602</td>
<td>River and Stream Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRM</td>
<td>421/621</td>
<td>Environmental Outreach Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>Health Care Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Pharmaceutical Social &amp; Administrative Science Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>Applied Plant Breeding and Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>758</td>
<td>Diversity in Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Special Topics – for information only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>International Financial Reporting Standards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC</td>
<td>499/696</td>
<td>Export Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>499/696</td>
<td>Introduction to Risk Management &amp; Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>Media, Crime and Justice in America</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>Issues, History, and Rationale of Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>How to do Science: A Complete Research Experience from Proposal to Poster</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>Issues in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Deletions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>486/686</td>
<td>Corrosion and Its Control by Coatings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDFS</td>
<td>488/688</td>
<td>Exceptional Child and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From:</th>
<th>To:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subject</strong></td>
<td><strong>No.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASM</td>
<td>454/654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Education

#### Approved General Education Recommendations

**Outcomes Key:**

1. Communicate effectively in a variety of contexts and formats.
2. Locate and use information for making appropriate personal and professional decisions.
3. Comprehend the concepts and perspectives needed to function in national and international societies.
4. Comprehend intrapersonal and interpersonal dynamics.
5. Comprehend concepts and methods of inquiry in science and technology, and their applications for society.
6. Integrate knowledge and ideas in a coherent and meaningful manner.
7. Comprehend the need for lifelong learning.

#### Courses Approved for General Education (New)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Recommended Categories</th>
<th>Recommended Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 340</td>
<td>Colloquium in the Humanities</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 341</td>
<td>Colloquium in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 342</td>
<td>Colloquium in the Sciences</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1, 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Courses Withdrawn from General Education List of Approved Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Dept or GE Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 151</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>S(n)</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 151L</td>
<td>General Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td>S(n)</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 201</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>A, D</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Continued Approval (5-Year Renewal) for General Education with No Changes in Outcomes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 126/</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>S(n)</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDFS 242</td>
<td>Couples, Marriages, and</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 210</td>
<td>Horticultural Sciences</td>
<td>S(n)</td>
<td>5, 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Continued Approval (5-Year Renewal) for General Education with Changes in Outcomes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Previous Outcomes</th>
<th>Recommended Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADFM 411</td>
<td>Food and World Cultures</td>
<td>A, D</td>
<td>1, 3, 6</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ad Hoc Undergraduate Curriculum Review Committee

1. Membership shall consist of one faculty member (preferably tenured) from each college (including University Studies), two students, one representative each from the University Assessment Committee, the Division of Student Affairs, and the NDSU Libraries. The Provost’s office will solicit nominations from the campus and members will be selected by the Provost in consultation with the team NDSU sent to the 2009 AACU General Education Institute.

2. The committee will have two faculty co-chairs.

3. The committee’s responsibilities will be to:
   a. Design and implement a process to promote campus-wide discussion and examination of the knowledge and skills our graduates should have when they complete their baccalaureate degrees.
   b. Engage in a comprehensive review of the learning outcomes of undergraduate curriculum to identify the knowledge, skills, and abilities that graduates of NDSU should have.
   c. Examine whether the learning outcomes of the existing curriculum (including both general education and the major) ensure the desired outcomes.
   d. Examine current best practices nationally, relevant evidence about the performance of recent graduates, and models of recent curriculum revisions at peer institutions.
   e. Seek input and feedback from faculty, staff, students, employers, and alumni.
   f. Consult regularly with other appropriate University Senate Committees--Academic Affairs, Program Review, Assessment, and General Education.
   g. Based on the previous steps, propose appropriate revisions to the undergraduate curriculum (both face-to-face and distance education) to the campus and the University Senate.

4. The committee will provide regular updates to meetings of the University Senate and will provide a yearly summary of its activities to the Senate.
Policy Change Cover Sheet
This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: 153 – Smoke Free Campus
1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).
   This change will prohibit all smoking on University grounds, as well as in buildings.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):
   Office of the General Counsel, 9/09/09

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):
   This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes
   Policy Committee:
   05/20/09 presented to PCC; 06/18/09 brought back to PCC; 08/19/09 PCC discuss;
   09-09-09 GC added link to version 7, version will be named “V7 [120309]” and routed to everyone again.

   University Senate:
   05/29/09 routed for input; 09/04/09 routed for Input; 09/18/09 corrected version distributed – 12/03/09 routed “V7 [120309]”

   Staff Senate:
   05/29/09 routed for input; 09/04/09 routed for Input; 09/18/09 corrected version distributed; 12/03/09 routed “V7 [120309]”

   President’s Council:
   05/29/09 routed for input; 09/04/09 routed for Input; 09/18/09 corrected version distributed 12/03/09 routed “V7 [120309]”

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu
SECTION 153: SMOKE-FREE FACILITIES CAMPUS

SOURCE:

SBHE Policy Manual, Section 917
North Dakota Century Code 50-11.1-02.2
NDSU President

Definitions:

For the purpose of this policy, "smoking" is defined as having in one's possession a lighted tobacco product.

Policy:

1. Smoking is prohibited on the North Dakota State University grounds, Main Campus and Downtown Campus (including Renaissance Hall), and in University buildings, residence halls, apartments and enclosed structures.

2. Smoking is not permitted in a child care facility or near children enrolled in the facility. (ND Century Code 50-11.1-02.2)

3. Outdoor smoking is permitted in the N.D. Research and Extension Centers (excluding the Main Experiment Station), but only in those outdoor areas at least 50 feet from buildings.

3.4 Entities exempted from Policy 153, Section 3 include private companies in the NDSU Research and Technology Park, leased properties, facilities owned on land leased to and controlled by other governmental or private entities, Northern Crops Institute, and Newman Outdoor Field.
1. Entities exempted from Policy 153, Section 3 include private companies in the NDSU Research and Technology Park, leased properties, Northern Crops Institute, and Newman Outdoor Field.

4.5 Smoking is prohibited in state-owned or leased vehicles and motorized equipment.

5.6 The smoking prohibition does not apply to specific activities used in connection with the practice of traditional spiritual or cultural ceremonies. Ceremonial use exceptions must be approved in advance by the Vice President for Student Affairs.

6.7 Faculty, staff, students and visitors to NDSU are covered by this policy.

(Dangers of smoking can be found at the American Cancer Society website, and smoking cessation resources are listed in the NDDH Directory of North Dakota Tobacco Cessation Programs.)

7. 


Approval of Minutes

MOTION (Andersen/Pryor): to approve the minutes of the December 14, 2009, meeting as posted. MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Biga): to amend minutes to reflect statement made by President Hanson regarding the suspension of professional development grants. MOTION TO APPROVE MINUTES AS AMENDED CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Consent Agenda

A. Academic Affairs (Attachment 1)
B. General Education (Attachment 2)

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Bowlin): to approve the Consent Agenda as posted. MOTION PASSED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

General Announcements

A. Provost/VP Academic Affairs:

Provost Schnell reported the following related to budgets and enrollment:
- Two sub-committees have been formed to deal with campus budget adjustments, looking at both appropriated and local funds.
- President Hanson has notified the campus community that salary savings and operating budget cuts will help balance the budget.
- The temporary hiring freeze has been lifted.
- Spring enrollment is strong with increases in international and graduate students.

B. President of University Senate:

M. Meister encouraged senators to participate in the presidential search processes. Semi-finalist interviews have been relocated from Minneapolis to Fargo, and are scheduled for April 9-11 at the Fargo Ramada Inn.
C. University Senate President Elect:

A. Rupiper Taggart announced a spring Faculty Caucus scheduled for March 1, 10 a.m. in Century Theatre. She presently is calling for agenda items. One topic of discussion will be the establishment of a faculty senate.

D. Staff Senate President:

V. Olson promoted the upcoming Valentine’s Ball. Tickets are available from Staff Senators ($15 for faculty, staff and alumni, $5 for students and $8 per student couple). Proceeds will go to Staff Senate scholarships.

E. Student Body President:

A. Altstadt reported the following on behalf of Student Government:

- Activity fees increases of .40/credit/semester were approved to help fund student organizations. The library fee was doubled to $1.68/credit to cover operational fees, including online journals and references.
- A recent study on computer clusters has found that the largest uses of clusters by students are printing and study groups. The study’s goal is to decrease traffic in clusters by implementing a new printing model on campus, which includes printing queues strategically located around campus, and possibly consolidating smaller clusters.
- Based on a survey of the student body, funding was approved to expand the Memorial Union’s hours to 7 a.m.-2 a.m. Sunday-Thursday.
- Student Government passed a resolution to improve academic space based on President Hanson’s call for capital improvement projects. The resolution focuses on improvements in classrooms, labs and library facilities.
- The Smoke Free Campus policy (153) was presented to President Hanson and will take effect March 1, 2010. Communication and promotional materials are being prepared. Ty Patterson of Ozarks Technical Community College’s Center of Excellence for Tobacco Free Campus will visit NDSU to help facilitate the transition to a smoke-free campus. His emphasis is on respect for individuals, campus and the environment as well as for self compliance.

Committee Reports

A. Academic Affairs – Change in Credits for Undergraduate Major (Attachment 3)

A. Brunt presented a change to the minimum credits (from 24 to 32) required for an undergraduate major. This institutional minimum is being adjusted to meet new criteria passed by the State Board for Higher Education.
B. General Education - Essential Learning Outcomes (Attachment 4)

L. Peterson presented general education learning outcomes under consideration by an interim General Education Council within the ND University System. MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Biga): to accept the proposed general education learning outcomes as presented.

Feedback was sought from senators on whether these outcomes meet NDSU’s institutional and academic goals. The outcomes-based model is based on Liberal Education & America’s Promise (LEAP) initiatives. Schools in several states already have implemented these general education outcomes, including WI and CA (OR, VA and UT are in the discussion process). Peterson has met with the NDSU members of the Council of College Faculties and the University Senate Executive Committee regarding the proposal.

Discussion ensued on the various outcome categories with questions raised on whether students would need courses in each category or a sampling of them; how courses would be assessed on a campus or state level; implications of the personal/social responsibility category, which is new for many public institutions; how this model is different from the general education framework currently in place; expected improvements in student learning as a result of this model; and whether this model would change the total number of credits required for general education.

MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

C. Council of College Faculties:

J. Glower reported that V. Hinsz is a candidate for the State Board of Higher Education’s representative from CCF. Glower is a candidate for president of CCF for the coming academic year.

D. Senate Special Committee on Bylaws: (Attachment 5)

D. Comez presented committee-proposed updates to the Senate bylaws. Nelson raised a question on the language in section 5.i related to which ex-officio members have voting rights. The one month waiting period to remove a president also was discussed. Rupiper Taggart suggested a one-two week time period before calling a special Senate meeting to vote.

Glower raised discussion on the Research and Consulting Committee. Concern was expressed related to the committee not being independent with elected membership as other Senate committees, as well as the role of research administration in regard to faculty research. He recommended that faculty serve as chair of this committee.
E. Policy Coordinating Committee:

A. Rupiper Taggart presented the following policies for discussion and vote:

1. Policy 132 – Developmental Leave (Attachment 6)

Changes are proposed to make the policy more clear as it relates to non-academic staff. MOTION (Andersen/Hoag): to approve the policy changes as presented.

Suggestions were made by several senators to consistently reference titles and organizations throughout the policy. The words ‘or head’ were inserted after ‘department chair’ in section 3.2; and ‘/unit’ was inserted after ‘college’ in 3.1.4. Language in Note section of 3.2 was modified to align with 3.1.4 and to read, “…as it benefits the individual, students, department, and college/unit, university and state…”

It was recommended to clarify in section 1.3 whether negotiated stipend must be approved at a higher administrative level. MOTION (Schnell/Clark Johnson): to modify language in 1.3 to read “…The proposal shall also include the detail of the source of funds for the total stipend, which would be negotiated with the appropriate supervisor and subject to final approval.”

MOTION TO AMEND CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

MOTION (Schnell/Clark Johnson): to delete the term ‘the Chancellor’ from section 2 and remove the statement, “developmental leave for system office staff shall be approved by the Chancellor;” as this only applies to the system level. Discussion was held on whether this line can be removed since it is SBHE policy. MOTION TO AMEND CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Further discussion was held on wait periods between developmental leave requests, which is not stipulated in the policy currently.

MOTION TO APPROVE POLICY 132 AS AMENDED CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.
2. **Policy 139 – Leave with Pay** *(Attachment 7)*

Proposed policy changes are to make language consistent with SBHE policy, and to address institutional closures more broadly than just during storm situations. Questions were raised as to why the Senate’s previously amended language to include partners is not included in the latest version of the policy. It was removed by NDSU general counsel on the grounds that it is not consistent with SBHE policy. A second opinion by the NDUS legal counsel was recommended. Provost Schnell suggested that CCF and student representatives try to formally get this policy language changed at the SBHE level. A final suggestion was made to further expand the definition of family to include aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, etc.

**MOTION (Pryor/Biga):** to amend language in section 1 - Funeral Leave, to read “….as a result of a death of a family member or partner, or in the family of an employee’s spouse or partner.”

Discussion continued on the definition of ‘partner.’ **MOTION TO APPROVE AMENDMENT CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 40-7-1.**


Question was raised on the definition of 24 working hours, and the impacts on international faculty with family overseas.

**MOTION TO APPROVE POLICY 139 AS AMENDED CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.**

**MOTION (Black/Nagel):** to suspend rules on the remaining items (3 and 4) under Policy Coordinating Committee, and proceed to New Business.

3. **Policy 156 – Equal Opportunity Grievance Procedures** *(Attachment 8)*
4. **Policy 350.3 – Board Regulations on Nonrenewal; Termination or Dismissal of Faculty** *(Attachment 9)*

**MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.**
New Business

M. Meister presented the following items for discussion and vote:

A. **Senate Special Committee on Policy Coordination** – (Attachment 10)

   MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Rupiper Taggart): to approve the establishment of a special committee on policy coordination as presented.

   MOTION TO AMEND (Nagel/Altstadt): to add student representation to the committee. MOTION TO AMEND FAILED WITH A VOTE OF 7-34-1. The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Altstadt, Brown, Gunderson, Nagel, Okstad, and Reid. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Andersen, Biga, Bowlin, Brotherson, Casey, Ciuperca, Council, del Rio Mendoza, Friesen, Froelich, Glower, Gordon, Grazul-Bilska, Hansen, Haring, Hoag, Jayaraman, Kelsch, Kong, Lee, Meinhardt, Meister, Olson, C. Peterson, Popovici, Pryor, Rupiper Taggart, Sather-Wagstaff, Totten, Ulven, Vonnahme, Weber, Werremeyer, and Wolfe. Senator Schnell abstained.


B. **Senate Special Committee on Faculty Senate** – (Attachment 11)

   MOTION (Andersen/Sather-Wagstaff): to approve the establishment of a special committee on faculty senate as presented. MOTION CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 41-2. The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Altstadt, Biga, Bowlin, Brotherson, Brown, Casey, Ciuperca, Council, del Rio Mendoza, Friesen, Froelich, Glower, Gordon, Grazul-Bilska, Gunderson, Hansen, Haring, Hoag, Jayaraman, R. Johnson, Kelsch, Kong, Lee, Meinhardt, Meister, Okstad, Olson, C. Peterson, Popovici, Pryor, Reid, Rupiper Taggart, Sather-Wagstaff, Schnell, Totten, Ulven, Vonnahme, Weber, Werremeyer, and Wolfe. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Andersen and Nagel.
C. Senate Special Committee on Academic Dishonesty – (Attachment 12)

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Biga): to approve the establishment of a special committee on academic dishonesty as presented. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

D. Confirmation of Fall 2009 Graduates - (Attachment 13)

MOTION (Schnell/ Wolfe): to confirm the fall 2009 candidates for graduation as presented. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Adjournment

Meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.
### Academic Affairs Committee Report

#### Approved Curricular Recommendations

**New Degree**
Master of Natural Resources Management (MNRM)

**Department Name Change**
From: Department of Chemistry and Molecular Biology  To: Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

#### New Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABEN</td>
<td>450/650</td>
<td>Bioprocess Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABEN</td>
<td>484/684</td>
<td>Drainage and Wetland Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td>460L</td>
<td>Foundations of Biochemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>Business Environment of the European Union</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>425/625</td>
<td>Bridge Evaluation and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>Peer Tutoring and Writing in the Disciplines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>History of East Asia to 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>History of Modern China from 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>Vietnam: 125 Years of Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>Cultural Exchange and the Making of the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Developmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>Culture and Aging: Global and Multicultural Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>468/668</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC</td>
<td>713</td>
<td>Advanced Choral Music Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRM</td>
<td>420/620</td>
<td>Scenarios in Natural Resources Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Social &amp; Administrative Sciences Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>STEM Curriculum and Instruction (prefix pending SBHE approval)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Special Topics – for information only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSN</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>Ethics in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>Mobile Radio Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Course Deletion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>Genetics and Plant Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Course Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From:</th>
<th>To:</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADHM</td>
<td></td>
<td>ADHM</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>Codes for Interiors</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ADHM</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>Codes for Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td>460/660</td>
<td>Foundations of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td>460/660</td>
<td>Foundations of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>Eastern North Dakota Field Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>107L</td>
<td>Eastern North Dakota Field Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td></td>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>Sport &amp; Recreation Internship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>Sport &amp; Recreation Internship</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSC</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>Graduate Theory Survey</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSC</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>Graduate Theory Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>PTDI: Pediatrics and Gerontology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>520/620</td>
<td>PTDI: Pediatrics and Gerontology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>PTDI: Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>532/632</td>
<td>Pharmacotherapy of Infectious Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 536</td>
<td><strong>PTDI: Neurology and Psychiatry</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHRM 536/636</td>
<td><strong>PTDI: Neurology and Psychiatry</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 538</td>
<td><strong>PTDI: Cardiovascular and Pulmonary</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHRM 538/638</td>
<td><strong>PTDI: Cardiovascular and Pulmonary</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 575</td>
<td><strong>Pharmacy Management</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHRM 575/675</td>
<td><strong>Advanced Pharmacy Management</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 646</td>
<td><strong>Genetics and Plant Improvement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PLSC 718</td>
<td><strong>Genetics and Plant Improvement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Approved General Education Recommendations

**Outcomes Key:**
1. Communicate effectively in a variety of contexts and formats.
2. Locate and use information for making appropriate personal and professional decisions.
3. Comprehend the concepts and perspectives needed to function in national and international societies.
4. Comprehend intrapersonal and interpersonal dynamics.
5. Comprehend concepts and methods of inquiry in science and technology, and their applications for society.
6. Integrate knowledge and ideas in a coherent and meaningful manner.
7. Comprehend the need for lifelong learning.

### Courses Approved for General Education (New)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Recommended Categories</th>
<th>Recommended Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 126L/</td>
<td>Human Biology Lab</td>
<td>S(n)</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 126L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Continued Approval (5-Year Renewal) for General Education with No Changes in Outcomes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>4, 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Continued Approval (5-Year Renewal) for General Education with Changes in Outcomes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Previous Outcomes</th>
<th>Recommended Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 115</td>
<td>World Film</td>
<td>A, D</td>
<td>3, 4, 6</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Affairs Report

The NDSU definition for a major is being updated as a result of new language in NDUS Procedure 409: Diplomas and Certificates
http://www.ndus.nodak.edu/policies/ndus-policies/subpolicy.asp?ref=2511

NDSU Academic Policies: Undergraduate Bulletin 2008-2010

Majors and Minors
Majors and minors are integral parts of baccalaureate degree curricula, particularly those curricula that are largely elective.

Major: A major is a planned grouping of related courses that totals a minimum of 24-32 credits. Specific curriculum requirements for majors may be acquired from the appropriate departmental office or from Registration and Records.

Minor: A minor is a similar grouping of courses that totals a minimum of 16 credits. A minimum of eight credits must be earned in residence at NDSU. Students are responsible for following the requirements in place at the time a minor is officially declared with the university.

Second or Multiple Majors: A second (or multiple) major may be earned by completing the requirements of both (or all) majors offered under the same baccalaureate degree. At least 15 unique credits must exist between the majors. When requirements for multiple majors are met concurrently, all majors are displayed on the diploma.

Multiple majors or minors may be completed and recorded on the student’s academic record after the degree for the first major has been awarded. When majors under different degrees are involved, the requirements for a second degree apply (See Second Degree).

Certificates
A certificate program is a specialized course of study requiring at least 16 credit hours at the undergraduate level or eight credit hours at the graduate level. Certificates may be earned while in pursuit of a degree or as stand-alone programs of study. Prospective students interested in certificate programs, but not seeking a degree, must be accepted to the university. Contact the Office of Admission or the Graduate School for further information. Curricular requirements and verification forms are available in academic departments offering certificates. Completed forms must be signed by the appropriate department chair (and Graduate School, if applicable) and submitted to Registration and Records in order for the certificate to be posted to a student’s academic record and official documentation issued.
Attachment Three is a list of the Essential Learning Outcomes from the Association of American Colleges and Universities, the largest national organization focusing on General (or Liberal) Education.

The NDUS GE group that is looking at revising the statewide GE requirements is using these Essential Learning Outcomes as a place to start our statewide conversation. We'd like to get responses from stakeholder groups on each campus to each of these outcomes. Ideally, we want you to divide these outcomes into three groups: 1) ones you think NDSU would easily accept; 2) ones you think NDSU might accept, but need more discussion; 3) ones that you see as a problem in some way, so that you think NDSU would be reluctant to require them for all our students.
Executive Summary
with Employers’ Views on Learning Outcomes and Assessment Approaches
(2008 Edition)

College Learning for the New Global Century

FROM THE NATIONAL LEADERSHIP COUNCIL FOR Liberal Education & America’s Promise

Association of American Colleges and Universities
The Essential Learning Outcomes

Beginning in school, and continuing at successively higher levels across their college studies, students should prepare for twenty-first-century challenges by gaining:

**Knowledge of Human Cultures and the Physical and Natural World**
- Through study in the sciences and mathematics, social sciences, humanities, histories, languages, and the arts

*Focused by engagement with big questions, both contemporary and enduring*

**Intellectual and Practical Skills, including**
- Inquiry and analysis
- Critical and creative thinking
- Written and oral communication
- Quantitative literacy
- Information literacy
- Teamwork and problem solving

*Practiced extensively, across the curriculum, in the context of progressively more challenging problems, projects, and standards for performance*

**Personal and Social Responsibility, including**
- Civic knowledge and engagement—local and global
- Intercultural knowledge and competence
- Ethical reasoning and action
- Foundations and skills for lifelong learning

*Anchored through active involvement with diverse communities and real-world challenges*

**Integrative Learning, including**
- Synthesis and advanced accomplishment across general and specialized studies

*Demonstrated through the application of knowledge, skills, and responsibilities to new settings and complex problems*

**Note:** This listing was developed through a multiyear dialogue with hundreds of colleges and universities about needed goals for student learning; analysis of a long series of recommendations and reports from the business community; and analysis of the accreditation requirements for engineering, business, nursing, and teacher education. The findings are documented in previous publications of the Association of American Colleges and Universities: Greater Expectations: A New Vision for Learning as a Nation Goes to College (2002), Taking Responsibility for the Quality of the Baccalaureate Degree (2004), and Liberal Education Outcomes: A Preliminary Report on Achievement in College (2005). Liberal Education Outcomes is available online at www.aacu.org/leap.
PROPOSAL of CHANGES and LANGUAGE in the BYLAWS
(changes are in italics)

1. Change to administrator members.
   Part IV
   Section 1.

   By virtue of their offices, certain university administrators are ex-officio members of the Senate. They are:

   1. President of the University
   2. Provost/Vice-President for Academic Affairs
   3. Dean of each College
   4. Dean of Libraries
   5. Director of the NDSU Extension Service

   Section 2:

   Each ex-officio administrator member of the Senate have the same privileges as any other member of the Senate with the exception of being able to serve as chairs of Senate standing committees, unless otherwise provided for in the Senate bylaws.

2. Create a mechanism for replacing a President.
   Part VII.1.3
   i. In the event that the President resigns or is removed from office, the President-elect shall become the President and serve both the former President’s remaining term and the one additional year for which the President-elect was elected.

   Part VII.1.4
   ii. Given the gravity of such an action, removal of the President should only be undertaken on the grounds of malfeasance or inability to fulfil the duties of the Presidency.

   1. Procedure for removal.
      a. A motion to remove the President must be made and seconded at a Senate meeting at which a quorum is in attendance. The motion then shall be deferred until the next Senate meeting in which a quorum is in attendance.
      b. In the next Senate meeting in which a quorum is in attendance, the motion shall be brought back to the floor as unfinished business for recorded vote after discussion.
      c. The President may be removed from office only by a two-thirds majority vote of the entire senate’s membership in favour of removal.

3. Specify the duties of senators:
   Part VII.1

   i. Because they are Senate representatives of their division or other recognized group, senators have an obligation to represent their constituents using due diligence.
ii. All senators are expected to:

1. Attend all Senate meetings. If unable to attend due to a more pressing concern, then the senator must find a competent substitute to act as his or her proxy at the meeting.
2. Prepare himself or herself for each Senate meeting. This duty includes familiarizing himself or herself with all relevant information for the meeting prior to the meeting. If there are informational components that are not understood, then the senator should make appropriate inquiries to obtain more information. These inquiries may be done at Senate meetings or through more informal channels.
3. Participate in meetings as long as doing so advances the business of the Senate.
4. Disseminate Senate information to their constituents.
5. Discuss Senate activity that will have an impact on their constituents, such as proposed policy.
6. Gather opinions and other information from their constituents about Senate activity, such as proposed policy.
7. Show proper decorum during a meeting including but not limited to respecting all other members of the Senate and any guests in attendance.

4. Election of the standing committee chairpersons:

Part VIII. 9

Unless otherwise provided for in the individual standing committee’s Senate bylaws, each committee chair shall be elected by a simple majority of the committee’s members at a regularly scheduled committee meeting at which a quorum of members are in attendance.

5. Arrange a mechanism that would allow appointments to positions vacated through unforeseen circumstances.

Part IX.3.4.d

i. Provided that there are no other procedures in place to fill empty offices or positions that fall under the Senate’s prerogative, the Executive Committee shall appoint the first runner-up from the immediately preceding election for the vacated position. The appointed individual will serve the remainder of the original term.

ii. If such election results do not exist or the first runner-up is unable or unwilling to fulfill the terms of the office or position, then the Executive Committee shall recruit a replacement who will act as an interim office or position holder.

iii. On confirmation by a simple majority vote at a regularly convened meeting of the full Senate, the new office or position holder will serve the remainder of the term for the office or position for which he or she has been confirmed.

6. Changes to how members are appointed to RCC

a. Part IX.7.1

Section 7. Research and Consulting Committee

1. Membership shall consist of appointed and permanent members.
   a. Each dean, except those of the Colleges of University Studies and Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies, shall nominate between one and three research active faculty members from his or her unit to be candidates for RCC. The Vice
President for Research, Creative Activities, and Technology Transfer shall make one appointment from each of the lists for a three-year term.

[Original version: The Vice President for Research, Creative Activities, & Technology Transfer will make one appointment for a three-year term from each of the representation units except the College of University Studies.]

b. Approximately one third of appointed membership will rotate each year, beginning September 1. Permanent members include several voting and several ex-officio (non-voting) representatives. Permanent voting members shall include the Assistant/Associate Vice President for Sponsored Programs Administration, who will act as Chair, the Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station, and the Director of Technology Transfer and Research Foundation. Ex-officio (non-voting) members include the Vice President for Research, Creative Activities, and Technology Transfer; the Director of Restricted Fund Accounting; a staff member from Sponsored Programs Administration (who acts as program coordinator); the Dean of Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies; and the Senate liaison. This committee’s membership totals 10 voting members and 5 ex-officio (non-voting) members.

2. Committee responsibilities are the following:

   a. Review policies related to University research and consulting issues and make recommendations for consideration by the University Senate.

   b. Review periodically and recommend revision of the research and consulting sections of the Faculty Handbook containing all current directives of the University and all directives of the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education.

3. The Committee shall provide a yearly summary of its activities to the Senate.

7. Change to Faculty Caucus.
   a. (Part XIII.3)
      i. At least once per regular semester, a faculty caucus shall be held to discuss issues concerning the faculty.
      ii. Additional meetings may be called as needed.

b. The President-elect will give notice to the faculty of the time and place of the meeting and preside over the Faculty Caucus.

c. All members of the Faculty Caucus shall be entitled to vote on matters before the caucus. Any resolution or motion passed by the Faculty Caucus shall be presented by the President-elect to the Senate Executive Committee.
POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

   Section: NDSU Policy 132: Developmental Leave

   To make policy more clear as it relates to non-academic staff as well.
   12/18/09 – placed in italics NDSU language in section 1.3, and 3. LC

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee: 05/20/2009; 10/14/09 Carryover to November; 12/28/09 updated version with italics routed to PCC
   University Senate: 05/28/09; 11/27/09 routed new version
   Staff Senate: 05/28/09; approved 06/2009
   President’s Council: 05/28/09

3. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   Office of General Counsel (4/13/09)
SECTION 132: DEVELOPMENTAL LEAVE

SOURCE: SBHE Policy Manual, Section 701.2

1. Developmental leave for retraining and/or professional development is permitted for NDSU employees after a minimum of three years of service at NDSU providing:

1.1 institutional resources are available.

1.2 workload is absorbed within the existing staff resource allocations.

1.3 a written proposal describing the planned use of the leave and its anticipated benefits to the institution, to the State, and to the employee is presented and approved. The proposal shall also include the detail of the source of funds for the total stipend, which would be negotiated with the appropriate supervisor.

1.4 except as provided in See E, Subsection 1.5, the employee presents a signed agreement to return to the system upon completion of the leave for a period of time at least equal to the leave time or refund the institution's stipend payment.

1.5 to assist in retrenchment efforts, developmental leave may be granted without a signed agreement to return. The employee must execute a resignation effective at the termination of the developmental leave.

1.5.1 NDSU Guidelines: If the employee finds other employment during the developmental leave, then, unless such employment is approved as part of the developmental leave program, the university's obligation under the developmental leave agreement is terminated and the employee's resignation becomes effective immediately upon such employment during the development leave.
Developmental leave may not exceed 12 months and \textit{the base stipend shall not normally be less than 25\% nor more than 75\% of the salary scheduled for the leave period.}

2. Developmental leave for the Chancellor or an institution president shall be approved by the Board; developmental leave for system office staff shall be approved by the Chancellor; and developmental leave for institution employees shall be approved by the institution president or designee.

3. \textit{NDSU Guidelines for faculty and other academic staff members applying for developmental leaves.}

3.1 Prepare a proposal (2-5 pages) that includes the following:

3.1.1 An overview identifying goals, objectives, and activities planned for the leave including site(s) for the experience, collaborators, and the areas of work or research.

3.1.2 Resulting outputs from the leave (e.g. software, book, other publications, exhibitions).

3.1.3 Relationship of leave request to current skills and anticipated skill development.

3.1.4 Outline of benefits to individual, students, department, college, university and state.

3.1.5 Requested period of leave (up to 12 months).

3.1.6 Anticipated/requested income during the leave

\hspace{1cm}--University

\hspace{1cm}--Other

An institutionally funded developmental leave stipend may be supplemented with non-appropriated funds which may bring the total stipend to an amount equal to but normally not to exceed the budgeted salary for the leave period. Funds providing for extensive travel expenses, relocation expenses, and/or educational cost incurred during the leave shall not be considered as part of the base stipend.

No annual or sick leave will accrue during the developmental leave period.
3.2 Route this proposal and a copy of the "Developmental Leave Agreement" to:

(1) Departmental Chair (for analysis and recommendation) and the Dean (for analysis and recommendation); the request will be forwarded to the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs by the Dean; and/or (2) to the appropriate supervisor(s) and Vice President for analysis and recommendation.

Note: Department Chair's and Dean's analyses should focus on the proposed project as it benefits the individual, department, and college/unit and, if leave is recommended, provide an indication of coverage for the individual's responsibilities when on leave.

3.3 When considering a request for developmental leave, inform the department chair or supervisor at least six months prior to the anticipated leave and submit the request for administrative approval at least three months prior to the leave. The appropriate Vice President can waive the timelines.

Note: Individuals other than academic staff who are interested in developmental leave should consult their vice president.

1. **Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):**

   **Section 139 – Leave with Pay**

   Changes language in section 4 to be consistent with Board policy. Addresses issues of closures more broadly rather than just during storm situations.

   12/17/09: In order to offer some broadness, the committee suggested adding language to the title in section 2 to state: Jury or Other Legal Duty.

2. **This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):**

   - Policy Coordination Committee – 5/20/09; **10/14/09 Carryover to November**; 12/17/09;
   - University Senate -05/28/09; 12/28/09 routed to US
   - Staff Senate -05/28/09; **Approved 09/2009**
   - President’s Council -05/28/09

3. **This policy revision was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):**

   Office of HR/Payroll
SECTION 139: LEAVE WITH PAY

NDSU President

1. **Funeral Leave** - An approved absence from work, with pay, of up to twenty-four working hours, may be provided to an employee to attend or make arrangements for a funeral, as a result of a death in the employee's family, or in the family of an employee's spouse.

   1.1 Family means husband, wife, son, daughter, father, mother, stepparents, brother, sister, grandparents, grandchildren, stepchildren, foster parents, foster children, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, daughter-in-law, and son-in-law.

   1.2 Funeral leave for employees working less than 40 hours per week will be prorated.

2. **Jury or Other Legal Duty** - An employee shall be allowed leave with pay for jury or other legal duty when subpoenaed for such service. Any compensation received for such duty may be retained by the employee.

   2.1 When an employee is called as a witness on behalf of the state, and the University reimburses the employee for mileage, sustenance and room (which it may do), no witness fee or mileage may be claimed by said employee and no time shall be deducted from the absence of such employee and such employee shall be deemed to be performing duties or services for the State.

   2.2 When an employee is called as a witness when the University is not a party to the action and the University does not reimburse such employee for mileage, sustenance and room,
the employee may collect witness fees and mileage from the proper party if the employee is on authorized leave.

2.3
An employee who is personally interested in or a party to a criminal or civil action or who voluntarily appears as a witness must charge his/her absence against earned annual leave or request leave without pay.

3. **Conference or Convention Leave** - Two days per year may be allowed for employee organization conference/convention leave. Attendance is limited to three institutional officers, any state officers on campus, one delegate at large, and one delegate for each 50 members. If the conference/convention is held on a working day, the delegates will be paid as usual. If it is not a working day there will be no reimbursement. Leave may be denied if the employee's absence would unduly disrupt the operations or services of the institution.

4. **Storm Days Institutional Closures** - Official closing of the institution during periods of severe weather will be announced over local radio station and when necessary, by department head. An institution or part of an institution may be closed due to severe weather or other reason justifying closure. The action shall be communicated to employees, students and other interested persons through local media or other reasonable means. Only employees designated by the department head may be required to work during the period when the institution is officially closed. All other regular employees shall be granted leave with pay for hours which they would normally work during a storm period – an institutional closure. If an employee is not scheduled to work because of a previous arrangement, including annual or sick leave, the employee is not entitled to storm closure pay (in other words, the employee must use the annual or sick leave). All non-exempt employees properly authorized to work (see Section 164 - Emergency Procedures) shall receive additional pay at straight time rates for hours worked during the official closing, unless employee exceeds 40 hours in the given work week (see Section 212-Overtime for explanation of overtime).

4.1
When the institution remains open during inclement weather, employees unable to report to work shall notify their supervisor and take annual leave or leave without pay.

HISTORY: July 1990; Amended April 1996; August 1997; September 2001; February 2008
POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

   Section: NDSU Policy 156: Equal Opportunity Grievance Procedures

   This policy is being updated to clarify the equal opportunity grievance process and make it more effective and efficient.

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee: 10/15/08; 11/12/08; 12/10/08; 3/11/09; 05/09; 10/14/09 Carryover to November meeting
   University Senate: 05/29/2009
   Staff Senate: 05/29/2009
   Student Senate/Executive Board: 
   President’s Council: 05/29/2009

3. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   General Counsel
   Equity and Diversity
SECTION 156: EQUAL OPPORTUNITY GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

SOURCE: NDSU President

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1
The purpose of these grievance procedures is to provide a fair and orderly system for review at North Dakota State University of alleged violations of equal opportunity laws, regulations, and policies that prohibit discrimination based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, veteran's status or sexual orientation (see Policy 100). Any federal, state or local protected class [1]. These procedures have been approved by the University President, following review by the Presiding Officer of the University Senate, the President of the Staff Senate, the Student Body President, and the President's Council.

1.2
Any individual or group filing a grievance under this procedure is entitled to protection from harassment, reprisals or retaliation as a result of having filed the grievance. Any violation of the protection [2] may, in itself, constitute grounds for a grievance.

1.3
Parties (the grievant and party whose action is the subject of the grievance) to a grievance filed under this procedure will make every effort to comply with the established timelines for giving notices and completing actions related to the grievance. In extenuating circumstances, these timelines may be extended by the NDSU Director of Vice President for Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach (“Diversity Officer”) in consultation with the parties.

2. Step 1—ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW OF GRIEVANCE

2.1
Any student, employee of the University, or any group of such persons who feels is substantively affected by an apparent violation of equal opportunity laws, regulations, or policies shall be initially entitled to an administrative review of the grievance.

2.1.1
The review is initiated by completing the NDSU Formal Equal Opportunity Grievance Form (available from the NDSU Office of Vice President for Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach Office) and filing it with the Diversity Officer.
Office of the Vice President for Equity and Diversity and Global Outreach: Unless the Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity stipulates otherwise, the grievance form must be submitted within six months of the alleged violation.

2.1.2 This review shall include: (1) an administrative inquiry into the facts of the case; (2) a discussion of the case by the administrator Diversity Officer with the grievant and the party whose action is the subject of grievance, and the Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity; (3) a conclusion by the administrator Diversity Officer regarding whether or not the case involves a violation of equal opportunity rights; (4) an attempt to achieve a mutually acceptable resolution of the grievance; and (5) a written communication of that conclusion to the grievant and the party whose action is the subject of the grievance. Unless there are extenuating circumstances, the administrative review will be completed within 30 working calendar days after the date of the filing.

2.1.3 As an alternative to this review, a grievant may, of course, pursue any channel of review applicable under another University policy (such as the Grade Appeals Board policy for students [Section 337], the Grievance Procedure for Conditions of Employment or Appeal Procedure for Disciplinary and Reduction In Force Actions [Sections 230 and 231, respectively], or the Board Regulations on Nonrenewal, Termination or Dismissal of Academic Staff, the Board Regulations on Hearings and Appeals, or Grievances - Faculty [Sections 350.3, 350.4 and 353 respectively]).

3. **Step 2—NEGOTIATION**

3.1 If the grievant and party whose action is subject to of the grievance both agree to mediate, the provisions of Policy 350.5-Mediation shall apply for all employees.

3.2 If voluntary mediation is unsuccessful, the grievant may request a hearing of the grievance pursuant to section 4.1.

3.4 If a grievance is unresolved after Step 1, either the grievant or the party whose action is the subject of the grievance may, within 10 working days of the issuance of the administrative determination, make a written appeal to the University's Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity for negotiation of the case by a representative of the grievant, a representative of the party whose action is the subject of grievance, and the Director of Equity and Diversity. Within 5 working days of the appeal for negotiation, the two parties should provide the Executive Director, Chief
Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity with the name of the person who will serve as their representative for this process.

3.1.1
The negotiators’ responsibilities shall be to (1) determine the facts relevant to the grievance, (2) discuss the application of equal opportunity laws, regulations and policies, (3) attempt to resolve the grievance through further discussion and negotiation and, if that is unsuccessful, (4) refer the case to the hearing committee below or to another duly constituted University hearing committee such as the Grade Appeals Board or a Faculty Special Review Committee. Unless there are extenuating circumstances, the negotiators will complete their work within 30 working days.

5. 4. Step 3—GRIEVANCE HEARING COMMITTEE GRIEVANCE

4.1
Upon referral from the negotiators, A grievant Either party of the grievance will have ten (10) calendar working days to appeal the written conclusion in section 2.1.2 or from the termination of an unsuccessful mediation under section 3. A grievance shall be heard by a five member Equal Opportunity Hearing Committee. The negotiators, Student Body President, President of the University Senate, President of the Staff Senate President shall designate the chair and other members of this committee from among the University Equal Opportunity Hearing Panel, which shall consist of the following 18 members:

- 6 NDSU students appointed by the Student Body President,
- 6 NDSU tenured faculty members appointed by the President of the University Senate, and
- 6 NDSU broadbanded employees appointed by the Staff Senate President.

4.1.1
Each group of panel appointees, those responsible for designating the panel shall strive to include members of both sexes and ethnic/racial diversity have a diverse panel. Part-time students and regular employees are eligible for appointment.

4.1.2
Committee members shall disclose any conflict of interest they may have to the committee regarding committee member status. The parties can also challenge a committee member for a conflict of interest as a conflict of interest disclosure made by a committee member. If multiple challenges deplete the committee to two or less members, the Student Body President, President of University Senate, and the Staff Senate President shall decide, by majority vote, whether the challenges have merit. Members disclosing a conflict or being challenged for
4.2
An Equal Opportunity hearing committee shall conduct its hearing in accordance with the following requirements: The committee may appoint a hearing officer with authority to conduct the pre-hearing meetings, supervise discovery, advise the committee or preside over the hearing. The responsibilities for conducting the hearing are then assumed by the hearing officer, subject to decisions by the committee.

4.2.1
Any grievant requesting a hearing must file a written statement with the hearing committee indicating the grounds upon which a violation of equal opportunity is alleged to exist. Upon receipt of this statement, the committee chairperson shall schedule a date for an initial hearing.

4.2.2
The committee shall attempt to schedule hearing sessions only when all of its members are able to be present. If the committee decides, however, that the parties interests are best served by scheduling a session even when one or more of the committee members are not able to be present, then the absent members shall be responsible for reviewing the tape recordings of that session to familiarize themselves with the evidence presented at that time.

4.2.3
Attendance at any hearing shall be limited to the committee members, the parties, and their attorneys or other representatives unless both the parties shall agree to offer an express invitation for a particular hearing or session to the public or representatives of the press. Witness may be sequestered whether the hearing is open or closed.

4.2.4
The committee chairperson shall preside at all sessions. Any party or representative wishing to present evidence, examine witnesses, summarize evidence, or present arguments shall do so only with the consent of the chairperson. The committee shall tape-record sessions at which testimony is heard and shall allow controlled access to the tape for review or transcription by any party as defined in subsection 1.3 directly involved in the proceedings. The committee shall also keep summary minutes of its proceedings.

4.2.5
At the beginning of a hearing, the committee shall provide an opportunity for opening statements to be made, first by the grievant, then by the party whose action is subject of the grievance, defending the action in question. The committee shall then rely upon the opposing parties to call the necessary witnesses and present relevant evidence. The committee shall reserve the right, however, to call its own witnesses and to act in an investigative capacity itself, should the need arise.
4.2.6
The committee shall consider both oral testimony and written evidence. Upon receipt of any written statement or evidence provided by any party to the committee, the committee shall promptly provide the other party with a copy of such material. The committee can set its own rules for notice deadlines for disclosure of exhibits and witnesses. Any person offering testimony before the committee shall be subject to questioning by the committee members or either party with specific consent of the committee chairperson. The committee shall reserve the right to exclude redundant evidence as determined by a majority committee vote. The committee has shall exercise the limit of its authority to secure the testimony of essential witnesses or other relevant evidence. At the conclusion of a hearing, the committee shall provide an opportunity for either party to submit a written summary of its position.

4.2.7
The committee shall vote by secret ballot, and the committee chairperson shall vote on all questions. In order for the committee to find a violation of equal opportunity, the grievant must show by the greater weight of the evidence that such a violation did, in fact, occur. If an alleged harasser in a sexual harassment case claims consent as a defense and the person was in a position of power or control over the grievant, the burden of proof on the issue of consent is on the alleged harasser. The vote required for committee action will be a simple majority of total number of votes eligible to be cast. Without disclosing actual tallies, all voting results and any recommendations of the committee shall be promptly made available in writing to all of the parties involved in the case and the University President. If the committee has found an equal opportunity violation, the President shall be responsible for determining an appropriate administrative response to the findings, conclusions and recommendations. The decision of the President is final.

Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: 350.3 Board Regulations on Nonrenewal; Termination or Dismissal of Faculty

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).

   Paragraph 7. ac (1): To streamline clarify the process, deleted requirements for consultation with the Senate Executive Committee and Academic Affairs Committees concerning the RIF of tenured faculty.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   Provost
   General Counsel

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes

   Policy Committee: 10/14/2009 Presented to PCC; 11/12/09 discussed at meeting, carryover to December meeting, updates will be made and a new version presented to PCC in December. 11/27/09 updated version emailed to PCC

   University Senate: 10/21/09 routed to US Exec for Input; 12/28/09 routed for input

   Staff Senate: 10/27/09 routed for Input; 12/28/09 routed for input

   President’s Council: 10/27/09 routed for Input; 12/28/09 routed for input

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu
For any questions please send e-mail to: NDSU.Policy.Manual@ndsu.edu

SECTION 350.3 BOARD REGULATIONS ON NONRENEWAL; TERMINATION OR DISMISSAL OF FACULTY

SOURCE: SBHE Policy Manual, Section 605.1, 605.2, 605.3, 605.4

1. A probationary appointment may be terminated, without cause, with notice to the faculty member that the appointment will not be renewed.

   a. Notice shall be given:

      (1) At least 90 days prior to termination during the first year of probationary employment at the institution.

      (2) At least 180 days prior to termination during the second year of probationary employment at the institution.

      (3) At least one year prior to termination after two or more years of probationary employment at the institution.

      If a faculty member is appointed during the academic year, then the initial contract shall indicate when the first academic year of service at the institution begins. For the purpose of this section, "academic year of service" means on a probationary appointment. The twelve months notice may be given at any point during the calendar year and the appointment terminates twelve months thereafter. (This NDSU language clarifies the interpretation that has been applied to this NDUS language throughout the University System.)

   b. A department chair, dean or other person authorized under institution policies to give such notice shall provide written notice of the decision, including a reference to the
policy section pursuant to which the action is taken. The faculty member may within ten calendar days after receipt of the notice request a reconsideration by the deciding body or individual. The faculty member may incorporate a request for mediation in the request for reconsideration. The institution shall respond in writing to the faculty member within ten calendar days after receipt of the request.

Nonrenewal decisions shall be made in every instance by the University President. Recommendations for nonrenewal shall be initiated within the academic unit in accordance with Policy 352. Colleges shall have specific procedures for nonrenewal recommendations prior to the sixth year in accordance with Policy 352 and 350.3.2 (See below.). A department chair may initiate a review for nonrenewal at any time.

2. An institution may terminate a probationary appointment, effective at the end of any contract term, with no less than 90 days notice of nonrenewal, based upon a determination by the Board that a financial exigency exists which requires such action at an institution or institutions, or upon determination by the institution that such action is necessary because of loss of legislative appropriations, loss of institutional or program enrollment, consolidation of organizational units or program areas or elimination of courses. The notice of nonrenewal shall include a reference to the policy section pursuant to which the action is taken. When a probationary appointment is terminated pursuant to this subsection, the provisions of subsection 1 do not apply.

3. A special appointment terminates at the end of the term stated on the contract and may be renewed at the discretion of the institution.

4. A faculty member on probationary or special appointment may, within twenty calendar days after receipt of notice of nonrenewal of a probationary appointment or termination of a special appointment or, if the faculty member requests reconsideration or the parties agree to mediation under paragraph b of subsection 1, within twenty calendar days of receipt of the results of the reconsideration or conclusion of mediation, request review of the decision and hearing by Standing Committee on Faculty Rights by filing written notice with the deciding body or individual and the chair or senior member of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights. The request for review may be based on allegations that the institution failed to comply with applicable policies or gave the decision inadequate consideration, or that the nonrenewal decision violated (a) academic freedom, (b) rights guaranteed by the United States Constitution, or (c) terms of the employment contract or other written agreement. The allegation must be supported by a specification of the reasons why the decision violated these rights and a summary of the evidence supporting the allegation(s). The institution shall, within twenty calendar days of receipt of the written notice and specifications, provide a written response to the faculty member and the chair of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights.
5. A faculty member may terminate an appointment effective at the end of the term of the appointment by giving notice in writing at the earliest possible opportunity, but not later than May 15, or one month after receiving notification by the institution of the terms of an appointment for the coming academic year, whichever date occurs later. The faculty governance structure at an institution may recommend procedures permitting a faculty member to request a waiver of this deadline in case of hardship or for other good cause defined by those procedures. An institution may provide that failure without reasonable cause by a faculty member to return a contract by the time set forth in the contract shall constitute a resignation. Any return time so established by the contract shall be reasonable.

Resignation or Retirement

Generally accepted standards of professional ethics (see AAUP Statement on Recruitment and Resignation of Faculty Members) require faculty members who plan to resign or retire to give prompt notice in writing to their chair or supervisor. This includes prompt notice when employment is accepted elsewhere. Only in personal emergencies or for other compelling reasons, should faculty members leave during the academic year, except when this coincides with the expiration of their contractual obligations.

6. An institution may terminate an appointment of a tenured faculty member following a determination by the Board that a financial exigency exists which requires such action at an institution or institutions, or upon determination by the institution that such action is necessary because of loss of legislative appropriations, loss of institutional or program enrollment, consolidation of academic units or program areas, or elimination of courses. In such cases, significant consideration shall be given to length of service and tenure status in the retention of faculty members within the affected academic unit or program area, curriculum requirements, professional achievements, breadth of competence, and equal employment opportunity. A tenured faculty member terminated pursuant to this subsection shall be given written notice of termination, including the reason(s) for the action, at least twelve months prior to the date of termination. Each institution shall establish procedures for implementing this policy.

a. A tenured faculty member given notice of termination under this section may request that the institution circulate his or her vita to other academic units or program areas within the institution. In addition, the institution shall ensure that fair consideration is given to the faculty member, during the period of the terminal appointment, for vacant academic positions in the employing institution for which the faculty member is qualified. The faculty within any academic unit or program area shall have the major responsibility in determining qualifications for appointment therein. If a tenured faculty member accepts an appointment in a different academic unit or program area, the faculty member shall retain his or her tenure status, subject to approval of the Board.
b. A position terminated under this section shall not be filled by a replacement within two years, unless the released faculty member has been offered appointment with tenure and a reasonable time within which to accept or decline it.

c. The provisions of section 605.4 (NDSU 350.4) do not apply when a tenured faculty member is terminated under this subsection. The faculty member may, however, within twenty calendar days of receipt of notice of termination, file a request for review under processes established at the institution for that purpose.

7. In accordance with section 305.1 of these policies, the faculty governance structure at each institution shall adopt procedures by which faculty participation is solicited before notice of termination is given any tenured faculty member pursuant to subsection 6. Faculty participation shall be solicited concerning:

a. The extent to which there are grounds for termination of tenured appointments;

b. Judgments determining where within the overall academic program termination of appointments may occur; and

c. The procedure and criteria for identifying the individuals whose appointments are to be terminated.

(1) An administrative decision to terminate a tenured faculty member within the university shall be preceded by the following steps:

a) Consultation with the Executive Committee of the University Senate regarding the extent to which there are grounds for termination of tenured appointments.

b) Consultation with the Academic Affairs committee of the University Senate regarding the justification for terminating tenured appointments, if that is a consequence of the decisions; and

e)a) Consultation with the dean of Academic Affairs committee, or the equivalent, of the college or equivalent unit involved regarding the justification for terminating tenured appointments.

d)b) Consultation with the faculty and the relevant PTE committee in an academic unit or program regarding the consequences of the decision-termination of tenured appointments.
Once the administration decision is finalized following these consultations, the identification of faculty members for termination shall be made by the University president following recommendations by the dean.

8. A faculty member may be dismissed at any time for adequate cause. Adequate cause means: (a) demonstrated incompetence or dishonesty in teaching, research, or other professional activity related to institutional responsibilities, (b) continued or repeated unsatisfactory performance evaluations and failure to respond in a satisfactory manner to a recommended plan for improvement; (c) substantial and manifest neglect of duty, (d) conduct which substantially impairs the individual's fulfillment of his or her institutional responsibilities or the institutional responsibilities of others, (e) a physical or mental inability to perform assigned duties, provided that such action is consistent with laws prohibiting discrimination based upon disability, or (f) significant or continued violations of Board policy or institutional policy, provided that for violations of institutional policy the institution must notify the faculty member in advance in writing that violation would constitute grounds for dismissal, or the institutional policy must provide specifically for dismissal as a sanction.

a. An authorized institution officer shall give written notice of intent to dismiss and specify the reasons for the action. The officer may, in the officer's discretion, also schedule a meeting with the faculty member to discuss the action. The notice shall state that the officer will forward to the institution president a recommendation to dismiss unless the faculty member, within twenty calendar days of receipt of the notice, requests a hearing before the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights. If the faculty member does not make a timely request for a hearing, the president, upon receipt of a recommendation to dismiss, shall make a decision and provide written notice and reasons for the action to the faculty member within ten business days of receipt of the recommendation.

(1) Written notice of the intent to terminate or dismiss shall be given to the faculty member.

(2) Appropriate administrative officers include the academic unit or program chair and the dean of the college or equivalent unit.

The written notice of termination or dismissal from the President must in any event be given within 60 days of the initial written notice of intent to terminate or dismiss.

b. A faculty member may, within twenty calendar days of receipt of notice of intent to forward to the institution president a recommendation to dismiss, request for a formal hearing before the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights, pursuant to section 605.4. (NDSU 350.4)
c. Pending a final decision on dismissal for adequate cause, the faculty member may be suspended by the institution's president, or assigned to other duties in lieu of suspension, if it is reasonably determined that it is in the best interests of the faculty member or the institution to do so. The faculty member's salary and fringe benefits shall continue during a period of suspension. Salary and benefits shall be terminated upon a final decision by the institution president to dismiss the faculty member following conclusion of proceedings at the institution.

9. If the administration determines that the conduct of a faculty member, although not constituting ground for termination or dismissal, provides reasonable cause for imposition of a sanction, the administration shall inform the faculty member in writing of the sanction and the reasons for the sanction. A sanction means demotion, suspension (but not including suspension pending a dismissal or termination decision), salary reduction or loss of salary, or restriction or loss of privileges imposed as a formal disciplinary measure. A sanction does not include implementation of an improvement plan or performance action plan or negative comments in a performance review, letter of reprimand or other document placed in a personnel file; rights to respond to a performance review or a letter of reprimand or other document placed in a personnel file are set forth in N.D.C.C. § 54-06-21 and institution grievance procedures adopted under SBHE Policy 612. If the sanction is imposed following a hearing by the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights and based on the hearing record, there is no further review. If the sanction is imposed without a hearing, the faculty member may request review upon filing with the institution's president and chair or senior member of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights a request for review and specifications of reasons within twenty calendar days of receipt of notice of imposition of a sanction. The institution shall have twenty calendar days following receipt of the request for review to file a response. The Standing Committee on Faculty Rights shall review the matter according to procedures established at the institution for that purpose and issue a written report within twenty calendar days of receipt of the institution's response and may make a recommendation to resolve the dispute, stating its reasons. The institution shall make its final decision upon reconsideration and provide written notice of that decision to the faculty member within ten days of receipt of the report and recommendation of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights. Upon filing of a request for review pursuant to this subsection, imposition of the sanction shall be suspended pending a final decision of the institution's president following conclusion of those proceedings.

FOR UNIVERSITY SENATE DISCUSSION AND VOTE:

University Senate Special Committee on Policy Coordination

Purpose:

To investigate, evaluate, review, and assess how policies are coordinated for University Senate consideration/approval and to make recommendations for streamlining the legislative process of policy review/approval of policies.

Rationale:

- Present Policy Coordination Committee process is not a formal University Senate Standing Committee
- Present Policy Coordination Committee process dictates the agenda of University Senate meetings, without formal status/legitimacy as a formal Senate Standing Committee

Recommendation:

The NDSU University Senate shall form a Special Committee on Policy Coordination to draft recommendations to improve the policy review process.

Members of the Special Committee on Policy Coordination will be the four immediate past President’s of the University Senate (Dogan Comez, Donna Terbizan, Eugene Berry, and Jim Council) and the present President of the University Senate (Mark Meister) and present President-Elect of the University Senate (Amy Rupiper-Taggart).

The charge of the committee shall be to:

1. Review the present process by which policies are coordinated and transmitted for review and approval by the University Senate,
2. Make recommendations that clarify the legislative mandate of the University Senate in policy review and approval,
3. Make recommendations for improving the coordination of policies for University Senate review and approval, and
4. Make any other policy recommendations they feel will be effective in improving the policy coordination process on behalf of the University Senate.
FOR UNIVERSITY SENATE DISCUSSION AND VOTE:

University Senate Special Committee on the Formation of a Faculty Senate

Purpose:

To provide a rationale and model/framework that facilitates the creation of an NDSU Faculty Senate.

Rationale:

- Peer institutions of NDSU all have formal Faculty Senates.
- A recent straw-poll of faculty revealed a strong mandate for the creation of a Faculty Senate.
- Presently, NDSU Staff and Student Senates exist, but there is no Faculty Senate.

Recommendation:

The NDSU University Senate shall form a Special Committee on the Formation of a Faculty Senate to initiate the creation and formalization of an NDSU Faculty Senate.

Membership on the Special Committee on the Formation of a Faculty Senate is open to any faculty member; including those holding tenure, those who are tenure eligible, professors of practice, senior lecturers, lecturers, and instructors) and any member of the Faculty Caucus. The President of the University Senate will actively solicit nominations and volunteers from the university faculty for membership on the committee and the President-Elect of the University Senate shall engage the Faculty Caucus to update the university faculty on the implementation of a Faculty Senate.

The charge of the committee shall be to:

1. Provide a rationale for the creation of a Faculty Senate for University Senate consideration, and
2. Provide a model/framework for the implementation of a Faculty Senate for University Senate consideration.
Motion to be put forward to University Senate, January 2010

The NDSU University Senate shall form an ad hoc committee to draft policies designed to curtail academic dishonesty among undergraduate and graduate students at NDSU. The charge of the committee shall be to:

1. Draft policy for consideration by University Senate regarding the establishment of a central registry for the purpose of tracking students who have been penalized for academic dishonesty.

2. Make recommendations to University Senate regarding the adoption of a University-wide honor code system.

3. Draft guidelines for the use of faculty dealing with cases of academic dishonesty, including recommended procedures and sanctions, in order to provide greater structure than is available in current policy.

4. Make any other policy recommendations they feel will be effective in curtailing academic dishonesty and inculcating a culture of honor among NDSU students.
Fall 2009 Graduates  
Degree Conferral Date: December 18, 2009

College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources

Bachelor of Science
Caitlyn Ruth Aho
Carl A. Anfinson
Joseph Charles Anundson
Sumit Arora
Chantal Kayla Barbot
Barton Jay Bartling
Bradly Raymond Berthold
Upasana Bhattacharjee
Jerome A. Billups
Kueh Fei Bong
Lynn Marie Brockway
Mike P. Burchill
Melissa Ann Carlson
Shu Xin Chong
Adam Christopher Chyle
David Henry Decock
Kylie Matthew Delahoyde
Jordan S. Dvorak
Jacob Matthew Ell
Dustin Paul Erickson
Daniel James Flynn
Aaron M. Frenette
Kari Leanne Furness
Levi Joseph Garbel
Lisa Ann Grindberg
Ruth Marie Gruber
Jon Kurt Gussiaux
Stephanie Joye Hall
Courtney Ann Hawbaker
Craig Dean Hawes
Craig A. Holdren
Brandon R. Jackson
Joshua John Jangula
Chris Kappes
Travis John Kirkeide
Kasondra L. Klein
Rachel Marie Klem
Sunil Kumar
Justin L. Kuster
Preston M. Leier
Joshua阮 Levee
Christa Maasjo
Kish Mackin Hilmert
Miranda Kay Mauch
Matthew Michael McRell
Sonali Mehta
Jacob D. Miller
Dustin Lee Moore
Brandon William Murch
Nicholas C. Noah
Christopher John Olson
Christian P. Owen
Jared Mayer Peterson
Ross Curtis Peterson
Sarah M. Hart
Zachary Robert Harrington
Daniel Q. Gustafson
Brittany B. Groshong
Jesse Howard Gregory
Adam Christopher Chyle
Dustin Paul Erickson
Kyle Matthew Delahoyde
Brandon R. Jackson
Craig A. Holdren
Brandon R. Jackson
Joshua John Jangula

Bachelor of Arts
Brandon R. Asne
Kelsey Beth Dodd
Caitlin T. Fox
Manfred Lee Knapp
Amoussa Koriko
Kelsie Alice Moch
Meghan Rose Naylor
Tanner Wade O'Clair
Katie Marie Olson
Timothy Magnus Olson
Amber Marie Trauman
Krista Marie Zierden

Bachelor of Fine Arts
Alison Celley
Bradley Paul Delzer
Christopher Pickl

Bachelor of Music
Amanda Lyn Bopp
Andee Mae Mattson
Jeffrey Steven Van Oort

Bachelor of Science
Nezir K. Ahmed
Martha L. Bartels
Amy Rose Bellefeuille
Holly Jean Bodensteiner
Christopher Robin Bohn
Steven Scott Branby
Jon Curtis Danuser
William Davis
Anthony Yom Demarais
Thomas James Dunkley
Lance D. Edwards
Bryan Elstad
Kelley Marie Eukel
Jessica Rose Fitzsimmons
Scott T. Forester
Sarah Rebecca Gawne
Michael Joseph Germain
Matthew Todd Ulmer
Laura Ann Gibbon
Christopher Brock Graves
James Peter-Loren Gray
Jesse Howard Gregory
Brittany B. Gloshong
Daniel Q. Gustafson
Zachary Robert Harrington
Sarah M. Hart

Bachelor of Science
Jaidev Sehrawat
Brandon Cole Setterholm
Courtney Wayne Simons
Kimberly J. Stassen
Zachary Svir
Matthew Todd Ulmer
Kimberly Sue Wirth
Robert Wohlhuter
Brian Robert Ziegler

Master of Science
Fernando Roberto Eckert
Sarah Lynn Gegner
Peter Karl Gilbertson
Amanda Gurung
Yü Li
Heather Lynn Matthees
Surya Laxmi Shrestha
Yuanjie Su
Naveen Vadakapuran
Yu Zhang

Doctor of Philosophy
Adisu Teshome Negeri

College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts
Branden R. Asne
Kelsey Beth Dodd
Caitlin T. Fox
Manfred Lee Knapp
Amoussa Koriko
Kelsie Alice Moch
Meghan Rose Naylor
Tanner Wade O'Clair
Katie Marie Olson
Timothy Magnus Olson
Amber Marie Trauman
Krista Marie Zierden

Master of Fine Arts
Alison Celley
Bradley Paul Delzer
Christopher Pickl

Master of Music
Amanda Lyn Bopp
Andee Mae Mattson
Jeffrey Steven Van Oort

Master of Science
Nezir K. Ahmed
Martha L. Bartels
Amy Rose Bellefeuille
Holly Jean Bodensteiner
Christopher Robin Bohn
Steven Scott Branby
Jon Curtis Danuser
William Davis
Anthony Yom Demarais
Thomas James Dunkley
Lance D. Edwards
Bryan Elstad
Kelley Marie Eukel
Jessica Rose Fitzsimmons
Scott T. Forester
Sarah Rebecca Gawne
Michael Joseph Germain
Matthew Todd Ulmer
Laura Ann Gibbon
Christopher Brock Graves
James Peter-Loren Gray
Jesse Howard Gregory
Brittany B. Gloshong
Daniel Q. Gustafson
Zachary Robert Harrington
Sarah M. Hart

Master of Business
Adam Joseph McGuire
Kelli A. McCourt
Adam Joseph McGuire
Anita Maria Miles
Jason David Moszer
Philip Dale Mutchler
Joshua M. Nelson
Janna Leigh Ness
Andria Jean Padilla
Amanda Lynn Peterson
Duy Tu Pham
Jessica Marie Preston
Jennifer Raveling
Elizabeth Jean Reger
Shanell Rae Rutte
Ryan Eric Sandven
Alissa Rose Schell
Jacob Leo Schoenberg
Samantha Suzanne Schultz
Stephanie Ann Shea
Zach C. Smith
Joe Richard Stadler
Melissa A. Steidl
Patrick Gerald Strand
Tanner Royal Sundet
Candace Telehey
Matthew Douglas Thompson
Chelsey Nicole Torgerson
Todd R. Volk
Jessica Marie Wachter
Lynn Francis Wanner
Maurice James Weber
Devon B. Wepner
Sara F. Wenko
Derrick Dakota Yates
Daniel Dale Zakopyko

Doctor of Musical Arts
Darci Ann Bultema
Stephen Sturk

Doctor of Philosophy
Carol Cwiak
David Wolter Mills
Jennifer Reierson

College of Business
Bachelor of Accountancy
Amanda Jayne Baldwin
Skye Marie Dahl
Elliott Alexander Hitt
Jordan Patrick Kelly
Jenna M. Kouba
Ryan Paul McAllen
Chelsey Nichole Swanson

Bachelor of Business Administration
David Chaganava
Paula J. Comeau
Muhabbat Makhabudovna

Bachelor of Science
Heather Dianne Achtenberg-Heck
Melissa Evensen
Emily Mae Hegameister

Master of Business Administration
Darci Ann Bultema
Stephen Sturk

Master of Science
Heather Dianne Achtenberg-Heck
Melissa Evensen
Emily Mae Hegameister

Doctor of Musical Arts
Darci Ann Bultema
Stephen Sturk

Bachelor of Business Administration
Amanda Jayne Baldwin
Skye Marie Dahl
Elliott Alexander Hitt
Jordan Patrick Kelly
Jenna M. Kouba
Ryan Paul McAllen
Chelsey Nichole Swanson
# Fall 2009 Graduates

**Degree Conferral Date: December 18, 2009**

## Bachelor of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andy Bakker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelsey R. Bakko</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelsea Dawn Barnette</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andy Joseph Bernard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenna Louise Bericht</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie L. Boll</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer Lynn Borowicz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Bruce Brand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian James Bye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsay Danae Carey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurt Carlstrom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Christian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sara Jane Degner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Craig DeJong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brent Dellapalmera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan Douglas Doer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam John Duhoux</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdelhadi Elhassani</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casandra Lyn Ellingson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan Epema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory Andrew Feltman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drew Michael Flaagan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannah M. Flagstad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Fries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon Phillip Garberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tana Marie Geffre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Anthony Gregory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaron Jacob Grimm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua Mark Hagen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayla Jade Hajicek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg William Hebert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darin Kyle Heltemes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heidi Hendricks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake Henke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dirk Lee Henry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael George Herman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew Hermanson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Hoffman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darren Lee Hollands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derrick Scott Hollingsworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justin J. Holten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justin Aaron Jawish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dustin James Jensen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lise Jensen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew Alan Jouchim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua Kaiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annie Lynn Kajula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drew L. Kasson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rima M. Khaireddin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danielle Paige Knoll</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer A. Kraemer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawn Thomas Krebsbach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob Ryan Krieg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David R. Kuhrty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Alan Kylo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad Michael Larson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick B. Larson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landon R. Leischnner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyson S. Lund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindra Kay Mahler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dylan Bewar Mai</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brett A. Makedonski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Lynn McFarland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandon James Messer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samantha Jayne Milbeck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dirk Monson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua Alan Morehouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John R. Neeb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathaniel Lee Nelson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell Nielsen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayton Enok Stewart Norheim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seana Christine O'Brien</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael L. Olson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan John Olson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danika Rae Owen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travis J. Pettit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dina Qureshiya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelsey R. Rau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicole Joy Reinke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Richard Roehl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alisha Jean Sager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrett M. Schank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Jonathan Schornack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corey M. Schall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brock Jay Seibol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pramita Sen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Matthew Septak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael J. Severson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor Skoog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannah Susanne Sorensen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan Joseph Stadther</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristina Marcellyn Staloch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyler John Stiefel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derek Stuhlmiller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jena Lynn Suchor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justin Thomas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Duane Wangen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney Lynn Wedum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayla Ann Wertman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amanda M. Westphal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cory Wheeler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan James Wheeler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan M. Woodfall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marie Jon Woodstrom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua James Zikmund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calais Janene Zimney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justin Jacob Andrist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arundhati Ghosh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay Hogetvedt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jill Ann Keller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derek Charles Miller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristin Annn Summerfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wei Tang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ying Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## College of Engineering and Architecture

### Bachelor of Science

- **Fernando Favel Bales**
- **Asanka Agarwal**
- **Anirudh Reddy Agasti**
- **Aaron Axvig**
- **Zachary Doll**
- **Sahil Juneja**
- **Raghav Kapoor**
- **Jon William Kuehnemund**
- **Peder Lindberg**
- **David Daniel Mayer**
- **Derek Ogleiron**
- **Andrew John Ouradnik**
- **Michael Christopher Sorensen**
- **David Erik Vedvick**

### Bachelor of Science in Construction Engineering

- **Ryan Michael Claeyts**
- **Scott A. Hummel**
- **Charles Edward Kaisser**
- **Jesse Edward Lesmeister**
- **Kody Michael Scharosch**

### Bachelor of Science in Construction Management

- **Benjamin Charles Beyer**
- **Kyle Steven Bruns**
- **Joshua William Decker**
- **Kyle Dobias**
- **Tylor Erickson**
- **Jason David Folger**
- **David J. Gibbons**
- **Trevor Herman Hansen**
- **Nathan A. Host**
- **David Johnson**
- **Christopher W. Kentzelman**
- **Tanner John Motzko**
- **Andrew Jason Nefstead**
- **John Ross Olson**
- **Jarrett Clarence Robertsdahl**
- **Christopher Frank Ryan**
- **Daron Todd Scott**
- **Nathan Zachary Stone**
- **David Anthony Swafford**
- **Brett Kristan Swymeler**
- **Emily C. Thompson**
- **Alexander David Turner**
- **Daniel Frederick Wittebel**

### Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

- **Joshua Adamek**
- **Jack Vincent Anderson**
- **Brady Alan Brodsho**
- **Andrew Bruce Brown**
- **Kevin Raymond Bruns**
- **Nicholas Michael Bullinger**
- **Kristofer Carlson Conklin**
- **Jessica Drutowski**
- **Sheyann Nicole Dunn**
- **Joshua Michael Friesz**
- **Karishma Goswami**
- **Jason Michael Hayen**
- **Jamie L. Hegland**
- **Salil Saurav Jha**
- **Kai Justus Johnson**
- **Korey Kautzman**
- **Garrett Kropp**
- **James Jean Leingang**
- **Jared Clifford Lervik**
- **Benjamin Paul Lofgren**
- **Michael Paul Lovering**
- **Aaron Daniel Ludwig**
- **Daniel Lysaker**
- **James Patrick Maddock**
- **Aakash Malik**
- **Dustin Donald Mueller**
- **Christopher J. Pierson**
- **John Rowe**
- **Jay Michael Schultz**
- **Brian William Schwandt**
- **Anil Tomar**

## Bachelor of Science in Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering

- **Joseph Daryl Sheldon**
- **Ruchi Shukla**
- **Vishal Verma**
- **Matthew Thomas Wold**
- **Derrick Adam Wolter**
- **Joseph Jonathan Schornack**
- **Garrett M. Schank**
- **Calais Janene Zimney**

## Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

- **Austin Mathew Clarys**
- **Michael Robert DeAustin**
- **Anil Tomar**
- **Peter R. DeMuth**
- **Dustin Donald Mueller**
- **Arundhati Ghosh**
- **Kay Hogetvedt**
- **Jill Ann Keller**
- **Derek Charles Miller**
- **Kristin Annn Summerfield**
- **Wei Tang**
- **Ying Wang**

## Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering

- **Anil Tomar**
- **Arundhati Ghosh**
- **Kay Hogetvedt**
- **Jill Ann Keller**
- **Derek Charles Miller**
- **Kristin Annn Summerfield**
- **Wei Tang**
- **Ying Wang**

---

Fargo, ND  58105  
University Senate Minutes  
North Dakota State University  
February 8, 2010  
Attachment 13
Fall 2009 Graduates
Degree Conferral Date: December 18, 2009

College of Human Development and Education
Certificate
Kathy Leigh Edwards
Jeremiah Thomas Moen

Bachelor of Arts
Tracey Jacqueline Dullinger
Laura Marie Odland
Charlene Ann Sabin

Bachelor of Science
Selam Kamel Ahmed
Adam J. Aho
Aris Anderson
Katie J. Anderson
Brenda Kay Arbache
Vanessa J. Baumler
Stephanie Bear
Danielle Lyann Beck
Erin Beck
Amber Marie Bernhardt
Amanda Bissonnette
Brianna Joy Borchert
Kathryn M. Borkowski
Alison Marjorie Borowicz
Ashley Bradshaw
Christina Brandt
Kathleen C. Brennan
Carrie Carte Jo Burgad
Brock A. Carlson
John Carlson
Emily Marie Caruso
Joseph Robert Champa
Adam D. Christiansen
Melissa Marie Delisle
Riley Dolezal
Nicole Ann Domine
Emily Fritzezz Enderson
Rebecca Marie Fletcher
Lacie Lauraine Fogelson
Alison Nicole Ganyo
Alyssa Renee Granley
Kelley Nell Grogan
Jessica Lynn Grove
Ashley M. Heffley
Gavin Labren Hofer
Sara Ann Holty
Darrin Hook
Steven Michael Hurst
Angela Ann Jasken
Chastity Lynn Johnson
Jennifer Elizabeth Johnson
Jennifer L. Johnson
Kristin Johnson
Michael John Kaiser
Jessica Lynn Klein
Elisabeth Stina Knapp
Jacob Clifford Knodel
Sierra Lien
Sarah Jo Liudahl
Kyle Adam Millar
Jenna Amy Mjolsness
Shawn Patrick Mueller
Kristin Marie Mund
Nora Narloch
Lindsey Marie Nelson
Anna L. Nystrom
Mallari Kay Page
Elin Maureen Phelps
Carrie Reindel
Patricia Marie Romaine
Henry Russell Ruud
Kimberly Joy Sandhurst
Celestine Bridget Sautner
Danielle J. Schoeler
Jenna Scott
Jamie Sheeran
Breanna June Siegler
Isaac Thomas Snell
Katie Stromstad
Kayne Joy Teal
Christopher James Teeman
Tana Marie Vandegrift
Natalie Lynn Vetter
Erica Ann Waller
Craig Allen Walter
Kelsey Anne Watson
Stefanie Ann Welle
Katie Sue Welter
Kimberly Westendorf
Brittany Lynn Winklepleck
Molly Ann Wobbema
Tara Kathleen Woodbury
Derek John Young
Heidi Karyn Zoller

Doctor of Education
Sana D. Alshugayyer
Cindy Mae Brown
Greta Dahlen Evenson
Holly Jean Fiechtner
Grant Michael Gigstad
Travis D. Jordan
Cody Allen Kittelson
Louise Marie Lorge
Bradley John Miller
Janice Doody Os
Jerd M. Voglewede

Master of Science
Erika Lyne Beseier Thompson
Lori Ann Campbell
Emily Rose Coler Hanson
Daniel James Driessen
Carlie Layne Froemke
Matthew Howe
Andrea Marie Lang
Joseph Daniel Lind
Lisa Pribula
Frieda Jeanne Pulkowski
Trina D. Spaeth
Lisa Erin Spors
Cheryl Marie Troxel
Julie Irene Zaruba

Doctor of Philosophy
Michelle G. Beach
Barbara Chromy
Kristen Marie Hietland
Andrea E. Lavender
Jeremiah Thomas Moen
Michael A. Siggerud

College of Pharmacy, Nursing, and Allied Sciences
Bachelor of Science
Kyla Genereux

Bachelor of Science in Nursing
Christine Lynn Biwer
Karen M. Blake
Jessica Beth Byker
Norma J. Dockett
Kate Alexandra Gaponenko
Heather Joy McIntyre
Sarah Kathryn Settel
Heather Janelle Zerr
Fall 2009 Graduates
Degree Conferral Date: December 18, 2009

Doctor of Nursing Practice
Terry L. Evers
Leslie Ann Koltes
Tina Marie Lundeen
Bonnie Lynn McGuire
Jessica G. Olson

Doctor of Pharmacy
Diveen H. Amedi
Radhika Bhupeshkumar Patani
Blessy Philip
Courtney J. Smith

College of Science and Mathematics Certificate
Krishna Chaithanya Chinthakayala

Bachelor of Arts
Charles S. Johanneck

Bachelor of Science
Cristina Anne Aarestad
Abhishek Agarwal
Brandon Paul Anderson
Elysa Marie Bates
Lacey S. Benson
Anirudh Bhargava
Shane Dennis Braegelman
Lindsey R. Brandenburg
Wyatt Glen Brosart
Sharon J. Brozo
William Riley Casper
Richa Chaturvedi
Ishani De
Vanessa Ann Eckhoff
Laura Ann Egeberg
Shane Ewert
Ted Feit
Elizabeth P. Gilbertson
Sara Louise Grosser
Anshul Gupta
Rebekah Ann Hovland
Sarah Elizabeth Iverson
Paul J. Karcels
Radhima Katyal
Isaac Shatto Kelsey
Jacob Krebsbach
Krithick Sarveswaran Krishnagiri
Maria Beatrice Krogen
Kelsey J. Leingang
Todd Alan Lemke
Edeleen Lunjew
Timothy R. Maas
Kaylee Ann Miller
Naman Mittal
Joshua David Nelson
Stanislas Ogokoh
Christopher Samuel Olson
Christine Ann Ouellette
Mark Robeke
Breanne Marie Royer
Anuradha Sakhuja
Joseph David Sander
Apryl Dale Schroeder
Christina A. Schwartz
Akanksha Sharma
Aman Sharma
Eric Paul Sinner
Dheeraj Soni
Joseph Henry Stegmiller
Nicholas Carl Stocker
Eric Jay Stroh
Lucas Garth Teske
Avijeet Tomer
Darcy Jean Uselman

Doctor of Philosophy
Samali Datta
Zhiqiang Ji
Alexander John Kugel
Oksana Myronovych
Xiaoning Qi
Shakila Tobwala

College of University Studies Bachelor of University Studies
Benjamin J. Ahneman
Russell Blake Anderson
Jace Daniel Carter
Warren T. Eagan
Bradley A. Halverson
Dustin D. Huber
Elizabeth Marie Mathews
Timothy Lee Metz
Kandra Beth Murray
Jiyeon Park
Kyle Dennis Rausch
Miranda Amber Sorlie
Jill M. Spacek
John Ryan Thorson


Approval of Minutes

MOTION (Andersen/Sather-Wagstaff): to approve the minutes of the February 8, 2010, meeting as posted.  MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Consent Agenda

A. Academic Affairs (Attachment 1):

MOTION (Nielsen/Sather-Wagstaff): to approve the Consent Agenda as posted.  MOTION PASSED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

General Announcements

A. President of University Senate:

M. Meister provided the following updates and announcements:

- Special University Senate committees have been formed and will begin meeting (see New Business).
- Senate Library Standing Committee is gathering ideas on the promotion and future of library services and a potential new building on campus.
- Senators should be thinking about serving the University beyond their role as senator.  Nominations currently are being sought for 2010-2011 president-elect of University Senate.  Senators should contact Mark or Amy to learn more about these roles and their experiences.
- Presidential Search – Several University senators are serving on the presidential search committee.  The candidate list has been reduced to 12 and will be narrowed further in April.  Open forums are being planned at neutral sites in Fargo.  Senators were encouraged to become engaged in the process.
B. **Staff Senate President:**

V. Olson reported the following:

a. A Staff Senate service project of cookbook sales resulted in a gift of more than $1600 to the F-M Food Pantry.

b. The Valentine’s Ball was well attended and considered a success.

c. Staff Senate elections are coming up; senators were asked to encourage staff in their departments to get involved.

d. Staff Senate passed changes to its bylaws to limit the size of Staff Senate to 60 members (down from 5% in each staff broad-band).

C. **Student Body President:**

On behalf of A. Altstadt and Student Government, S. Affolter provided the following updates:

- Student Senate has allocated $3.16 million of student activity fees (tier 2-non-competitive and tier-one organizations);
- A smoking policy task force, appointed by President Hanson, will continue to seek ways to make the transition successful on campus.
- Student Senate is working with Dining Services to replace Styrofoam products with biodegradable and recyclable restaurant materials.
- The Big Event, a Student-Government initiated campus-wide service day has been planned for March 22 as a way to reach out and give back to F-M community, including the Roosevelt Neighborhood.

a. Study on a new library is continuing. Funding for a consultant has been approved by President Hanson and the study will continue into this semester and summer.

**Committee Reports**

A. **Academic Affairs:**

A. Brunt, committee member, announced that new forms and documents are available on the Academic Affairs web site - [http://www.ndsu.edu/univsenate/acadaffairs/](http://www.ndsu.edu/univsenate/acadaffairs/). They include new, individualized forms for course proposals, course changes, course deletions, and special topics-temporary/trial course proposals, as well as a syllabus template to aid instructors.

B. **General Education (Attachment 2):**

L. Peterson, chair, reported that as of July 1, 2011, the General Education Committee no longer will consider petitions during a student’s final semester of graduation except for in cases of dire and documented circumstances. Early warning will be provided to students during graduation audits and will be published on the General Education web site and appeal form. Reasons for this change include better assurance that all students are treated consistently and fairly based on the nature of the appeal itself, and that failure to graduate when planned does not constitute an emergency. Objection was raised by a student senator on the grounds of creating additional burdens on students based on events that may be out of their control, such as advising. It was explained...
that exceptions will be considered under unusual circumstances. It was clarified that this is a proposed procedure, not policy.

C. University Senate Library Committee:

M. Reid, Dean of Libraries, announced that the Senate Library Committee has met regularly, and that the president has authorized a planning committee to fund a RFQ for a feasibility study. Preliminary designs for a new library as well as cost estimates will be included in this study. The planning committee will be appointed in coming weeks and will be made up of members of Library Standing Committee and the student library committee. Other interested individuals should contact Reid.

D. University Senate Research and Consulting Committee –

- Policy 190: Employee Responsibility and Activities: Intellectual Property

V. Kettner, chair, reported that recommendations on NDSU Policy 190 have been sent to the Policy Coordinating Committee. The Research and Consulting Committee has discussed concerns, complaints and constraints in the state policy (SBHE 611.2). Other items that the Committee has discussed include issues related to conflict of interest in research, classified research on campus, and responsible conduct of research requirements (NIH and NSF) for faculty who support graduate students and post-docs on research requirements (see policy 348).

E. Policy Coordinating Committee:

M. Meister presented for discussion and vote the following policies that were carried-over from the February meeting:

1. Policy 156 – Equal Opportunity Grievance Procedures (Attachment 3)-

   MOTION (Biga/Pryor): to approve Policy 156 as presented.

   Objection was raised to section 4.1 where it states that only tenured faculty may be appointed to a special review committee. Concern was expressed that this creates a disparity when compared to standards for students and staff. Support for the language was made based on the special experiences of those with tenure already.

   MOTION (Pryor/Berg): to strike the word ‘tenured’ from second bullet in section 4.1.

   Discussion was held on protecting non-tenured faculty member from repercussions of their decisions, or their decisions being swayed by more senior faculty members on the committee. Additional support for the inclusion of non-tenured faculty was provided based on prior experiences and
the ability of the appointee to select someone else from the pool of members (18 total) should a potential conflict of interest present. A question was asked whether members who are asked to serve can refuse on particular case. Additional concern was expressed that this proposed language eliminates the possibility of a non-tenured faculty member having a jury of his/her peers, particularly in light of the imbalance in numbers of male-female tenured faculty. A dean announced that college deans have been trying to minimize the service responsibilities of assistant professors while they are focusing on research and other responsibilities.


MOTION (Carlson/Sather-Wagstaff): to update section 1.1 with a more comprehensive list of protected classes that is consistent with Policy 100: Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination Policy. Discussion ensued on whether all protected classes should be listed in this policy or if a referral to Policy 100 should be made in order to minimize maintenance of both policies whenever a change is required. MOTION TO AMEND SECTION 1.1 WAS WITHDRAWN.

MOTION (Council/McCaul): to strike the current list of protected classes and rewrite section 1.1 as follows:

“1.1. The purpose of these grievance procedures is to provide a fair and orderly system for review at North Dakota State University of alleged violations of equal opportunity laws, regulations, and policies that prohibit discrimination based on protected groups as defined in Policy 100” (with link to policy 100).


2. Policy 350.3 – Board Regulations on Non-renewal: Termination or Dismissal of Faculty (Attachment 4)

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Gehrtz): to approve policy 350.3 as presented. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

M. Meister presented the following policies for discussion only:

1. New Policy: Behavior Intervention Team (Attachment 5)

Senators posed questions to be answered by the originators of policy. The current draft does not specify who is in charge of appointing members to and overseeing the team, or how many members will serve on it. It also should include a reporting mechanism to the university or Dean of Student Life.

2. New Policy: Missing Student Notification (Attachment 6)

It was recommended that in the second sentence of point 4, ‘Reporting,’ a ‘for instance’ be added to the list of individuals who may field a report.

New Business

A. Senate Special Committee Membership:

Meister announced the membership for the following special committees:

a. Policy Coordination – To be chaired by M. Meister, and includes the past four Senate presidents: Berry, Terbizan, Council, and Comez. This committee will
study and recommend how policies are reviewed, coordinated and channel through the approval processes.

b. **Academic Dishonesty**- To be chaired by J. Council, and includes undergraduate and graduate student representatives A. Altstadt and B. Kubik, D. Cooley, C. Naughton, S. Sather-Wagstaff, and K. Wold-McCormick. This committee will review and draft policies designed to curtail academic dishonesty among undergraduate and graduate students at NDSU.

c. **Faculty Senate** – To be chaired by T. Carlson, and includes A. Rupiper-Taggart, B. Duncan, D. Buchanan, T. Colville, P. Homan, and A. Welch. This committee will look at the impacts and feasibility of establishing a faculty senate on campus.

**B. Update on Library Resolution:**

M. Meister reintroduced the Library Resolution as it was not removed from the table at the February meeting. Concern was raised over the current scarcity of resources on campus, and the need to have all cost estimates included in the process. The new planning committee will seek sites and accurate cost estimates. Staff Senate already has passed a similar resolution.

**Discussion**

- A student senator clarified his concern over the General Education Committee procedure raised earlier in the meeting. He believes that committee members should be able to make an appeal decision based on the facts and not use graduation term as a reason to not review an appeal.

- Senators were urged to pay attention to proposed changes with Policy 190 as it is very important to the work and research conducted at NDSU. The NDSU policy may likely form the framework for state policy changes.

**Adjournment**

Meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m.
Curricular Recommendations

**New Program**
Psychological Clinical Science, Ph.D.

**New Option**
Adult Development and Aging, B.S./B.A. (Human Development and Family Science)

**New Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNED</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>Professional K-12 School Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Deletions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNED</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>Elementary School Counseling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>Middle School Counseling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>Secondary School Counseling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>612P</td>
<td>Practicum I: Advanced Health Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>620P</td>
<td>Practicum IV: FNP Role Integration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>633P</td>
<td>Practicum II: Family Primary Care I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>634P</td>
<td>Practicum III: Family Primary Care II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Changes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From:</th>
<th>To:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Information Only: Change in Prerequisite/Corequisite**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Change in Prerequisite/Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>471/</td>
<td>Immunology and Serology Laboratory</td>
<td>Add prerequisite/corequisite: MICR 350L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Education Student Petition Deadline Policy
March 8, 2010

As of July 1, 2011, the General Education Committee will no longer consider student petitions during the semester of a student’s graduation except in documented cases of extreme emergency. (Approved by the General education Committee, February 12, 2010.)
POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

Section: NDSU Policy 156: Equal Opportunity Grievance Procedures

This policy is being updated to clarify the equal opportunity grievance process and make it more effective and efficient.

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee: 10/15/08; 11/12/08; 12/10/08; 3/11/09; 05/09; 10/14/09 Carryover to November meeting
   University Senate: 05/29/2009
   Staff Senate: 05/29/2009
   Student Senate/Executive Board:
   President’s Council: 05/29/2009

3. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   General Counsel
   Equity and Diversity
SECTION 156: EQUAL OPPORTUNITY GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

SOURCE: NDSU President

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1
The purpose of these grievance procedures is to provide a fair and orderly system for review at North Dakota State University of alleged violations of equal opportunity laws, regulations, and policies that prohibit discrimination based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, age, veteran's status or sexual orientation (see Policy 100). Any federal, state or local protected class. These procedures have been approved by the University President, following review by the Presiding Officer of the University Senate, the President of the Staff Senate, the Student Body President, and the President's Council.

1.2
Any individual or group filing a grievance under this procedure is entitled to protection from harassment, reprisals or retaliation as a result of having filed the grievance. Any violation of the protection may, in itself, constitute grounds for a grievance.

1.3
Parties (the grievant and party whose action is the subject of the grievance) to a grievance filed under this procedure will make every effort to comply with the established timelines for giving notices and completing actions related to the grievance. In extenuating circumstances, these timelines may be extended by the NDSU Director-Vice President of Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach ("Diversity Officer") in consultation with the parties.

2. Step 1—ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW OF GRIEVANCE

2.1
Any student, employee of the University, or any group of such persons who feels substantively affected by an apparent violation of equal opportunity laws, regulations, or policies shall be initially entitled to an administrative review of the grievance.

2.1.1
The review is initiated by completing the NDSU Formal Equal Opportunity Grievance Form (available from the NDSU Office of the Vice President for Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach Office) and filing it with the Diversity Officer, in the Office of the Vice President for Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach. Unless the Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity
stipulates otherwise, the grievance form must be submitted within six months of the alleged violation.

2.1.2
This review shall include: (1) an administrative inquiry into the facts of the case; 2) a discussion of the case by the administrator Diversity Officer with the grievant and the party whose action is the subject of grievance, and the Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity; 3) a conclusion by the administrator Diversity Officer regarding whether or not the case involves a violation of equal opportunity rights; 4) an attempt to achieve a mutually acceptable resolution of the grievance; and (5) a written communication of that conclusion to the grievant and the party whose action is the subject of the grievance. Unless there are extenuating circumstances, the administrative review will be completed within 30 working calendar days after the date of the filing.

2.1.3
As an alternative to this review, a grievant may, of course, pursue any channel of review applicable under another University policy (such as the Grade Appeals Board policy for students [Section 337], the Grievance Procedure for Conditions of Employment or Appeal Procedure for Disciplinary and Reduction In Force Actions [Sections 230 and 231, respectively], or the Board Regulations on Nonrenewal, Termination or Dismissal of Academic Staff, the Board Regulations on Hearings and Appeals, or Grievances - Faculty [Sections 350.3, 350.4 and 353 respectively]).

3. Step 2 - NEGOTIATION

3. VOLUNTARY MEDIATION

4. If the grievant and party whose action is subject to the grievance both agree to mediate, the provisions of Policy 350.5-Mediation shall apply for all employees.

3.2 If voluntary mediation is unsuccessful, the grievant may request a hearing of the grievance pursuant to section 4.1.

3.1
If a grievance is unresolved after Step 1, either the grievant or the party whose action is the subject of the grievance may, within 10 working days of the issuance of the administrative determination, make a written appeal to the University's Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity for negotiation of the case by a representative of the grievant, a representative of the party whose action is the subject of grievance, and the Director of Equity and Diversity. Within 5 working days of the appeal for negotiation, the two parties should provide the Executive Director, Chief Diversity Officer in the Office of Equity and Diversity with the name of the person who will serve as their representative for this process.

3.1.1
The negotiators' responsibilities shall be to (1) determine the facts relevant to the grievance, (2) discuss the application of equal opportunity laws, regulations and policies, (3) attempt to resolve the grievance through further discussion and negotiation and, if that
is unsuccessful, (4) refer the case to the hearing committee below or to another duly constituted University hearing committee such as the Grade Appeals Board or a Faculty Special Review Committee. Unless there are extenuating circumstances, the negotiators will complete their work within 30 working days.

5. **4. Step 3—GRIEVANCE HEARING COMMITTEE—GRIEVANCE**

4.1 Upon referral from the negotiators, A grievant Either party of the grievance will have ten (10) calendar working days to appeal the written conclusion in section 2.1.2 or from the termination of an unsuccessful mediation under section 3. A grievance shall be heard by a five member Equal Opportunity Hearing Committee. The negotiators, Student Body President, President, President, University Senate President and the Staff Senate President shall designate the chair and other members of this committee from among the University Equal Opportunity Hearing Panel, which shall consist of the following 18 members:

- 6 NDSU students appointed by the Student Body President,
- 6 NDSU tenured faculty members appointed by the President of the University Senate, and
- 6 NDSU broadbanded employees appointed by the Staff Senate President.

4.1.1 For each group of panel appointees, those responsible for designating the panel shall strive to include members of both sexes and ethnic/racial diversity have a diverse panel. Part-time students and regular employees are eligible for appointment.

4.1.2 Committee members shall disclose any conflict of interest they may have to the committee’s regarding committee member status. The parties can also challenge a committee member for a conflict of interest disclosure made by a committee member. If multiple challenges deplete the committee to two or less fewer members, The Student Body President, President of University Senate, and the Staff Senate President shall assist in deciding, decide, by majority vote, whether the challenges have merit. Members disclosing a conflict or being challenged for a conflict may vote on the motion. Replacements shall be appointed in the same manner as original appointments.

4.2 An Equal Opportunity hearing committee shall conduct its hearing in accordance with the following requirements: The committee can may appoint a hearing officer with authority to conduct the pre-hearing meetings, supervise discovery, advise the committee or preside over the hearing for the chair. The responsibilities for conducting the hearing are then assumed by the hearing officer, subject to decisions by the committee.

4.2.1
Any grievant requesting a hearing must file a written statement with the hearing committee indicating the grounds upon which a violation of equal opportunity is alleged to exist. Upon receipt of this statement, the committee chairperson shall schedule a date for an initial hearing.

4.2.2
The committee shall attempt to schedule hearing sessions only when all of its members are able to be present. If the committee decides, however, that the parties interests are best served by scheduling a session even when one or more of the committee members are not able to be present, then the absent members shall be responsible for reviewing the tape recordings of that session to familiarize themselves with the evidence presented at that time.

4.2.3
Attendance at any hearing shall be limited to the committee members, the parties, and their attorneys or other representatives and witnesses, unless both the parties shall agree to offer an express invitation for a particular hearing or session to the public or representatives of the press. Witness may be sequestered whether the hearing is open or closed.

4.2.4
The committee chairperson shall preside at all sessions, and any party or representative wishing to present evidence, examine witnesses, summarize evidence, or present arguments shall do so only with the consent of the chairperson. The committee shall tape-record sessions (and/or hire a court reporter) at which testimony is heard and shall allow controlled access to the tape for review or transcription by any party as defined in subsection 1.3 directly involved in the proceedings. The committee shall also keep summary minutes of its proceedings.

4.2.5
At the beginning of a hearing, the committee shall provide an opportunity for opening statements to be made, first by the grievant, then by the party whose action is subject of the grievance, defending the action in question. The committee shall then rely upon the opposing parties to call the necessary witnesses and present relevant evidence. The committee shall reserve the right, however, to call its own witnesses and to act in an investigative capacity itself, should the need arise.

4.2.6
The committee shall consider both oral testimony and written evidence. Upon receipt of any written statement or evidence provided by any party to the committee, the committee shall promptly provide the other party with a copy of such material. The committee can set its own rules for notice deadlines for disclosure of exhibits and witnesses. Any person offering testimony before the committee shall be subject to questioning by the committee members or either party with specific consent of the committee chairperson. The committee shall reserve the right to exclude redundant evidence as determined by a majority committee vote. The committee has shall exercise the limit of its authority to secure the testimony of essential witnesses or other relevant evidence. At the conclusion of a hearing, the committee shall provide an opportunity for either party to submit a written summary of its position.
4.2.7
The committee shall vote by secret ballot, and the committee chairperson shall vote on all questions. In order for the committee to find a violation of equal opportunity, the grievant must show by the greater weight of the evidence that such a violation did, in fact, occur. If an alleged harasser in a sexual harassment case claims consent as a defense and the person was in a position of power or control over the grievant, the burden of proof on the issue of consent is on the alleged harasser. The vote required for committee action will be a simple majority of total number of votes eligible to be cast. Without disclosing actual tallies, all voting results and any recommendations of the committee shall be promptly made available in writing to all of the parties involved in the case and the University President. If the committee has found an equal opportunity violation, the President shall be responsible for determining an appropriate administrative response to the findings, conclusions and recommendations. The decision of the President is final.

Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: 350.3 Board Regulations on Nonrenewal; Termination or Dismissal of Faculty

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).)

   Paragraph 7.ac (1): To streamline the process, deleted requirements for consultation with the Senate Executive Committee and Academic Affairs Committees concerning the RIF of tenured faculty.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   Provost
   General Counsel

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee: 10/14/2009 Presented to PCC; 11/12/09 discussed at meeting, carryover to December meeting, updates will be made and a new version presented to PCC in December. 11/27/09 updated version emailed to PCC

   University Senate: 10/21/09 routed to US Exec for Input; 12/28/09 routed for input

   Staff Senate: 10/27/09 routed for Input; 12/28/09 routed for input

   President’s Council: 10/27/09 routed for Input; 12/28/09 routed for input

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu
For any questions please send e-mail to: NDSU.Policy.Manual@ndsu.edu

SECTION 350.3 BOARD REGULATIONS ON NONRENEWAL; TERMINATION OR DISMISSAL OF FACULTY

SOURCE: SBHE Policy Manual, Section 605.1, 605.2, 605.3, 605.4

1. A probationary appointment may be terminated, without cause, with notice to the faculty member that the appointment will not be renewed.

   a. Notice shall be given:

      (1) At least 90 days prior to termination during the first year of probationary employment at the institution.

      (2) At least 180 days prior to termination during the second year of probationary employment at the institution.

      (3) At least one year prior to termination after two or more years of probationary employment at the institution.

      If a faculty member is appointed during the academic year, then the initial contract shall indicate when the first academic year of service at the institution begins. For the purpose of this section, "academic year of service" means on a probationary appointment. The twelve months notice may be given at any point during the calendar year and the appointment terminates twelve months thereafter. (This NDSU language clarifies the interpretation that has been applied to this NDUS language throughout the University System.)

   b. A department chair, dean or other person authorized under institution policies to give such notice shall provide written notice of the decision, including a reference to the policy section pursuant to which the action is taken. The faculty member may within ten calendar days after receipt of the notice request a reconsideration by the deciding
body or individual. The faculty member may incorporate a request for mediation in the request for reconsideration. The institution shall respond in writing to the faculty member within ten calendar days after receipt of the request.

Nonrenewal decisions shall be made in every instance by the University President. Recommendations for nonrenewal shall be initiated within the academic unit in accordance with Policy 352. Colleges shall have specific procedures for nonrenewal recommendations prior to the sixth year in accordance with Policy 352 and 350.3.2 (See below.). A department chair may initiate a review for nonrenewal at any time.

2. An institution may terminate a probationary appointment, effective at the end of any contract term, with no less than 90 days notice of nonrenewal, based upon a determination by the Board that a financial exigency exists which requires such action at an institution or institutions, or upon determination by the institution that such action is necessary because of loss of legislative appropriations, loss of institutional or program enrollment, consolidation of organizational units or program areas or elimination of courses. The notice of nonrenewal shall include a reference to the policy section pursuant to which the action is taken. When a probationary appointment is terminated pursuant to this subsection, the provisions of subsection 1 do not apply.

3. A special appointment terminates at the end of the term stated on the contract and may be renewed at the discretion of the institution.

4. A faculty member on probationary or special appointment may, within twenty calendar days after receipt of notice of nonrenewal of a probationary appointment or termination of a special appointment or, if the faculty member requests reconsideration or the parties agree to mediation under paragraph b of subsection 1, within twenty calendar days of receipt of the results of the reconsideration or conclusion of mediation, request review of the decision and hearing by Standing Committee on Faculty Rights by filing written notice with the deciding body or individual and the chair or senior member of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights. The request for review may be based on allegations that the institution failed to comply with applicable policies or gave the decision inadequate consideration, or that the nonrenewal decision violated (a) academic freedom, (b) rights guaranteed by the United States Constitution, or (c) terms of the employment contract or other written agreement. The allegation must be supported by a specification of the reasons why the decision violated these rights and a summary of the evidence supporting the allegation(s). The institution shall, within twenty calendar days of receipt of the written notice and specifications, provide a written response to the faculty member and the chair of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights.

5. A faculty member may terminate an appointment effective at the end of the term of the appointment by giving notice in writing at the earliest possible opportunity, but not later than May 15, or one month after receiving notification by the institution of the terms of an appointment for the coming academic year, whichever date occurs later. The faculty governance structure at an institution may recommend procedures permitting a faculty
member to request a waiver of this deadline in case of hardship or for other good cause defined by those procedures. An institution may provide that failure without reasonable cause by a faculty member to return a contract by the time set forth in the contract shall constitute a resignation. Any return time so established by the contract shall be reasonable.

**Resignation or Retirement**

Generally accepted standards of professional ethics (see AAUP Statement on Recruitment and Resignation of Faculty Members) require faculty members who plan to resign or retire to give prompt notice in writing to their chair or supervisor. This includes prompt notice when employment is accepted elsewhere. Only in personal emergencies or for other compelling reasons, should faculty members leave during the academic year, except when this coincides with the expiration of their contractual obligations.

6. An institution may terminate an appointment of a tenured faculty member following a determination by the Board that a financial exigency exists which requires such action at an institution or institutions, or upon determination by the institution that such action is necessary because of loss of legislative appropriations, loss of institutional or program enrollment, consolidation of academic units or program areas, or elimination of courses. In such cases, significant consideration shall be given to length of service and tenure status in the retention of faculty members within the affected academic unit or program area, curriculum requirements, professional achievements, breadth of competence, and equal employment opportunity. A tenured faculty member terminated pursuant to this subsection shall be given written notice of termination, including the reason(s) for the action, at least twelve months prior to the date of termination. Each institution shall establish procedures for implementing this policy.

   a. A tenured faculty member given notice of termination under this section may request that the institution circulate his or her vita to other academic units or program areas within the institution. In addition, the institution shall ensure that fair consideration is given to the faculty member, during the period of the terminal appointment, for vacant academic positions in the employing institution for which the faculty member is qualified. The faculty within any academic unit or program area shall have the major responsibility in determining qualifications for appointment therein. If a tenured faculty member accepts an appointment in a different academic unit or program area, the faculty member shall retain his or her tenure status, subject to approval of the Board.

   b. A position terminated under this section shall not be filled by a replacement within two years, unless the released faculty member has been offered appointment with tenure and a reasonable time within which to accept or decline it.

   c. The provisions of section 605.4 *(NDSU 350.4)* do not apply when a tenured faculty member is terminated under this subsection. The faculty member may,
however, within twenty calendar days of receipt of notice of termination, file a request for review under processes established at the institution for that purpose.

7. In accordance with section 305.1 of these policies, the faculty governance structure at each institution shall adopt procedures by which faculty participation is solicited before notice of termination is given any tenured faculty member pursuant to subsection 6. Faculty participation shall be solicited concerning:

a. The extent to which there are grounds for termination of tenured appointments;

b. Judgments determining where within the overall academic program termination of appointments may occur; and

c. The procedure and criteria for identifying the individuals whose appointments are to be terminated.

(1) An administrative decision to terminate a tenured faculty member within the university shall be preceded by the following steps:

   a) Consultation with the Executive Committee of the University Senate regarding the extent to which there are grounds for termination of tenured appointments.

   b) Consultation with the Academic Affairs committee of the University Senate regarding the justification for terminating tenured appointments, if that is a consequence of the decisions; and

   c) Consultation with the dean of Academic Affairs committee, or the equivalent, of the college or equivalent unit involved regarding the justification for terminating tenured appointments.

   d) Consultation with the faculty and the relevant PTE committee in an academic unit or program regarding the consequences of the decision. termination of tenured appointments.

(2) Once the administration decision is finalized following these consultations, the identification of faculty members for termination shall be made by the University president following recommendations by the dean.

8. A faculty member may be dismissed at any time for adequate cause. Adequate cause means: (a) demonstrated incompetence or dishonesty in teaching, research, or other professional activity related to institutional responsibilities, (b) continued or repeated unsatisfactory performance evaluations and failure to respond in a satisfactory manner to a recommended plan for improvement; (c) substantial and manifest neglect
of duty, (d) conduct which substantially impairs the individual's fulfillment of his or her institutional responsibilities or the institutional responsibilities of others, (e) a physical or mental inability to perform assigned duties, provided that such action is consistent with laws prohibiting discrimination based upon disability, or (f) significant or continued violations of Board policy or institutional policy, provided that for violations of institutional policy the institution must notify the faculty member in advance in writing that violation would constitute grounds for dismissal, or the institutional policy must provide specifically for dismissal as a sanction.

a. An authorized institution officer shall give written notice of intent to dismiss and specify the reasons for the action. The officer may, in the officer's discretion, also schedule a meeting with the faculty member to discuss the action. The notice shall state that the officer will forward to the institution president a recommendation to dismiss unless the faculty member, within twenty calendar days of receipt of the notice, requests a hearing before the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights. If the faculty member does not make a timely request for a hearing, the president, upon receipt of a recommendation to dismiss, shall make a decision and provide written notice and reasons for the action to the faculty member within ten business days of receipt of the recommendation.

(1) **Written notice of the intent to terminate or dismiss shall be given to the faculty member.**

(2) **Appropriate administrative officers include the academic unit or program chair and the dean of the college or equivalent unit.**

*The written notice of termination or dismissal from the President must in any event be given within 60 days of the initial written notice of intent to terminate or dismiss.*

b. A faculty member may, within twenty calendar days of receipt of notice of intent to forward to the institution president a recommendation to dismiss, request for a formal hearing before the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights, pursuant to section 605.4. *(NDSU 350.4)*

c. Pending a final decision on dismissal for adequate cause, the faculty member may be suspended by the institution's president, or assigned to other duties in lieu of suspension, if it is reasonably determined that it is in the best interests of the faculty member or the institution to do so. The faculty member's salary and fringe benefits shall continue during a period of suspension. Salary and benefits shall be terminated upon a final decision by the institution president to dismiss the faculty member following conclusion of proceedings at the institution.

9. If the administration determines that the conduct of a faculty member, although not constituting ground for termination or dismissal, provides reasonable cause for
imposition of a sanction, the administration shall inform the faculty member in writing of the sanction and the reasons for the sanction. A sanction means demotion, suspension (but not including suspension pending a dismissal or termination decision), salary reduction or loss of salary, or restriction or loss of privileges imposed as a formal disciplinary measure. A sanction does not include implementation of an improvement plan or performance action plan or negative comments in a performance review, letter of reprimand or other document placed in a personnel file; rights to respond to a performance review or a letter of reprimand or other document placed in a personnel file are set forth in N.D.C.C. § 54-06-21 and institution grievance procedures adopted under SBHE Policy 612. If the sanction is imposed following a hearing by the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights and based on the hearing record, there is no further review. If the sanction is imposed without a hearing, the faculty member may request review upon filing with the institution's president and chair or senior member of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights a request for review and specifications of reasons within twenty calendar days of receipt of notice of imposition of a sanction. The institution shall have twenty calendar days following receipt of the request for review to file a response. The Standing Committee on Faculty Rights shall review the matter according to procedures established at the institution for that purpose and issue a written report within twenty calendar days of receipt of the institution's response and may make a recommendation to resolve the dispute, stating its reasons. The institution shall make its final decision upon reconsideration and provide written notice of that decision to the faculty member within ten days of receipt of the report and recommendation of the Standing Committee on Faculty Rights. Upon filing of a request for review pursuant to this subsection, imposition of the sanction shall be suspended pending a final decision of the institution's president following conclusion of those proceedings.

Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: XXX: Behavior Intervention Team

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).

This is a NEW policy describing the Behavior Intervention Team and encouraging faculty and staff to report incidents of student behavior that are of concern, particularly those that may pose a threat to the safety of the student or the campus community.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

Behavior Intervention Team which includes representation from the Dean of Student Life Office, Counseling Center, Academic Affairs, University Police and Safety, Student Rights and Responsibilities, and Residence Life.

Primary contact: Janna Stoskopf, dean of student life (janna.stoskopf@ndsu.edu)

Submitted January 7, 2010

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes Policy Committee: 2/11/10 presented;

University Senate:

Staff Senate:

President’s Council:

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu

The formatting of this policy will be updated on the website once the content has final approval. Please do not make formatting changes on this copy.

If you have suggestions on formatting, please route them to kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu. All suggestions will be considered, however due to policy format guidelines, they may not be possible.

Thank you for your understanding!
1. The Behavior Intervention Team (BIT) is available to support faculty and staff who observe student behaviors that cause concern and exceed the boundaries of typical classroom management. Examples may be behaviors that disrupt classrooms, work functions, or living learning environments; lack of civility within the classroom or other campus environments; actions or communications that seem out of character; class assignments that contain threats of harm to self or others; etc. Typically, it would include behaviors that may not constitute a violation of the student code of behavior, but indicate the student needs additional help, connection with campus resources, or informal resolution of an issue.

2. The BIT consists of representation from the Dean of Student Life Office, the Counseling Center, Academic Affairs, Residence Life, Student Rights and Responsibilities, and the University Police and Safety Office. When a referral is made, the team will attempt to determine what is happening with the student, and what type of assistance the student may need in hopes of resolving the behavioral issue and continuing academic progress in a successful manner.

3. If faculty or staff encounter a student with whom there is concern, the BIT may be contacted through Dean of Student Life office via email at NDSU-BIT@ndsu.edu, or by calling the Dean of Student Life Office.

4. Individuals reporting concerns should include any information that may be helpful to the team in evaluating the situation (i.e. duration, frequency, severity and/or progression of the behavior; any mitigating circumstances; or actions previously employed by you or others to assist the student or change the behavior.)

5. Situations occurring outside of daily business hours, and needing immediate consideration, should be referred to the University Police. Team members or an officer, whichever may be appropriate, will be dispatched to address the situation.

6. This team is intended to support and assist faculty and staff in dealing with the problematic behavior, allowing them to retain the focus on teaching, research, or other university roles.

HISTORY:
Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: XXX Missing Student Notification

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).

This is a NEW policy, required by federal law through the recent re-authorization of the Higher Education Opportunity Act. The policy makes it possible for students to identify a person to be contacted in the event the student is determined by law enforcement to be missing. The policy also states the means by which students may record this information, and the time frame required for the University to make contact if necessary.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

The Dean of Student Life, in consultation with the Director of Residence Life and the Director of University Police and Safety Office

Primary contact: Janna Stoskopf, dean of student life (janna.stoskopf@ndsu.edu)

Submitted: January 7, 2010

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

Policy Committee: 2/11/10 presented

University Senate:

Staff Senate:

President’s Council:

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu

The formatting of this policy will be updated on the website once the content has final approval. Please do not make formatting changes on this copy.

If you have suggestions on formatting, please route them to kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu. All suggestions will be considered, however due to policy format guidelines, they may not be possible. Thank you for your understanding!
Section XXX: Missing Student Notification Policy


1. **INTRODUCTION:** Pursuant to the 2008 reauthorization of the Higher Education Act, students residing in NDSU owned and operated facilities have the opportunity to designate an individual to be contacted in the event the student is determined to be missing. The purpose of this policy is to clarify the option available for such designation, and the institution’s responsibility for notification in the case of a missing student.

2. **DEFINITION:** A missing student is defined as a person currently enrolled at North Dakota State University, whose whereabouts have been unaccounted for by law enforcement for more than 24 hours.

3. **CONTACT INFORMATION:** Students residing in NDSU owned and operated facilities have the option to designate an individual to be contacted in the event the student is determined by NDSU Police or appropriate law enforcement agency to be missing. This contact may be the same or different than the emergency contact information provided in the student’s campus connection account.

   3.1. Students may register confidential contact information with the Department of Residence Life via myhousing.com. This information will be utilized only by campus officials and law enforcement when the student is determined by police to be missing. This information will not be disclosed for other purposes.

4. **REPORTING:** A report should be filed with the NDSU police at the time a student is presumed to be missing. A report may be filed by an NDSU employee, friend, roommate, or family member. An investigation will be conducted in attempt to determine the whereabouts and well-being of the student.

5. **INITIATE PROCEDURES:** When NDSU Police have been notified and the student becomes the subject of a missing persons report, NDSU will initiate the Missing Persons Procedures and Notification in accordance with the student’s designation.

6. **NOTIFICATION:** The student’s designated contact person will be notified no more than 24 hours after the time the student residing in NDSU owned and operated facilities is determined by NDSU police or other law enforcement agency to be missing, in accordance with notification procedures established by the university.

7. **MINORS:** If the student is under the age of 18, and is not an emancipated adult, NDSU is required to notify a custodial parent or guardian, in addition to any contact person specifically designated by the student. Contact will be made no more than 24 hours after the student is determined by NDSU Police or other appropriate law enforcement agency to be missing.

8. **FAILURE TO DESIGNATE CONTACT:** In the event a student residing in a university owned and operated facility, is determined by NDSU Police or other law enforcement to be missing, and has not previously identified a missing persons contact, NDSU will notify the individual identified in the student’s Campus Connection account as the emergency contact.


Approval of Minutes

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Gehrtz): to approve the minutes of the March 8, 2010, meeting as posted after corrections were made to initial attendance and voting rosters.  MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Consent Agenda

A. Academic Affairs (Attachment 1)
B. General Education (Attachment 2)
C. Policy 155 - Alcohol and Other Drugs: Unlawful and Unauthorized Use by Students and Employees (Attachment 3)
D. Policy 313 - Annual Leave and Sick Leave (Attachment 4)

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Biga): to approve the Consent Agenda as posted.  MOTION PASSED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

General Announcements

A. NDSU President - Interim President Hanson provided the following updates:

a. The system budget was approved at the last SBHE meeting. Hanson’s comments regarding the budget are available from the System office or in SBHE minutes.
   i. While Equity is intended to bring university funding up when it lacks behind regional peers, the way the state’s equity program is designed and administered does not allow NDSU to catch up. Parity, which involves ongoing costs, also is inadequate because costs don’t follow students. NDSU is funded by state appropriations, tuition, and extramural funding. NDSU will get about $4 million in equity in addition to parity funding.

b. The SBHE retired the UND logo and nickname at the last meeting.
c. Four finalists have been identified for the NDSU presidency. Senators were urged to participate and welcome candidates to campus.

B. Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs – Provost Schnell reported the following:

a. Tenure was approved for 19 NDSU faculty members at the SBHE meeting.

b. The following program and organizational requests were approved at the state level: new Ph.D. program in Developmental Sciences, termination of Interior Design minor, and renaming of the Department of Chemistry and Molecular Biology to Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry. The Ph.D. in Clinical Psychological Sciences proposal is up for review at a future meeting.

c. Faculty salaries made good gains when compared with 15 longitudinal peers. NDSU full professor salaries now are at 93.3% of peers, and associate and assistant professors are at 95.7% of peers.

C. President of University Senate – M. Meister made the following announcements:

a. Nominations still are being sought for the positions of: 2010-2011 University Senate president-elect, Council of College Faculties representative, and member on the University Standing Committee on Faculty Rights (full professor, non-administrative). It will be a critical year as equal and separate faculty governance continues to be explored. Senators were asked to email names of interested faculty for any of the open positions to Meister.

b. Presidential Search – Senate Presidents Meister, Altstadt and Olson spent two 12-hour days meeting with eight presidential candidates. Updates on finalists are available on the NDSU web site and in the Forum. On campus interviews for finalists are scheduled for April 26-May 7. (two and a half day interviews for each candidate). Contact any of the senate presidents or committee members with questions.

D. President Elect of University Senate - A. Rupiper Taggart reiterated Meister’s call for nominations for CCF and Senate president-elect. If a faculty senate is approved, the University Senate president/president-elect would assume those positions in the new senate.

E. Staff Senate President - V. Olson reported that Staff Senate elections are taking place this month with many positions to fill.

F. Student Body President - A. Altstadt reported the following:

a. Kevin Black and Shawn Affolter were elected to serve as 2010-2011 student body president and vice president, and will be sworn in later in April.

b. The State of Student Address is scheduled for Monday, April 19, 6 p.m., in Century Theatre, and will be followed by the Bison Leader Awards ceremony.

c. Dining Services has replaced Styrofoam materials with recyclable and recycled materials.
d. The campus arboretum committee has worked to display a national flag in the
west entrance of the Union for every country represented by NDSU students,
faculty and staff. This project was designed to showcase and embrace diversity
on campus. A historical monument/horticulture walk on campus is being planned
by committee members.

e. Technology Committee continues to work with ITS on identifying and studying
options for outsourcing email.

f. Student Senate proposed a resolution that focuses on academic space on campus,
specifically classrooms and labs. A University Senate Resolution was distributed
for discussion under New Business.

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff-Biga): to suspend rules and move to Unfinished Business, item 2,'Faculty Senate.'

MOTION TO SUSPEND RULES CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 54-6-4. The following
senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Abdelrahman, Altstadt, Andersen, Biga, Bilen-
Green, Bitzan, Bowlin, Brodeur, Brown, Carlson, Casey, Cilz, Ciuperca, Council, del Rio
Mendoza, Froelich, Gajan, Gehrzt, Gordon, Grafton, Gramig, Grazul-Bilska, Gunderson,
Hansen, Hauck, Hearne, Hoag, B. Johnson, R. Johnson, Kelsch, Khan, Manthey, May,
Meinhardt, Meister, Nagel, Nelson, Nielsen, Okstad, Olson, Peterson, Pryor, Reid, Riley,
Rupiper Taggart, Sather-Wagstaff, Schnell, Sherlock, Totten, Vonnahme, Werremeyer, Wittrock,
and Wolfe. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Brotherson, Clark Johnson,
Kong, Liguori, Popovici, and Ulven. The following senators abstained: Berg, Doan, Law, and
McCaul.

Committee Reports

A. General Education –

L. Peterson presented new language for the General Education appeal form based on
feedback from discussion at the March University Senate meeting. The form now has a
statement that reads, “Note that anticipated semester of graduation is not a factor for
consideration in the review process.”

B. Council of College Faculties –

J. Glower announced that the SBHE accepted the faculty compensation report by the
committee, which includes 5% raises for next two years and continuation of full health
benefits.

C. Policy Coordinating Committee -

A. Rupiper Taggart presented the following for discussion and vote:

   A. Policy 603 – Sexual Assault Student Policy (Attachment 5) -

   MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Biga): to approve policy changes as presented.
Concern was raised over the definition of sexual misconduct in section 2.2, particularly in regard to the language regarding sexual acts committed without intent to harm, and failing to correctly assess the circumstances.

MOTION TO AMEND (RupiperTaggart): to change the last bullet in section 2.1 to read, “A victim who is under fifteen years of age.”

MOTION TO AMEND CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

MOTION (Altstadt/Gehrtz): to send policy back to committee for clarification on the definition of sexual misconduct.


A. Rupiper Taggart presented the following for discussion only:

1. **Policy 190 - Employee Responsibility and Activities: Intellectual Property** (Attachment 6)

   Glower expressed concern about conflicting references to NDSU v. student ownership of work that is obtained using NDSU equipment. He made a case for student ownership on the grounds of tuition and knowledge. V. Kettner, chair of the Research and Consulting Committee RCC, explained that policy 190 is predicated on SBHE policy 611.2. Student rights are included in the SBHE policy, and university ownership applies to faculty and researchers and students using institutional resources. In instances where an invention is disclosed and then licensed to another party, portions of revenue go back to the inventor(s). Inventions that are developed without using institutional resources, including faculty or other employee time, are not subject to this policy. Glower raised concern over the lack of clarity on when students are students rather than employees, and that section 2.J is a potential barrier to working with industrial partners. Kettner acknowledged that the RCC has had lengthy discussions on this issue, and recognize the limitations that SBHE 611.2 places on reworking NDSU 190.

   Kettner stated that the SBHE would have to change its policy to make these points clearer. The RCC is going to propose a number of changes to the SBHE to provide better consistency and clarity throughout the policy. The state recently
appointed a review committee to better define certain items, which will involve representatives from NDSU, UND and state counsel office. Glower indicated that some students currently fear sharing their ideas with faculty, and Kettner clarified that sharing ideas does not equate to university ownership – only if university resources and facilities contribute to the development of inventions.

B. Johnson thanked the RCC for their time and efforts on Policy 190, and urged the committee to continue seeking clarity in this policy as well as future input beyond the Senate, such as in open forums.

D. Zetocha, NDSU Technology Transfer office and Research Foundation, discussed outreach efforts on intellectual property. Tech Transfer/Research Foundation staff is available for department/faculty seminars explaining the patent process.

MOTION (Rupiper Taggart/Sather-Wagstaff): to approve policy changes as presented. Concern was expressed by McCaul with the idea of voting when the policy was listed on the agenda as informational only.

MOTION (Jackson/Story): to postpone the question indefinitely.

MOTION CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 54-1-3.


MOTION: (Altstadt/Okastd): to suspend order and move to New Business. MOTION CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 50-7-2.

The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Abdelrahman, Altstadt, Berg, Biga, Bilen-Green, Bitzan, Brodeur, Brotherson, Brown, Carlson, Casey, Cilz, Ciuperca, Clark Johnson, del Rio Mendoza, Gajan, Gehrtz, Gordon, Grafton, Gramig, Gunderson, Hearne, Hoag, B. Johnson, R. Johnson, Kelsch, Khan, Kong, Lee, Liguori, May, Meister, Nelson, Nielsen, Okstad, Olson, Peterson, Popovici, Pryor, Riley, Rupiper Taggart, Sather-Wagstaff, Schnell, Totten, Ulven, Werremeyer, Wittrock, Wolfe and Ziejewski. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Council, Grazul-Bilska, Hauck, Manthey, McCaul, Meinhardt, and Sherlock. The following senators or their substitutes abstained: Anders and Nagel.
Policy Coordinating Committee (continued) - For discussion only:

2. **Policy 304 - Academic Staff and Executive/Administrative Positions – Procedures for Filling** (Attachment 7)

   K. McCaul suggested that efforts be made to streamline policies as much as possible. Many policies contain significant amounts of procedural language, which makes them unwieldy.

3. **Policy 712.1 – Legal Representation** (Attachment 8)

   Concern was expressed that a lot of coordination responsibilities are placed on legal counsel in this policy.

**Unfinished Business**

- Reports from Special Senate Committees:

  1. **Policy Coordination** –

     Meister reported that the policy coordination committee is making progress and developing a matrix of how policies can most effectively be coordinated to various bodies.

  2. **Faculty Senate** (Attachment 9) –

     T. Stone Carlson presented a proposal for the establishment of a Faculty Senate at NDSU – (Attachment 10).

     MOTION (Carlson/Sather-Wagstaff): to approve the initiation of the voting process to change the University Senate Constitution.

     Carlson addressed questions on how policies would be routed to the various senates, especially when they impact more than one of the bodies on campus. A coordinating committee would be established to review and route policies between and among the Senates and discuss issues affecting two or all of them. Students sought clarification on the continuation and composition of senate standing committees. The plan is to keep those largely unchanged, however, some committees represent just faculty and others require broader representation. Carlson thanked committee members for their efforts thus far.

     MOTION CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 61-2-1.

     The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Abdelrahman, Altstadt, Andersen, Berg, Biga, Bilen-Green, Bowlin, Brodeur, Bromley, Brotherson, Brown, Carlson, Cilz, Ciuperca, Clark Johnson, Council, del Rio

3. *Academic Dishonesty* -

J. Council reported that the academic dishonesty committee is making progress and will provide a detailed report at the May meeting. Committee members are Council, D. Cooley, S. Sather-Wagstaff, C. Naughton, K. Wold-McCormick, Bethany Kubik (graduate student), and Cameron Knutson (undergraduate student).

**New Business**

- University Senate Resolution – *Academic Facilities* *(Attachment 11)*

Altstadt presented a resolution supporting the prioritization of academic facilities on North Dakota State University’s capital improvement list. The resolution already has support of Student Government. MOTION (Altstadt/Schnell): to approve the resolution as presented. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

**Adjournment**

Meeting adjourned at 5 p.m.

Submitted,

Kristi Wold-McCormick, Ph.D.
University Senate Secretary
Approved Curricular Recommendations

**Program Title and Prefix Change**

**From:** Women’s Studies (WS)  
**To:** Women and Gender Studies (WGS)

**Program Title Change**

**From:** English: Practical Writing  
**To:** Rhetoric, Writing and Culture (Ph.D.)

**Department Realignment**

**From:** Department of Sociology, Anthropology and Emergency Management  
**To:** Department of Sociology and Anthropology and Emergency Management

**New Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABEN</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>Numerical Modeling of Environmental and Biological Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT</td>
<td>471/671</td>
<td>Leading the Nonprofit Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>Organizational Restructuring</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>Applied Epidemiology and Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>Introductory Pharmacy Practice Experience III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>Introductory Pharmacy Practice Experience IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Global Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS (WGS)</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Introduction to Masculinities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Deletion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLS</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Phlebotomy and Specimen Collection</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGT</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>Rural Society and Emergency Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGT</td>
<td>651</td>
<td>Floods, Blizzards, and Tornadoes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGT</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>Emergency Management Law and Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>Sociology of Disaster</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>Power of Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>Weighing the Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>Spatial Conflicts in Global Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>Problems of World Hunger: An Integrated Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Changes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From:</th>
<th>To:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGT</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Change in Catalogue/Course Description – for information only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>Professional Development I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>Professional Development II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>Skills for Academic Success</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Change in Prerequisites/Corequisites – for information only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Change in Prerequisite/Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Energy Conversion</td>
<td>Remove prerequisite ECE 311 and add corequisite ECE 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis I (CCN)</td>
<td>Remove prerequisite MATH 129 and add corequisite MATH 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>Machine Design I</td>
<td>Remove prerequisite ME 423 (keep prerequisite ME 331); restrict to students in professional program of Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>461</td>
<td>Design Project I</td>
<td>Add prerequisite ME 361; add corequisite ME 443 and remove corequisite ME 442 but keep corequisite ME 454</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### New Special Topics – for information only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>Biomedical Photonics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>Contemporary Pharmacy Practice I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>Contemporary Pharmacy Practice II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>Contemporary Pharmacy Practice III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>Contemporary Pharmacy Practice IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Approved General Education Recommendations

**Outcomes Key:**
1. Communicate effectively in a variety of contexts and formats.
2. Locate and use information for making appropriate personal and professional decisions.
3. Comprehend the concepts and perspectives needed to function in national and international societies.
4. Comprehend intrapersonal and interpersonal dynamics.
5. Comprehend concepts and methods of inquiry in science and technology, and their applications for society.
6. Integrate knowledge and ideas in a coherent and meaningful manner.
7. Comprehend the need for lifelong learning.

#### Courses Withdrawn from General Education List of Approved Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Dept or GE Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 150</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>S(n)</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 150L</td>
<td>General Biology I Laboratory</td>
<td>S(n)</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Continued Approval (5-Year Renewal) for General Education with No Changes in Outcomes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 431*</td>
<td>The North American Plains</td>
<td>A, D</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Continued Approval (5-Year Renewal) for General Education with Changes in Outcomes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Previous Outcomes</th>
<th>Recommended Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS (WGS) 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Women’s Studies</td>
<td>A, D</td>
<td>1, 6</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Pending receipt of a revised syllabus.*
SECTION: NDSU Policy 155: Alcohol and Other Drugs: Unlawful and Unauthorized Use by Students and Employees

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).
   Added to paragraph 3 the dangers of drug and/or alcohol use in the workplace to be in compliance with 2 CFR § 182.215. Updated department name changes and locations. Updated student sanction information.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):
   General Counsel 07/08/09

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):
   This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes
   
   Policy Committee: 08/19/09 presented;
   University Senate: 09/04/09 Input; 10/30/09 routed for input
   Staff Senate: 09/04/09 Input; 10/30/09 routed for input
   President's Council: 09/04/09 Input; 10/30/09 routed for input

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu

For any questions please send e-mail to: NDSU.Policy.Manual@ndsu.edu

SECTION 155: ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS: UNLAWFUL AND UNAUTHORIZED USE BY STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES

SOURCE:
NDSU President
SBHE Policy Manual, Section 918


2. The State Board of Higher Education prohibits the possession, sale, dispensation, use or consumption of alcoholic beverages upon land or in buildings owned by the Board or its institutions. Exceptions may include the lawful possession of alcohol in family student residences, on-campus professional staff residences, fraternities and sororities (in certain circumstances), the President's residence, and other special exceptions as granted by the President or the President's designee. For the complete policy see SBHE Policy 918: Alcoholic Beverages. [this has link to URL, but it does not show in review format]
The University prohibits the unlawful or unauthorized use, possession, storage, manufacture, distribution, or sale of alcoholic beverages and any illicit drugs or drug paraphernalia in University buildings, any public campus area, in University housing units, in University vehicles, or at any University affiliated events held on or off-campus, which are sponsored by students, employees and their respective campus organizations (including all fraternities and sororities). For NDSU employees, compliance with this policy is a term and condition of employment. For NDSU students and student organizations, compliance with this policy is a term and condition of continued enrollment/organizational registration.

3. The University recognizes that chemical dependency and chemical abuse are concerns that can impact both academic success and work performance and that there are assistance programs available to help individuals experiencing problems. When appropriate, NDSU personnel may refer students and employees to the NDSU Counseling Center Ceres 212, or to agencies outside of NDSU for evaluation and/or treatment for alcohol or other drug related problems. As part of their benefit package, employees may access services through the Employee Assistance Program provided by the Village (1-800-627-8220) or in the Fargo area (701) 451-4900. Employees may refer students in need of services to Counseling Center at (701) 231-7671. While evaluation for alcohol, drug abuse and/or addiction is not available on campus, Counseling Center staff will work with the students to find appropriate community services. Referral information from Counseling Center is also available to those wishing to refer individuals to off campus agencies. Faculty, staff and students can access information on available drug and alcohol prevention programs the university offers by going to the Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Programs website.

3.1 Organizations are required, by Federal Regulation (2 CFR § 182.215), to not only publish a drug-free workplace statement, but also establish a drug-free awareness program for employees. Part of the drug-free awareness program is to inform employees regarding the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace. Information on the health risks of alcohol abuse and drug abuse can be found at the U.S. National Library of Medicine and the National Institute for Health.

4. These guidelines apply to students, employees, as well as campus organizations, which include, but are not limited to registered student organizations under the Commission of Student Organizations. For information concerning applications of this policy, please consult the Dean of Student Life (for students), or the University Human Resources/Payroll Director (for employees).

4.1 Students and employees and their respective campus organizations may not use organizational or public funds (including general and special funds) for the purchase of alcoholic beverages.

4.2 Sale of alcoholic beverages by students, employees and their respective campus organizations is strictly forbidden. This is to include any action that can be remotely construed as alcohol sale such as charging admission to parties, passing the hat, selling empty cups, selling drink tickets, etc.

4.3 Off-campus activity conducted by students, and employees and their respective campus organizations shall not encourage excessive and/or rapid consumption of alcoholic beverages. The use of alcohol at any such events is expected to be lawful and low risk. Registered student organizations planning off campus events at which alcohol may be available must complete and file with the Student Activities Office, Memorial Union 120, on the NDSU Event Risk Management Planning Notification Form. When planning an off-campus work related event where alcohol will be present, employees with questions about low-risk guidelines should contact the Director of Human Resources/Payroll, SGC Building (StopNGo Center).

4.4 Alcoholic beverages shall not be used as awards or prizes in connection with events or activities sponsored by students, employees and their respective campus organizations, on or off-campus.

4.5 The public display of advertising or promotion of the use of alcoholic beverages in University buildings or any other public campus area including all University owned housing areas is prohibited. This includes banners, lighted beer/liquor signs, and large inflatable advertising, etc. (Entities that lease commercial or
research property from the university may be excluded. However, the University may, in these leases, include provisions that will assist in its effort to promote legal and safe use of alcohol and to change the culture that perpetuates alcohol and other drug misuse and abuse.)

4.6 Alcohol promotional activities including advertising shall not be associated with otherwise existing campus events, programs, or campus organizational functions on or off-campus. This includes, but is not limited to, such items as: cups, t-shirts, beverage can coolers, and any other items carrying alcohol/beer advertising.

4.7 Advertising of alcoholic beverages shall not appear in University controlled or affiliated publications (including University affiliated web sites). Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol may appear and must adhere to the following guidelines.*

* Student Newspaper (The Spectrum)

The Spectrum is not subject to the advertising portion of this university policy due to first amendment provisions of the US Constitution and State Board of Higher Education Policy 507. It is accountable to the Board of Student Publications for its standards of conduct. Because of the belief that advertising perpetuates the culture of high-risk and underage drinking, the Board of Student Publications may, if it chooses to accept advertising for alcoholic beverages, decide to adopt guidelines compatible with this policy.

a. Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol shall not include brand names, logos, prices, visual images or verbal phrases that refer to consumption of alcoholic beverages. Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol shall not encourage any form of alcohol abuse nor shall it promote alcohol specials such as two for one, happy hour drink specials, or any ads that encourage rapid and extensive consumption of alcohol.

b. Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol shall not portray drinking as a solution to personal or academic problems or as necessary to social, sexual or academic success.

c. Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol shall not associate consumption of alcoholic beverages with the performance of tasks that require skilled reactions such as the operation of motor vehicles or athletic performance.

d. Advertising of establishments that sell alcohol shall include a statement of low-risk such as "know when to say when" or "please use our products legally and in a responsible manner".

4.8 Unless otherwise authorized by the President of the University, the use of alcoholic beverages during all events held on the NDSU campus is strictly forbidden (including concerts, theatrical performances, athletics events, workshops, etc.).

5. When students, student organizations, or employees violate University alcohol policy they will be subject to campus resolution. Campus resolution of such acts may proceed before, during, or after any pending civil or criminal proceedings are concluded. Since the campus actions are educational and/or managerial in nature, and not criminal proceedings, such simultaneous actions do not constitute double jeopardy and differing judgments may result.

5.1 Sanctions-Students & Student Organizations: Individual students and student organizations (including fraternities, sororities, residence hall associations and registered student organizations) who are found in violation of the University policy on alcohol and other drugs are subject to one or more of the following sanctions, dependent upon the severity of the violation and the existence or absence of prior alcohol or other drug violations: (For a more complete description of these sanctions see the Code of Student Behavior.) [this has link to URL, but it does not show in review format]

5.1.1 No action (if alleged conflicts prove to be unfounded).
5.1.2 When a student has been found responsible for violating University policies, one or more of the following sanctions may be imposed:

a. Warning (oral or written).
b. Behavioral probation (with or without supervision).
c. Suspension.
d. Voluntary withdrawal.
e. Expulsion.

In addition to the above mentioned sanctions, other restorative or educational actions may also be imposed:

a. Restitution.
b. Confiscation.
c. Restricted access to University facilities and grounds.
d. Loss of privileges.
e. Participation in a specific program (i.e., counseling, drug and/or alcohol education).
f. Educational projects (i.e., reflection paper or research).
g. Alcohol or other drug testing and/or evaluation.

NOTE: These sanctions and/or conditions need not necessarily be applied in numerical sequence. Any sanction may be chosen from this list for any violation, dependent upon its severity.

Individual student behavioral actions will be adjudicated through the Department of Residence Life or the Dean of Student Life's Office depending on the student's place of residence. Student organization behavioral actions will be adjudicated through the Memorial Union.

Parental Notification: Parents or guardians of students under 21 may be contacted without student consent by an NDSU student affairs administrator following alcohol and/or drug related incidents depending on the severity of the offense, number of offenses, threat to others or the community or life concerns of the student involved. See http://studentlife.ndsu.nodak.edu for the full policy and rationale.

Financial Aid Eligibility: A student who has been convicted of any offense under Federal or State law involving the possession or sale of a controlled substance will not be eligible to receive certain grant, loans or work assistance from the time of conviction through a period of ineligibility. Eligibility may resume prior to the end of the ineligibility period if rehabilitation requirements are completed as outlined in the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008, § 485(a)(7)(C) and (a)(9).

5.2 Notice and Sanctions - Employees

Individual employees who are found in violation of the University policy on alcohol and other drugs by their supervisors will be reported to the Director of Human Resources/Payroll for consultation prior to action.

Any employee arrested under circumstances involving an alleged violation of a criminal drug or alcohol beverage related statute while in his or her workplace, whether on or off campus; in a University vehicle; or as part of any activity the University initiates or takes part in must notify his or her immediate supervisor within five days of the arrest. An arrest, depending on the circumstances may be grounds for actions or sanctions. The status of the criminal proceeding is a factor the supervisor will take into consideration. It is important that the supervisor seek advice from the Human Resources/Payroll Director or the NDSU General Counsel before taking action in arrest situations.

Any employee convicted of violating any federal, state, or local criminal drug or alcohol beverage related statute in his or her workplace, whether on or off campus; in a University vehicle; or as part of any activity
the University initiates or takes part in must notify the University Human Resources/Payroll Director no later than five days after such conviction. A conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or the imposition of a sentence by a judge or jury in any federal, state or local court. North Dakota State University is required by law to inform the federal contracting officer within 10 days of receiving notice of a conviction of violating a criminal drug statute from an employee or otherwise receiving notice of such conviction.

If an employee is convicted of violating any criminal drug or alcohol beverage related statute while in the workplace, as described above, University actions may include:

5.2.1 Requiring the employee to participate in a drug assistance or rehabilitation program approved by the University;

5.2.2 Disciplinary action for a violation of university alcohol or drug policy up to and including termination of employment. Disciplinary action may include one or more of the following:

a. Warning, reprimand, or probationary status;

b. Ineligibility to receive the next available annual salary increase;

c. Suspension without pay for up to 5 days;

d. Termination of employment; or

e. Any combination of the above sanctions.

NOTE: These sanctions need not necessarily be applied in numerical sequence. Any sanction may be chosen from this list for any offense, dependent upon its severity. Referral for prosecution may also be a result of any criminal violations.

For more information on the health and legal risks of alcohol and drug abuse, refer to the University's brochure "Alcohol and Other Drugs: risks, policies and the law for students and employees" available from the Human Resources/Payroll Office, SGC Building.

Policy Change Cover Sheet
This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: Policy Number and Name
1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).
   
   Section 313: Annual Leave and Sick Leave
   Per the request of the Provost & Vice President for Academic Affairs, a change to section 1.3 was made. Faculty members will now be paid their earned annual leave upon termination of their 12 month appointment.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):
   - Office of Human Resources/Payroll
   - Contact Jill.spacek@ndsu.edu

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):
   This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes
   Policy   Introduced 03/11/2010

   Committee:
   University
   Senate:

   Staff Senate:

   President’s Council:

   If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu

   The formatting of this policy will be updated on the website once the content has final approval. Please do not make formatting changes on this copy.
   If you have suggestions on formatting, please route them to kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu.
   All suggestions will be considered, however due to policy format guidelines, they may not be possible.
   Thank you for your understanding!

SECTION 313: ANNUAL LEAVE AND SICK LEAVE

SOURCE: NDSU President
1. **ANNUAL LEAVE**

   1.1 All 12 month faculty shall be entitled to annual leave at the rate of 16 hours per month, 24 days per year.

   1.2 Leave benefits are not granted to faculty on an academic year (9 or 10 month) contract. See Section 320 of this Manual.

   1.3 Annual leave earned by a faculty member or other academic staff employee on a limited term 12 month appointment may not be carried forward by the employee to be used or paid for during the term of a subsequent 9 month appointment. The unused annual leave hours shall not be forfeited, but shall be reserved for use during a subsequent 12 month appointment or paid for at the time of the employee's eventual resignation or retirement from the University will be paid upon termination of the 12 month appointment.

2. **SICK LEAVE**

   2.1 Sick leave for full-time 12-month faculty accrues on the basis of one working day per month of service. Sick leave accumulation is unlimited.

   2.2 Faculty on an academic year appointment are not entitled to sick leave within this definition. See Section 320 of this Manual. For general policies regarding annual and sick leave, see Sections 130 and 143.

HISTORY: July 1990, October 2007
SECTION: 603: Sexual Assault Student Policy

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).

   The policy had not been comprehensively reviewed and updated in many years. This revision attempts to clarify terminology, process and expectations.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   Sexual assault policy review task force comprised of representation from Student Affairs; Equity, Diversity & Global Outreach; and Finance & Administration

   Fall 2009

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   This portion will be completed by Kim Matzke-Ternes

   Policy Committee: 10/14/2009 Presented to PCC; will be carried over to November meeting due to changes that had been done but not yet sent to the PCC. 11/12/09 – brought back to pcc with changes that have been made.; 11/2709 wording change in section 6

   University Senate: 11/27/09 route for input; 03/05/10 route for input

   Staff Senate: 11/27/09 route for input; 03/05/10 route for input

   President’s Council: 11/27/09 route for input; 03/05/10 route for input

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu

SECTION 603: SEXUAL ASSAULT STUDENT POLICY

For any questions
Please send e-mail to:
NDSU.Policy.Manual@ndsu.edu

SECTION 603: SEXUAL ASSAULT AND OTHER SEXUAL OFFENSES STUDENT POLICY

SOURCE: NDSU President

1. INTRODUCTION: A goal of North Dakota State University (NDSU) is to create a campus community free from interpersonal abuse including sexual assault. NDSU commits its resources to the following twofold process: 1) to provide crisis intervention and a disciplinary response for victims and alleged offenders, and 2) to educate and promote discussion on interpersonal abuse and violence.

2. DEFINITIONS: For the purpose of this policy, the following definitions apply:

   2.1 Sexual Assault is any sexual act between two or more people to which one person does not or cannot consent. This includes sexual acts or contacts with others that can involve:

      - Compelling a person to submit to sexual acts or contacts by force, threat of force, or intimidation
      - Use of intoxicants to substantially impair the person’s power to give consent
      
      Engaging in such acts when the person suffers from a mental state that renders him or her incapable of understanding the nature of the contact-this includes, but is not limited to, situations
when an individual is intoxicated, “high”, scared, physically or psychologically pressured or forced, passed out, unconscious, intimidated, coerced, mentally or physically impaired, beaten, isolated, or confined

• When the victim is under fifteen years of age.

2.2 **Sexual Misconduct** occurs when a sexual act is committed without intent to harm another and when by failing to correctly assess the circumstances, a person believes unreasonably that consent was given without having met his/her responsibility to gain effective consent. Situations involving physical force, violence, threat or intimidation fall under the definition of Sexual Assault, not Sexual Misconduct, and will be treated as such under these procedures.

2.3 **Sexual Act** includes, but is not limited to:

• Sexual intercourse
• Sodomy (oral and/or anal),
• Sexual penetration with any object,
• Touching of a person’s intimate parts (genitalia, groin, breast, buttocks, or clothing covering them), or
• Compelling a person to touch his or her own or another person’s intimate parts without consent.

2.4 **Non-contact Sexual Violations**

Non contact sexual offenses include, but are not limited to:

• Peeping,
• Indecent exposure, or
• Recording or photographing another without their consent.

2.5 **Consent** means words or actions that show a voluntary agreement to engage in mutually agreed upon sexual activity. Consent is an affirmative decision given by clear actions or words. It is important not to make assumptions. If confusion or ambiguity on the issues of consent arises anytime during the sexual interaction, it is essential that each participant stops and clarifies, verbally, willingness to continue. Consent may not be inferred from silence, passivity, or lack of active resistance alone. Furthermore, a current or previous dating or sexual relationship is not sufficient to constitute consent, and consent to one form of sexual activity does not imply consent to other forms of sexual activity.

3. **POLICY:**

**Sexual assault, sexual misconduct and non-contact sexual violations**

• Sexual assault or sexual misconduct, in any form, is prohibited.
• Non-contact sexual violations, in any form are prohibited.
• The abuse of alcohol or other substances does not relieve individuals of their responsibilities to themselves or others.

Note: Sexual harassment is addressed by Policy #162, NDSU Policy Manual.

4. **PREVENTION:** NDSU considers both physical surroundings and educational programming in addressing prevention of campus sexual assault, sexual misconduct and non-contact sexual violations. The University continually reviews and modifies the physical surroundings to foster security and safety, including but not limited to such factors as emergency phones, lighting, and locking procedures. For further safety information, contact the University Police and Safety Office on the NDSU Campus (http://www.ndsu.nodak.edu/ndsu/police_safety/police). NDSU offers curricular and co-curricular educational experiences concerning personal safety and sexual assault. NDSU also recognizes that individuals reduce their risk of sexual assault through a process of learning and practicing preventative actions. For further information on pertinent campus educational opportunities, contact the NDSU Dean of Student Life Office.
5. INTERVENTION: The NDSU community actively supports individuals who experience sexual assault, sexual misconduct and non-contact sexual violations through a coordinated response system that attends to their physical and emotional well-being. NDSU disciplinary efforts respect the personal rights of all parties. For further information, see "NDSU Rights and Responsibilities of Community: A Code of Student Behavior" and "NDSU Calendar Handbook" distributed by Residence Life. All reports of sexual violations are treated with respect to the privacy of the involved individuals, to the extent permitted by law. Incidents are reported to appropriate departments and agencies in consideration of safety concerns and investigative needs. In addition, NDSU publishes and disseminates annual statistics on incidents of sexual assault in the annual "Personal Safety and Security" publication (available in printed and online form).

6. DISCIPLINARY: NDSU assigns sanctions upon individuals found responsible for violating the sexual assault, sexual misconduct, and non-contact sexual violations policy. These sanctions can include but are not limited to suspension and expulsion. Individuals charged with sexual violation may be subject to criminal prosecution under state or federal statutes. The accused may also face civil proceedings.

7. REPORTING: The guiding principle in the report of a sexual violation is to avoid re-victimizing the survivor by forcing the person into any plan of action. Survivors may contact any one of several NDSU departments or community agencies for assistance. The following resources provide immediate aid or ongoing consultation:

- NDSU University Police & Safety Office 701-231-8998 (Available 24 hours)
  www.ndsu.edu/ndsu/police_safety/index.html
- Fargo Police 911 (Available 24 hours)
  www.cityoffargo.com/CityInfo/Department/Police
- NDSU Counseling Center 701-231-7671 (Available 24 hours)
  www.ndsu.edu/counseling/
- NDSU Student Health Services 701-231-7331
  http://wellness.ndsu.ndsu.nodak.edu/shs/
- Vice President for Student Affairs 701-231-7701
  http://www.ndsu.edu/ndsu/vpsa/index2.shtml
- Resident Hall Director/Resident Hall Assistant (see Residence Hall directory)
  http://www.ndsu.edu/reslife/
- F-M Rape & Abuse Crisis Center 701-293-7273 (Available 24 hours)
  www.racfm.com
- Dean of Student Life Office 701-231-6537
  http://studentlife.ndsu.nodak.edu

A report of sexual violations will be handled by the following procedures:

7.1) In the event of a medical emergency, medical response personnel will be contacted (911).

7.2) If survivors are undecided in reporting, they will be encouraged to preserve evidence anyway, in case the survivor decides to file a police report at a later date.

7.3) North Dakota law ensures that a survivor of sexual assault will be provided a sexual assault exam at no cost.

7.4) The survivor who does not wish to see the police will be encouraged to go to the hospital. A medical consultation will address physical problems and may diminish fears about injury, venereal disease, or pregnancy. The medical exam includes preserving evidence in the event that the sexual assault survivor later chooses to file a police report.

7.5) When a survivor contacts the University Police & Safety Office, the NDSU Counseling Center or The Rape & Abuse Crisis Center may be notified for immediate emergency assistance. The Counseling Center will
support the survivor experiencing possible conflicting feelings and aid in developing options. If the survivor has decided not to report the violation, the counselor will maintain confidentiality.

7.5.1 Other alternatives include:
   a. The survivor can make an anonymous report to the police.
   b. The survivor can make the decision to report later; however, earlier reports may improve the preparation of a viable prosecution.
   c. Based on experience, the survivor can raise the awareness of friends about personal safety.
   d. At anytime, NDSU students who are survivors of sexual violations may seek counseling from the NDSU Counseling Center or other community counseling services.

7.6) The survivor may choose to contact the NDSU Dean of Student Life Office. If the incident occurred off-campus the survivor will be advised to consider contacting the appropriate police department and filing a police report.

7.7) If the accused is an NDSU student, the procedures to be followed are outlined in "NDSU Rights and Responsibilities of Community: A Code of Student Behavior." Initially, the survivor can expect the following assistance from the Dean of Student Life Office:
   7.7.1 The survivor will be encouraged to file a police report.
   7.7.2 If the survivor is an NDSU student and does not choose to file a report, the student may still request procedural services from the Dean of Student Life Office.
   7.7.3 If the survivor is an NDSU student, he/she may also be encouraged to seek assistance at the NDSU Counseling Center.
   7.7.4 On-campus adjudication is conducted through the Dean of Student Life Office. Further proceedings are outlined in "Rights and Responsibilities of Community: A Code of Student Behavior." Disciplinary proceedings following a sexual assault report include:
   i) The right of the accuser and the accused to have the same opportunities in having others present during the campus disciplinary process; and
   ii) the right of the accuser and the accused to be informed of the outcome of the campus disciplinary process.
   c. In the event of a successful off-campus prosecution, the University reserves the right to proceed with an on-campus adjudication, based on the court's guilty finding, with or without the participation of the sexual assault survivor.

7.8) The Dean of Student Life Office and the NDSU Police & Safety Office offer the following services to assist the sexual assault survivor:
   a. Parking re-assignment
   b. Escort services
   c. Place of residence and phone # change
   d. Restraining order assistance
   e. Academic schedule adjustments
   f. University withdrawal
   g. Student judicial procedures

POLICY MANUAL HOME PAGE: SEARCH POLICY:NDSU HOME PAGE
NDSU Policy Manual
Last Updated: Thursday, May 09, 2009
Published by North Dakota State University
Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: 190 Employee Responsibility and Activities: Intellectual Property

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).
   - The Research and Consulting Committee (RCC) was charged by the University Senate Executive Committee with reviewing Policy 190. The RCC has been working on review since December 2007. At its February 25, 2010 meeting, the RCC voted to approve the attached modifications to Policy 190 and forward to the PCC.
   - The proposed modifications, while still in line with the Source for the policy (SBHE Policy Manual, Section 611.2), included the following:
     1. under definitions, terms were added that had previously been in other areas of 190.
     2. Language was rearranged to make the policy easier to read and understand, and some edits were done to clarify language and eliminate redundancies.
     3. Plant Variety Protection (PVP) was retained as a subpart to Section 4, NDSU Patent Review Procedures, rather than its own section. More clarifying language and edits were done to the PVP language to update the policy and remove internal Experiment Station procedure language.
     4. Subpart b. of Section 8, Student Work, was expanded to provide greater detail on student inventions, more in line with language under Section 8.a. on copyrights of student work.

     The RCC understands that the SBHE is forming a committee to review SBHE policy 611.2. Once that review is complete, the RCC anticipates it will again review 190 in light of any proposed changes to 611.2.

5. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):
   - Research and Consulting Committee, March 5, 2010
   - Valrey V. Kettner, RCC Committee Chair; val.kettner@ndsu.edu

6. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):
   This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes
   - Policy Committee: 03/11/10 – presented
   - University Senate: 03/2010 routed for input
Staff Senate: 03/2010 routed for input

President's Council: 03/2010 routed for input

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu

The formatting of this policy will be updated on the website once the content has final approval. Please do not make formatting changes on this copy. If you have suggestions on formatting, please route them to kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu. All suggestions will be considered, however due to policy format guidelines, they may not be possible. Thank you for your understanding!
SECTION 190: EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY AND ACTIVITIES: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

SOURCE: SBHE Policy Manual, Section 611.2

1. General Principles.

The primary purposes of this policy are to encourage and promote research and scholarship based on the traditional principles of the academic profession. These products may constitute Intellectual Property that could be of financial benefit to the individuals involved and the Institution. This policy establishes guidelines to support faculty, staff, and students, in identifying, protecting and administering Intellectual Property and defining the rights and responsibilities of all involved. This policy governs unless a policy on specific Intellectual Property provides a different rule.

2. Definitions.

a. "Author(s)": Person who creates a Copyrightable Work.

b. "Copyrightable Work or Work": An original Work of authorship which has been fixed in any tangible medium of expression from which it can be perceived, reproduced, or otherwise communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device, such as books, journals, software, computer programs, musical work, dramatic works, videos, multimedia products, sound recordings, pictorial and graphical works, etc. A Work may be the product of a single Author or a group of Authors who have collaborated on a project. A Work is created by an Author.

c. "Creator": Either an Inventor(s) in the context of an Invention, or an Author(s) in the context of a Copyrightable Work.

d. "Institution": The individual colleges and universities and the North Dakota University System.

e. "Inventor(s)": Person(s) who creates an Invention. The term “Inventor(s)” includes “Breeder(s)” or “Plant Breeder(s)” as defined by the PVPA, 7 U.S.C. § 2401(a)(2). In regards to plant variety protection, a “Breeder” is the person(s) who directs the final breeding creating a variety and/or the person(s) who discovers and develops the variety. 7 U.S.C. § 2401(a)(2). Like patent law, persons whose work is directed by the Inventor are not considered the Breeder as they do not direct the breeding process.

f. "Intellectual Property": Collectively, all forms of property created by the mind including, but not limited to, Inventions, Copyrightable Work, Trademarks, and Tangible Research Property.

g. "Invention": A process, method, discovery, device, plant, composition of matter, or other Invention that reasonably appears to qualify for protection under the United States patent law (including, but not limited to, utility patent, plant patent, design patent, certificate of Plant Variety Protection, etc.), whether or not actually patentable. An Invention may be the product of a single Inventor or a group of Inventors who have collaborated on a project.
1. In regards to plant variety protection, “discover” means finding a natural plant which results in breeding a variety, or finding a new variety by performing experiments on results of cross-breeding and realizing that the resulting plant is different and closer in characteristics to a desired variety.

2. In regards to plant variety protection, "develop" means to make additional selections for (1a) cross-breeding and/or (2b) developing pure lines. This may lead up to the variety for which protection is sought or may eliminate variance and convert a non-uniform variety to a uniform variety using the desired characteristics.

h. "Mediated Courseware": Teaching aids created and/or deployed electronically. Mediated Courseware may incorporate text, graphics, video, and audio elements. Examples of such materials include, but are not limited to, hypertext modules, simulation software, web sites, and databases containing numbers, images, or text.

i. "Net Royalties": Net Royalties are defined as gross royalties and fees less the expenses incurred by the Institution in conducting the research and in procuring, protecting, preserving, maintaining, and licensing the patent and related property rights, and such other costs, taxes, or reimbursements as may be necessary or required by law.

j. "Significant Use of University System or Institution Resources": Significant Use of Institution Resources means an Inventor’s or Author’s use of other employees’ time or Institution facilities or equipment that appreciably increases the Institution's costs beyond those normally incurred in support of an employee in the Institution. Significant Use does not include the normal use of Institution employees, facilities, or equipment commonly available to faculty, staff, or the public, such as libraries, Internet access, office space, office equipment, computers, and/or office supplies. Unless otherwise agreed, Significant Use also does not include the use of Institutional developmental leave time, so long as it does not appreciably increase the Institution's costs beyond those normally incurred in support of an employee of the Institution.

k. "Tangible Research Property": Tangible items produced in the course of research including, but not limited to, such items as biological materials, engineering drawings, integrated circuit chips, computer databases, prototype devices, circuit diagrams, and equipment. Individual items of Tangible Research Property may be associated with one or more intangible properties, such as Inventions, Copyrightable Work, and Trademarks. An item of Tangible Research Property may be the product of a single Creator or a group of individuals who have collaborated on the project.

l. "Trademark" (including Service Mark): A distinctive word, design, or graphic symbol, or combination word and design, that distinguishes and identifies the goods and services of one party from those of another, such as names or symbols used in conjunction with plant varieties or computer programs, or the Institutional names, logos, or derivatives thereof.

m. "Work For Hire": Defined pursuant to Federal Copyright Law which includes a Work prepared by an employee within the scope of employment or a Work created pursuant to a written agreement identifying the Work as a Work for Hire.

a. The North Dakota State Board of Higher Education encourages the faculty, staff, and others associated with the Institutions under its jurisdiction to seek patents on Inventions as a method of bringing recognition and remuneration to all parties involved. Each Institution shall establish a "patent review procedure" to define the Institution's processing of such Inventions or discoveries, consistent with Board policy. The Inventor(s) shall submit to the Institution the conception and/or reduction to practice of all potentially patentable discoveries prior to making any public "enabling" disclosure.

b. A patentable discovery may arise from the development of a new and useful process, device or apparatus, article of manufacture, composition of matter (including chemical compounds, microorganisms, and the like), plant, or related improvement, or a new use for a known material or device. A public "enabling" disclosure is one which will enable others in the same or a related field to fully understand and practice the Invention. The Institutional "patent review procedure" shall assure provision of guidelines to the Inventor(s) in defining what may constitute a public "enabling" disclosure.

c. The Institution shall have the right of first refusal to the title of all patentable discoveries or other intellectual property derived with the use of facilities, gifts, grants, or contract funds through the university, subject to restrictions arising from the overriding obligations of the Institution pursuant to gifts, grants, contracts, or other agreements with outside organizations. The Inventor(s) shall provide all necessary declarations, assignments, or other documents as may be necessary in the course of Invention evaluation, patent prosecution, or protection of patent rights to assure that title in such Inventions shall be held by the Institution or other parties as may be appropriate under the circumstances.

d. The Institution shall have six months in which to assess the technical and commercial viability and patentability of the discovery in accordance with Institutional procedures. If the Institution judges the discovery not to be patentable, or decides not to pursue a patent, and, in the absence of over-riding obligations to outside sponsors of the discovery and subject to NDSU procedures, all rights will revert to the Inventor. In no instance, and regardless of ownership of the patent, may the Institution's name be used in connection with the marketing of the Invention.

(1) Subject to restrictions arising from overriding obligations of the Institution pursuant to gifts, grants, contracts, or other agreements with outside organizations, the Institution agrees, for and in consideration of the assignment of ownership of Intellectual Property rights, including patent rights or Inventions, to pay annually to the named Inventor(s), or to the Inventor(s)' heirs, successors, or assigns, a minimum of 30 percent of the Net Royalties and fees received by the Institution.

(2) When there are two or more Inventors, each Inventor shall share equally in the Inventor's share of Net Royalties, unless all Inventors have agreed in writing to a different distribution of such share. The Institution will have final authority over any agreement purporting to share rights and/or Net Royalties between participating parties.
(3) In addition to the Inventor’s(s’) share, the Net Royalties shall be disbursed by negotiated agreement with allocations to the originating department, the originating college/school, and the Institution. In the disposition of any Net Royalties accruing to Institutional parties, other than the Inventor(s), support of research shall receive first consideration. The "patent review procedure" shall outline the negotiation and distribution mechanism at each Institution.

(4) The provisions of this section apply to plant variety protection unless inconsistent with Institution policy.


NDSU shall adopt procedures implementing SBHE Policy 611.2 that include:

(1) Procedures for required disclosure of Intellectual Property;

(2) Procedures for review, evaluation, and protection of Intellectual Property;

(3) Rules governing distribution of Net Royalties or fees;

(4) A process for resolving disputes; and

(5) A process for informing faculty, staff, and students of the rights and responsibilities of Intellectual Property.

b. Upon employment, all regular employees must sign the NDSU Intellectual Property Agreement. Temporary employees may be required to sign as well based on supervisor discretion. A failure to have the Agreement signed in no way changes or lessens the applicability of this Policy.

c. NDSU patent policy provides that discoveries or Inventions developed by faculty, staff, students, and associates using NDSU facilities, time, or materials shall be vested in NDSU. Any Invention developed by faculty, students, employees and associates using NDSU facilities, time or materials, must be reported to the NDSU Technology Transfer Office (TTO). Adjunct faculty are subject to this policy if working on NDSU projects or using NDSU facilities unless expressly exempted by the Vice President for Research, Creative Activities & Technology Transfer (VPRCATT).

d. Faculty, staff, students, and associates with discoveries or Inventions will supply the appropriate materials and descriptions to the TTO using the appropriate invention report or disclosure form(s) for processing prior to any public disclosure to prevent loss of patent rights. The TTO shall be responsible for determining the procedure to be followed in securing patent protection and the assignment of rights to be made.
Ownership of such patent rights normally will be assigned to NDSU except in the following cases:

(1) When NDSU, in turn, elects not to pursue a patent, ownership reverts to the Inventor(s). As a condition of its release of the right to ownership, NDSU may elect to receive up to 30% of any net income (gross income less legal and licensing expenses) received by the Inventor(s) from the Invention or Work. NDSU/Research Foundation (NDSU/RF) may negotiate an equity position in a start-up business. Inventor(s) shall not assign, transfer, or license such Intellectual Property as a result of a consulting contract or other means so as to avoid payment to NDSU of its share under this section.

(2) When prior agreement between NDSU and an external agency assigned all rights to the agency, usually as a condition of a contract or grant.

The Vice President for Research, Creative Activities, & Technology Transfer (VPRCATT) must approve the conditions of any contract or grant in which

(1) the disposition of patents is specified as being other than to NDSU and/or
(2) in which specific licensing agreements are specified.

NDSU will have a period of six (6) months from full and complete disclosure to evaluate the commercial viability and patentability of the discovery. This evaluation may be extended beyond six months if further research or development activity is required to ensure patentability and/or market or commercial feasibility. If the discovery is patentable, NDSU will find a mechanism to obtain patents and arrange licenses.

NDSU may assign or transfer ownership rights in Intellectual Property to independent foundations created for the purpose of obtaining or administering and marketing NDSU Intellectual Property, receiving gifts, or supporting or promoting NDSU or NDSU research. For NDSU, the NDSU Research Foundation (NDSU/RF) is the independent foundation recipient of assignments of patents, copyrights, trademarked cultivars, and plant variety protection. NDSU/RF files for the appropriate Intellectual Property protection and is responsible for subsequent enforcement.

Should a scientist believe s/he is an Inventor entitled to a portion of the Inventor share and has not been so identified as stated in section 4(d), the scientist must promptly notify her/his Department Chair/Head or Unit Director in writing of her/his claimed inventorship before the patent publishes. If disputes regarding inventorship or distribution of Net Royalties occur, resolution will be made by a panel consisting of the Academic Dean(s) involved, the Vice President for
Research, Creative Activities, & Technology Transfer and the VPRCATT in consultation with the university attorney-General Counsel. Such agreements shall be on file in the TTO.

j. Net Royalties from Inventions shall be shared by the Inventor(s), NDSU, and the NDSU/RF with the remainder being distributed as per agreement between the NDSU/RF and the NDSU contributing colleges(s), department(s), and/or other units to support endeavors to enhance NDSU research.

k. Plant Variety Protection

(1) Unless otherwise provided for below, the general provisions of NDSU Policy 190 shall apply to plant variety protection. The term "variety" includes germplasm, natural selections, cultivar, inbred lines, or hybrids. Intellectual Property protection may be obtained on all varieties.

(2) At the time of release or before plant variety protection is filed, ownership of the variety is assigned to NDSU/RF.

(3) Per North Dakota law, N.D.C.C. § 15-10-17(9) and SBHE Policy 611.2, the percentage of the Net Royalties due the Inventor is established pursuant to rules of the State Board of Higher Education and NDSU (See 4(j)).

(4) The North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station (NDAES) supports the following internal distribution of Net Royalties generated from the utilization of plant varieties developed by the NDAES. First, the NDSU/RF will be reimbursed for expenses. Then, Net Royalties will be distributed by NDSU/RF as follows:

   i. 20% to the NDSU/RF from in-state licensing royalties (or 32.5% from out-of-state licensing royalties or 35% from foreign licensing royalties),

   ii. 30% to the Inventor(s),

   iii. 50% from in-state collected royalties (or 37.5% from out-of-state licensing royalties and or 35% from foreign licensing royalties) to be distributed as directed by NDAES to the contributing departments or units.

The NDAES and the NDSU/RF can negotiate to change the NDAES and NDSU/RF percentages on a case-by-case basis.

(5) The Breeder or her/his immediate supervisor, in consultation with the relevant Department Chair/Head, will identify, before a variety release, other scientists who provided inventive activity towards the development of the variety. Following pre-release, but in no event later than the release, the Breeder and
other scientists will decide how to divide the Inventor share among themselves and will recommend this distribution to the Department Chair/Head and Director of the NDAES.

(6) Should a scientist believe that s/he is a Breeder entitled to a portion of the Inventor share and has not been so identified as stated in this section, the scientist must notify her/his Department Chair/Head or Unit Director and the Director of the NDAES in writing of her/his claimed inventorship before the release of the variety. Disputes on inventorship or department/unit distributions shall be resolved by a decision panel which shall consist of the VPRCATT, the Vice President for Agriculture and University Extension (VPAUE), Director of the NDAES, and the Department Chair/Head(s) involved, in consultation with General Counsel. The VPAUE may include an advisory panel of faculty with expertise in the area to advise the decision panel.

(7) Upon termination of employment, a Breeder must identify to her/his immediate supervisor, the Director of the NDAES, and TTO of any advanced genotype(s) in which s/he claims inventorship. The Institution and the Inventor shall negotiate rights in the varieties. If the Inventor fails to make this disclosure prior to or at the time of termination of employment, Inventor shall be deemed to have waived any rights to Net Royalties on nondisclosed varieties. Net Royalties may be paid only for a set term pursuant to the agreement on advanced genotypes released as varieties.

(8) The Breeder shall elect at the time of release of the variety to receive or permanently waive some or all of that share that such Breeder(s) is/are entitled to receive from Net Royalties, if any, from the variety.

It is the responsibility of employees to ensure that the terms of their consulting agreements with third parties do not conflict with their commitments to the Institution. Each employee shall make the nature of the employee's obligations to NDSU clear to any third party for whom the employee expects to consult. Specifically, the scope of the consulting services must be distinguished from the scope of research commitments to NDSU. [See NDSU Policy Section 152]
5. General Copyright Policy.

a. Except as otherwise explicitly provided under this policy or applicable law, an employee who creates a Work retains copyright ownership of the Work. If there has been Significant Use of University System or Institutional Resources, the provisions of section 4b5(b) of this policy shall apply.

b. If there has been Significant Use of Institutional Resources, as defined in section 2 of this policy, to create a Copyrightable Work, the ownership of which is vested in the individual employee, the Institution shall be reimbursed out of the Net Royalties, in accord with an agreement between the employee and the Institution, up to that amount that constitutes the Institution's Significant Use. The Institution shall be reimbursed for the Significant Use of any facilities, personnel or resources, except those considered part of the normal academic environment including library facilities. [This pertains to all Copyrightable Work except Copyrightable Software as described in section 6.7]{title:17}

This pertains to all Copyrightable Work except Copyrightable Software as described in section 6.7]

Net Royalties received as a result of copyright ownership by the Institution will be disbursed, with at least 30 percent to the employee(s). The remainder would will be distributed according to NDSU Procedures (4(ij)). [Spartan78]

5.6. Mediated Courseware.

a. Self-initiated Mediated Courseware. When employees develop Mediated Courseware without specific direction by the Institution, unless otherwise agreed, the ownership of the courseware shall remain with the employee. Normally, no royalty, rent or other consideration shall be paid to the employee when that Mediated Courseware is used for instruction at the Institution and such Mediated Courseware shall not be used or modified without the consent of the employee. While the Creator is under Institutional employment, the Mediated Courseware shall not be sold, leased, rented or otherwise used in a manner that competes in a substantial way with the for-credit offering of the employee's own Institution unless that transaction has received the approval of the chief academic officer of the Institution. The Institution shall have a perpetual, non-exclusive royalty-free right to use such courseware for archival research purposes. Should approval be granted to offer the course outside of the Institution, the provisions of section 4b5(b) of this policy shall apply.

b. Institution-directed Mediated Courseware. When the Institution directs in an employment contract the creation of a specific Mediated Courseware, the resulting Mediated Courseware belongs to the Institution and the Institution shall have the right to revise it and decide who will utilize the Mediated Courseware in instruction. The Institution may specifically agree to share revenues, pursuant to the General Patent Policy with the employee(s) receiving a minimum of 30 percent of the Net Royalties and fees, and control rights with the employee.
c. Development and use of Institution-directed Mediated Courseware shall be reported to the unit head and/or college administrator with a copy to the Technology Transfer Office TTO at the Institution.

6-7. Copyrightable Software.

Unless a separate written agreement provides otherwise, software created by employees within the scope of their employment and not covered under Mediated Courseware in section 5 of this policy shall be treated as a Work for Hire, owned by the Institution and commercialized pursuant to the General Patent Policy, with the employee(s) getting a minimum of 30 percent of the net royalties Net Royalties and fees. The remainder will be distributed according to NDSU Procedures (4(j)).


a. The ownership of copyrights in student Work is governed by the following:

(1) Copyright ownership of student Work that is performed in whole or in part by the student with financial support in the form of wages, salaries, stipend, or grants from funds administered by the Institution shall be determined in accordance with the terms of the support agreement, or in the absence of such terms, shall become the property of the Institution.

(2) Copyright ownership of student Work generated by research performed in whole or in part utilizing equipment or facilities provided by the Institution under conditions that impose copyright restrictions shall be determined in accordance with such restrictions.

(3) Students will own the copyrights to their Work not within the provisions of (1) and (2) above; however, a student must, as a condition to a degree award, grant royalty-free permission to the Institution to reproduce and publicly distribute, including by electronic means, copies of the student's Work.

(4) Where there is Significant Use of Institution Resources, copyright ownership shall be determined under section 4b5(b) of this policy.

b. Ownership of student Inventions shall be governed by the Patent Policy in sections 3 & 4 of this policy. It is the policy of North Dakota State University NDSU that this grant of ownership and control extends to any Work products or written and electronic reports of employees that are essential for documentation of any invention or discovery resulting from research administered by the Institution. Graduate student employees who are performing services as teaching assistants or research assistants or who are using university resources shall therefore be required by the departmental administrator to submit the original form of any laboratory notebook, spectral information, electronic data, and other written documentation related to University-administered research.
(1) Inventions which are created on the student’s own time and which do not involve Significant Use of University System’s or Institution’s Resources shall belong to the student.

(2) Ownership of a student Invention that is created in whole or in part by the student with financial support in the form of wages, salaries, stipend, or grants from funds administered by the Institution shall be determined in accordance with the terms of the support agreement, or in the absence of such terms, shall become the property of the Institution.

(3) Ownership of a student Invention generated by research performed with Significant Use of Institution resources (utilizing equipment or facilities provided by the Institution under conditions that impose Invention restrictions) shall be determined in accordance with such restrictions.

NDSU may develop a Trademark policy that provides for the protection of NDSU Trademarks and Service Marks.

POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

   SECTION 304: ACADEMIC STAFF AND EXECUTIVE/ADMINISTRATIVE POSITIONS - PROCEDURES FOR FILLING

   This Policy is being changed to account for the new Online Application Process that NDSU started this past August.

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee: Reviewed on 3/11/09. Routed for information. Reviewed on 5/20/09. Minor changes made. 10/14/09 carryover to November meeting
   University Senate: Reviewed on 4/20/09. Sent back to PCC with changes.
   Staff Senate: 09/09 approved
   President’s Council:

3. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   VP – Division of Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach

1. All academic staff (instructors, assistant, associate or full professors and lecturers) and other positions within the 2000 job codes family and executive/administrative positions (job family 0000) that qualify for fringe benefits must be filled according to the following procedures. Recruitment areas/methods are found in Section 103.1.

   1.1 “Create an Opening” in the Online Employment System and forward through the approval process up to the Office for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach. Indicate search committee members, where to advertise, and provide any other necessary information or attachments.

      Complete a Request to Recruit form and circulate with necessary attachments for approval signatures. A notice of approval will be sent from the Office for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach to the search committee chair and the department chair/head or other appropriate unit administrator.

For equal opportunity/affirmative action purposes, particular attention will be given to:

- **completeness** of the position description
- **specificity** of qualifications
- **consistency** of qualifications on Request to Recruit with those in flyers and/or advertisements
- **details** of the recruitment plan which should include:
  - both formal and informal recruitment methods
- specific efforts to reach those in traditionally underrepresented groups (see Section 103.1 on recruitment areas and methods)

1.2 After receiving the notice of approval for the Request to Recruit, the department initiates the recruitment efforts described on the Request to Recruit by placing both hard copy and electronic advertisements, distributing position announcements, etc., and retaining documentation for the transaction file (see this section, No. 1.10.4). An electronic copy of the position announcement should be sent to the Equity and Diversity Office for posting on standard web sites: NDSU employment page, Higher Ed Jobs, and Career Fargo. If changes occur in the recruitment plan, please the department shall notify The Equity and Diversity Office for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach.

1.3 Once the opening Request to Recruit has been completely approved, the Office for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach will create a Job Requisition in Recruit Workforce and send the following to the search committee chair:

- a copy of the approved Request to Recruit that includes the Job Requisition number;

  NOTE: The department is responsible for entering and updating applicant information in Recruit Workforce; at least one support staff member in each department has Recruit Workforce access to do this task.

- a supply of applicant flow cards and envelopes (See Section 105);

- a copy of the NDSU recruitment brochure (additional copies are available from the Office for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach Office for recruitment activities);

- a list of women and minority doctoral candidates, when available and appropriate.

In addition, for positions that do NOT include teaching responsibilities, a packet of information about the ND Veteran's Preference Law and of the screening process required in order to comply with that law—the following information for use in the recruitment and hiring process is available online:

- NDSU Procedures for Recruitment/Selection of Nonbroadbanded Positions Subject to the ND Veteran's Preference Law

  - A form for applicants to use in claiming the ND veteran's preference

  - "Legal Watch" on the ND veteran's preference law

- Employment Inquiry Guide (guidelines for appropriate questioning during reference checking and interviewing)

- Interviewing Guidelines for ADA Compliance

The following institutional forms may be downloaded and/or completed on-line:

- Recruitment Employment Checklist
- Interview Report
- Request to Offer
• **Criminal Record Disclosure Form**

• **NDSU Hiring Form 100/102: Job Data**

• **NDSU Change Form: 101**

1.4 Conduct the screening process using the qualifications indicated on the Request to Recruit form. (Keeping notes about this process will be helpful in completing the transaction file.) Those who do not meet minimum qualifications should be notified promptly that they are no longer being considered and their lack of qualifications noted in their applicant status in the Online Employment System, on the Recruitment/Employment Checklist.

1.5 The search committee, in consultation with the department/unit head, will determine the list of candidates they want to interview. To do this, the department changes the status of those applicants in the Online Employment System to “Request for an Interview”. The Office for Equity, Diversity and Global Outreach will review the search and follow-up if there are any questions.

Conduct interviews and determine the best qualified applicant. For non-teaching positions, see the packet of information on compliance with the veteran's preference law. Please note that the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs should be included in the interview schedule for those interviewed for academic department chair positions and, when possible, those interviewed for faculty positions.

1.6 Complete the **Interview Report** forms and Recruitment Employment Checklist noting reasons for selection or non-selection of each applicant based on the minimum and preferred qualifications.

1.7 Complete the **Request to Offer a Position** form in its entirety, and route for required signatures with the following attachments:

- Complete application files for all interviewed applicants or for all applicants included in the final pool (in cases where only one applicant is interviewed on campus). Be sure to include the following:
  - Interview Report **Forms**
  - A list of the questions used in the formal interview, the Recruitment/Employment Checklists,
  - A completed and signed **Criminal Record Disclosure form**. Faxed copies are acceptable. While Criminal Record Disclosure form is required only for the individual hired, the department may want to ask all those interviewd for the position to submit this form in case the first choice applicant does not accept an offer.
  - The list of applicants with updated dispositions printed from Requistion Activity in Recruit Workforce.
  - For faculty and lecturer appointments, a draft of the proposed letter of offer based on the format provided by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
  - A completed **Degree Verification form** for the applicant to whom the department wishes to make the offer if the required degree has been completed. If the applicant's file includes a complete transcript, the Degree Verification form is not needed

1.8 Upon approval, contact the person selected and send two originals of the letter of offer (one to be signed and returned indicating acceptance). If the person rejects the offer, return to 1.7 above and follow the same
procedure for the second ranking applicant. To save time, as many as three (3) finalists may be rank ordered and a Request to Offer form for each circulated altogether.

Note: When an individual accepts the offer, the Criminal Record Disclosure form should be sent to the appropriate dean's office to be filed in the individual's official personnel file. The Criminal Record Disclosure form for any other applicant who completes it should remain with that applicant's file and be submitted to the Equity and Diversity Office as part of the transaction file.

1.9 Once the position offer has been accepted, promptly notify all remaining applicants of the action.

1.10 As soon as possible after the offer is accepted, complete and submit the employing department's portion of the transaction file to the Office for Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach Office. If a position is not filled and a new or extended search is planned, contact the Office for Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach Office to determine how to handle the new recruitment.

NOTE: No Hiring form 100/102: Job Data or Change Form: 101 will be processed until transaction file has been completed and submitted to the Office for Equity, and Diversity and Global Outreach Office.

A complete transaction file for the Online Employment System will include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE OFFICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.10.1</td>
<td>Request to Recruit form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10.2</td>
<td>Memo appointing the search committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10.3</td>
<td>Applicant flow summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10.14</td>
<td>Copies of all recruitment efforts including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-Actual advertisement(s) used to recruit with publication names and dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-Samples of position flyer(s) and/or letters with a list of those to whom such mailings were sent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10.25</td>
<td>Any correspondence related to the recruitment and selection process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10.36</td>
<td>Notation of telephone or face-to-face contacts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10.42</td>
<td>Applications and related Letters of reference, reference check notes, and any other applicant materials received for the position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10.48</td>
<td>Complete Recruitment/Employment Checklists for all applicants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10.50</td>
<td>A list of the questions used for the phone and/or personal interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10.610</td>
<td>Completed Interview Reports for those interviewed by phone or in person</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.10.11  A copy of the interview questions used by the search committee  
Employing department

1.10.12  A completely signed copy of Request to Offer form  
Employing department

1.11  Complete the Hiring Form 100/102: Job Data, attach the following items, and 
circulate it for signatures:

- A fully signed copy of the Request to Offer form
- For faculty, lecturers and graduate teaching/research fellows, a copy of the letter of offer or 
appointment agreement.
- A completed Degree Verification form if the applicant's file did not include a complete transcript 
because the degree was not completed at the time the Request to Offer was approved.

1.12  To change the status for a current employee, complete the Change Form: 101 
instead of the Hiring Form 100/102. The Change Form 101 should be accompanied by either a fully 
signed Request to Offer form or a memo documenting the means by which the change has been authorized. 
The Change Form 101 is routed for signatures in the same way as the Hiring Form 100/102.

Transaction files will be reviewed for completeness in the Office for Equity and 
Diversity and Global Outreach Office and stored for three years.
Policy Change Cover Sheet
This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION 712.1: Legal Representation

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).

Any attorney representing the University must have an appointment as a Special Assistant Attorney General. All requests for legal representation shall be approved and coordinated through the NDSU General Counsel’s Office. There must be a contract for legal representation approved by the General Counsel. Any payment for legal fees must be approved first by the General Counsel.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   General Counsel
   Rick.johnson@ndsu.edu

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes

   Policy Committee: Presented to PCC 03/11/2010

   University Senate:

   Staff Senate:

   President’s Council:

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu

SECTION 712.1: Legal Representation

SOURCE: SBHE Policy Manual Sections: 607.1 and 840
N.D.C.C. §54-12-08

Any attorney representing the University must have an appointment as a Special Assistant Attorney General. All requests for legal representation shall be approved and coordinated through the NDSU General Counsel’s Office. There must be a contract for legal representation approved by the General Counsel. Any payment for legal fees must be approved first by the General Counsel.

HISTORY:
Faculty Senate Constitution

Article I: Preamble

Section 1.
The administration and faculty of North Dakota State University share responsibility for governance and effective management of the academic affairs of the University. In addition, shared governance mandates involving stakeholders in all aspects of the University mission. As such, faculty, staff, and students exercise this responsibility in their respective domains. To this end, the faculty accepts the responsibility of crafting, reviewing, and approving policies concerning the Academic and Extension missions of NDSU.

Article II: Responsibilities

Section 1.
The Faculty Senate is the University's legislative body responsible for the review and approval of policy with respect to the following matters:

a. Academic freedom, including rights and responsibilities
b. All curricular matters, including establishment, dissolution, and substantial changes to degree programs
c. Research and scholarship
d. Admissions standards and prerequisites
e. Requirements for regular certificates and degrees
f. Regulations regarding attendance, examinations, grading, scholastic standing, and honors
g. Teaching quality
h. Professional standards and criteria for positions accorded academic rank
i. Policies and procedures for promotion, tenure, and evaluation
j. And other academic matters

Section 2.
The Faculty Senate will also review, recommend, and participate in the formulation and exercise of policy with regard to:

a. Institutional priorities
b. The allocation of institutional resources
c. Academic organization
d. Administrative procedures and organizational structure
e. Appointment and promotion of administrators
f. Issues related to intellectual property
g. Honorary degrees
h. Other matters of interest to the faculty
Article III: Membership

Section 1.
Membership in the Faculty Senate consists of elected representatives from non-administrative, half-
time or greater appointments from the following groups: faculty who hold the academic rank of
professor, associate professor, assistant professor, professor of practice, senior lecturer, instructor, or
research faculty.

Section 2.
The following, whether full or part time or interim, are considered administrative positions:
Chair/Head/or equivalent, Assistant/Associate Dean, Dean, Vice President, Assistant/Associate Vice
President, Provost, and President.

Article IV: Amendments

Section 1.
Amendments to the Constitution may be proposed by the Senate or by a petition signed by twenty-five
percent of the faculty. The Secretary of the Senate will distribute the proposed amendment to all
faculty no later than nine days after the amendment is submitted for approval.

Section 2.
No later than thirty days nor earlier than seven days after the amendment is distributed, the faculty
shall vote by secure electronic ballot on the proposed changes. If approved by two-thirds of the ballots
cast, the change will be submitted to the University President for concurrence and then forwarded to
the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education for consideration.

Section 3.
When approved by the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education, the changes shall become
effective immediately.
Proposed Ballot

_____ Yes, I am voting to approve the Constitutional changes.

A yes vote indicates I am in support of creating a Faculty Senate, to begin Aug. 1, 2010, serving parallel to the Staff and Student Senates and replacing the present University Senate.

_____ No, I am voting in opposition to the Constitutional changes.

A no vote indicates I oppose the creation of a Faculty Senate, to begin Aug. 1, 2010, serving parallel to the Staff and Student Senates and replacing the present University Senate.
Proposal to Create a Faculty Senate

Rationale:

1. **Symmetry**- At NDSU, students and staff have separate senates in addition to their representation on the University Senate. Students and staff have the opportunity to bring proposals, discuss, and vote on issues that are directly related to their own unique concerns.

2. **Equal Representation**- The current structure of the University Senate does not offer faculty these same rights. Faculty make up 30% of the University Senate, which means that is possible for an issue that is brought to vote that is solely a “faculty issue” could be voted down even if 100% of the faculty support the issue. The creation of a Faculty Senate would allow faculty the opportunity to discuss their concerns, raise proposals, and vote on policies in a forum of peers. Since the University Senate is also comprised of Deans, Vice Presidents, the Provost and the President (who are ex-officio members), faculty are placed in a situation where they must raise potential concerns in the presence of administrators who have influence over their promotion and tenure decisions. This creates an environment where faculty members may not feel free to express their honest opinions.

3. **Standard of Peer Institutions**- All but one NDSU’s peer institutions has Faculty Senate. Only one uses a University Senate model of governance.

4. **Timing** - With a new president this may represent an opportune time to explore alternative forms of faculty governance.

Substantive Changes from Present System*

1. **Name Change** - The University Senate would become the Faculty Senate.

2. **Definition of Faculty** - Faculty would be defined as those individuals at NDSU holding a full-time, nonadministrative position in resident instruction, research, or extension, with a rank of instructor or higher.

3. **Membership** - Members would be nonadministrative faculty. There would be no permanent members, administrators, students, or staff.

4. **Elected Officers** - Elected officers of the Faculty Senate would be the Presiding Officer, Presiding Officer-Elect, and Secretary.

5. **Executive Council** - The current Executive Committee would be replaced by an Executive Council composed of representative membership from administration and the three senates. Minimally, the Presiding Officer and Presiding Officer-Elect of the Faculty Senate would represent the faculty on the Council.

6. **Committees** - Two categories of committees would be established: 1) those attending to faculty issues and reporting directly to the Faculty Senate, and 2) those addressing issues affecting all University constituents and reporting to the Executive Council.
University Senate Resolution

A Resolution Supporting the Prioritization of Academic Facilities on North Dakota State University’s Capital Improvement List

Whereas, the North Dakota State University Student Senate passed SR-03-10 supporting the construction of a new main library, and

Whereas, the North Dakota State University Student Senate passed SR-16-10 supporting the expansion and improvement of academic classroom facilities and student science labs, be it

Resolved, That the University Senate of North Dakota State University supports the construction of a new main library, and be it further

Resolved, That the University Senate of North Dakota State University supports the expansion and improvement of academic classroom facilities at North Dakota State University, and be it further

Resolved, That the University Senate of North Dakota State University supports the expansion and improvement of student science labs at North Dakota State University.

Respectfully Submitted,

Amber Altstadt
Student Body President


Commemoration

University Senate President Meister asked the Senate membership to observe a moment of silence to remember and reflect on the life and contributions of Department of English Lecturer David Martinson, who lost his battle with cancer on May 9th.

Approval of Minutes

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Council): to approve the minutes of the April 12, 2010, meeting as posted. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Consent Agenda

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Council): to approve the Academic Affairs report (Attachment 1) as posted. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

General Announcements

A. Interim President Hanson was unable to attend, but Meister expressed his gratitude for Hanson’s contributions and support during a difficult time of transition at NDSU. He also thanked A. Rupiper Taggart and K. Wold-McCormick for their assistance throughout the year.

B. Provost/VPAA – Provost Schnell provided the following report:

- Acknowledged President Hanson for his responsiveness to the state on NDSU’s budget situation;
- A legislative committee focused on the audit and budget is determining how business should be conducted, which has been acknowledged by NDSU;
- A graduation article in The Forum did not detail correct graduation rates. NDSU has a six-year graduation rate of approximately 50-55%. While performance indicators will be studied, persistence and graduation largely is controlled by students;
- Summer hours (7:30 a.m – 4 p.m.) begin on Monday, May 17;
- Course prefixes are being discussed across the state, with the STEM prefix issue still unresolved;
- The SBHE approved a new Ph.D. program in Psychological Clinical Science.

- Meister thanks Provost Schnell for his dedication and support.
C. **President of University Senate** – Meister reported the following:

- University Senate and Executive Committee meeting dates for 2010-2011 have been set and will be available online (Attachment 2);
- Jake Glower has been elected to serve as a one-year replacement on CCF;
- Meister is going to serve a three-year term on CCF beginning in 2010;
- Paul Gleye, Department of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, was elected to the University Senate Standing Committee on Faculty Rights.

D. **President Elect of University Senate** –

Rupiper Taggart announced that an online vote for approval of a faculty senate will be open from May 13-20. Approval by 2/3 of faculty who vote is required for constitution changes to occur.

E. **Staff Senate President** – V. Olson shared the following updates:

- A NDUS Staff Senate is being considered, and if approved, would earn a seat at the SBHE.
- Introduced Kristy Mickelson, assistant director of TRIO/Upward Bound director, as the 2010-2011 Staff Senate president. Mickelson greeted the Senate.

- Meister thanked Olson for his commitment to the university and its staff.

F. **Student Body President** -

A. Altstadt introduced Kevin Black, 2010-2011 Student Body President who provided an update on the platform of the new executive team. Sean Affolter will serve as Student Body vice president.

Black indicated that academics is one of the top pillars of their platform. He also reported that Student Government has been active in the presidential search process. Students who have participated in the process have been very engaged in the process.

- Meister expressed his appreciation to Altstadt for her outstanding service and ability to balance academics and student senate obligation.

**Committee Reports**

A. **General Education** –

L. Peterson, chair, reported that a General Education Committee meeting to discuss essential learning outcomes was held in Wahpeton on April 22nd. An item of potential importance to NDSU is statewide learning outcomes.

While there was general support for this concept by both NDUS and tribal institutions, no decisions were reached in terms of which items should be the core of general education. Assessment also was central to discussion. The state has been asked by the Association of American Colleges and Universities to be a LEAP (Liberal Education and America’s Promise) state. The state group has adopted a working copy of a constitution for a statewide general education council, which will come back to each campus for ratification.
B. Council of College Faculties –

J. Glower announced that he has been elected to serve as CCF president for the coming year, and that the council will be looking at the issues of the tuition cap, tenure, and intellectual property.

C. University Senate Special Committee on Academic Dishonesty –

J. Council reported that the ad hoc committee has made several changes to Policy 335, which includes procedures for tracking cases of academic dishonesty (see New Business).

D. Policy Coordinating Committee –

A. Rupiper Taggart presented the following policies for discussion and vote:

1. Policy 190 - Employee Responsibility and Activities: Intellectual Property
   (Attachment 3)

   MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Pryor): to approve policy changes as presented.

   MOTION TO AMEND (Altstadt/Nagel): by replacing phrase references to “faculty, staff, students and associates” throughout the policy with “faculty and staff.”

   Glower cited North Dakota Century Code 34-02-11, which grants NDSU the authority to claim ownership for inventions made by employees. SBHE policy 611.2 does not use the phrase ‘faculty, staff, students, and associates.’ Whether this policy was meant to apply only to employees, as per North Dakota Century Code, or to everyone appears to be open to interpretation. Glower stated that the last section of NDSU Policy 190, which states that students own their own work provided it involved routine use of NDSU equipment and facilities, contradicts the first section which claims ownership of inventions made with any use of NDSU equipment and facilities. Deleting the phrase 'students and associates' removes this contradiction.

   Zetocha indicated that students often are involved in research with faculty and use university resources. The Research and Consulting Committee (RCC) expects the SBHE to address how students are defined. Discussion ensued on making sure students understand upfront their role and responsibilities related to research. Kettner indicated that students cannot be removed from policy because it would be contrary to SBHE policy 611.2. Students may receive patent support and assistance if they invent something using university resources. Until the SBHE policy is modified, NDSU is required to comply with current state policy. Pryor lobbied against amendment because students aren’t represented on the committee and because the committee has considered and discussed these issues for a number of years already. Current University Senate Bylaws do not call for student representatives on this particular committee.

   Sather-Wagstaff/Biga called the question.

   MOTION TO AMEND FAILED WITH A VOTE OF 16-46-1. The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Altstadt, Andersen, Bilen-Green, Bitzan, Brodeur, Brown, Cilz, del Rio Mendoza, Froelich, Jayaraman, Kong, Nagel, Okstad, Riley, Ziejewski. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Berg, Biga, Bowlin, Bromley, Brotherson, Carlson, Casey, Ciuperca, Clark Johnson, Council, Friesen, Gajan, Gehrtz, Gordon, Grafton, Gramig, Grazul-Bilska, Hansen,
MOTION TO AMEND (Jackson/Nagel): by replacing section 4.E.1 with the following language, “If NDSU elects not to pursue a patent or six months elapses from the time a complete invention disclosure is filed, ownership reverts to the inventor.”

Zetocha explained that invention disclosures often are received when research is very premature. When research is supported with federal funding and the university elects not to pursue an invention, federal grant stipulations require that title to inventions revert to the federal government not the inventor, thus the inventor would need to make a request to the federal government to get title and further pursue an invention. It takes approximately six months to evaluate as long as NDSU gets full and complete disclosure. If funding is reverted back to inventors, the intent is that they should not use university resources to further develop that research. Under NDUS policy, the university can establish guidelines and policies for handling research as long as it is not inconsistent with board or institutional policy. This policy has been reviewed by legal counsel to ensure consistency and compliance with states laws and policies.

Andersen called the question.

MOTION TO AMEND CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 28-26-6. The following senators or their substitutes voted aye: Affolter, Andersen, Biga, Bilen-Green, Brodeur, Brown, Cilz, Council, del Rio Mendoza, Friesen, Froelich, Gajan, Gramig, Jayaraman, Khan, Kong, Lee, Manthey, Meinhardt, Nagel, Okstad, Riley, Smith, Ulven, Werremeyer, and Ziejewski. The following senators or their substitutes voted no: Berg, Bitzan, Bowlin, Bromley, Brotherson, Carlson, Casey, Gehrtz, Hansen, Hauck, Hoag, B. Johnson, R. Johnson, Kelsch, May, Meister, Nelson, Nielsen, Olson, Peterson, Pryor, Rupiper Taggart, Schnell, Vonnahme, Wittrock, and Wolfe. The following senators or their substitutes abstained: Ciuperca, Gordon, Grazul-Bilska, McCaul, Popovici, and Sather-Wagstaff.

Sather-Wagstaff called question on policy as amended.

MOTION TO APPROVE POLICY 190 AS AMENDED CARRIED WITH A VOTE OF 48-10-2.

2. **Policy 700: Services and Facilities Usage** *(Attachment 4)*

MOTION (Olson/Andersen): to approve policy as presented.

Verification was sought and received that the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee has reviewed the policy and its changes are reflected in the revised document. Sather-Wagstaff objected to section 5.1 as it is not policy language and objected to the notion of requiring bikes to be kept outside when there is no place to store them in the winter because they are buried in snow. McCaul suggested that our campus make efforts to become more ‘bike-friendly.’

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/McCaul): to refer policy back to committee. MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

**Unfinished Business**

- Meister reminded senate committee chairs to submit annual activity reports to Rupiper Taggart. They should include a brief summary as well as committee input related to library resources.

**New Business**

A. **University Senate President-Elect Election** –

Gary Totten, Department of English, was nominated for Senate President-Elect for the coming year *(Vitae - Attachment 5)*

No additional nominations were received from the floor.

MOTION (Sather-Wagstaff/Council): to cease nominations.

MOTION (Story/Affolter): to cast a unanimous ballot for Dr. Gary Totten.

MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

B. **Policy 335 - Code of Academic Responsibility and Conduct** *(Attachment 6)* –

Council presented policy revisions on behalf of the University Senate Special Committee on Academic Dishonesty. Rupiper Taggart offered the English Department definition on plagiarism for use in this policy. She also offered to help work on language in section 1.2.a2 referring to unintentional plagiarism. Provost Schnell agreed with policy revisions in general, but indicated that procedural clarifications are needed in the section referring to suspensions and expulsions. Additional comments and feedback may be sent directly to Council. Updated policy revisions will be presented in the fall.

C. **Academic Affairs Addendum** – *(Attachment 1)*

On behalf of A. Brunt, K. Wold-McCormick presented an addendum report of the Academic Affairs Committee. A number of courses and a new program were approved by Academic Affairs after the final Senate Executive Committee meeting was held. A question was raised on whether the Department of Computer Science was aware of the new program proposal in
New Media and Web Design. It was confirmed that department faculty are aware and have been involved in discussions related to the program and specific courses.

MOTION (McCaul/Sather-Wagstaff): to approve the addendum as presented.

MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

D. General Education Addendum – (Attachment 7)

L. Peterson presented an addendum report of the General Education Committee, which included two courses.

MOTION (Nielsen/Sather-Wagstaff): to approve the addendum as presented.

MOTION CARRIED WITH UNANIMOUS CONSENT.

Passing of the Gavel

M. Meister thanked the following individuals and provided remarks:

- Members of the University Senate Executive Committee for their assistance in preparing agendas, clarifying policies, and vetting important issues. Their service is appreciated and is done with the best interest of NDSU at heart;
- Dogan Comez for his council and support;
- Members of the Policy Coordinating Committee, particularly Gina Haugen and Kim Matze-Ternes, for attempting to keep Meister up to date on policies and revisions. He added that the ad hoc Senate committee exploring policy coordination continues to look at how the Senate can be better kept up to date on policies and will work to clarify the role of that committee;
- Faculty who served on faculty grievance hearing;
- Tom Stone Carlson for chairing the committee on the formation of a faculty senate;
- Jim Council for chairing the special committee on academic dishonesty.

Meister also expressed his perspective on and hopes for the future of the Senate. As NDSU and Senate proceeds through possible transition, his hope is that each senate will formulate the conscience of this university and not deviate from our land-grant mission. Senates must act, challenge and deviate as appropriate. He implored senators to never forget that it is our mandate that students are paramount and that our work is about people. Without the commitment and collaboration of everyone at NDSU, themes of students and programs can be forgotten. He closed by thanking the Senate for an interesting and good year.

Provost Schnell presented Meister with a plaque and thanked him for his service to University during his term of President.

The gavel was passed to Rupiper Taggart who commented that nothing characterizes her work more than collaboration and service. She is interested in getting to know people who will be serving next year, and assures those in student and staff senates that she will work closely with them as they develop new bylaws if a faculty senate is approved.
Adjournment

University Senate President Rupiper Taggart adjourned the meeting at 4:45.

Submitted,

K. Wold-McCormick, Ph.D.
Secretary
Academic Affairs Committee Report

Approved Curricular Recommendations

### New Degree

Bachelor of Science in Architecture, B.S.Arch

### Program Title Change

From: Environmental Design (split current program into two separate majors)  
To: Environmental Design

Architecture

### New Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Foundations Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>Conflict Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>Organizational Interviewing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGT</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>Socio-Behavioral Foundations of Emergency Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>440/640</td>
<td>The Ottoman Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>465/665</td>
<td>Germany Since 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>Curriculum Design in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>Strategies for Teaching and Learning in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>Evaluation and Assessment in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>728P</td>
<td>Nurse Educator Practicum I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>729P</td>
<td>Nurse Educator Practicum II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>Family Primary Care III: Assessment and Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>736P</td>
<td>Practicum V: FNP Role Integration</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>History and Evolution of Wine in America</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Deletion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADHM</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Facility Operations and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADHM</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>Facility Design and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADHM</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>Facility Management Capstone Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>Information Technologies and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>Strength Training</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Athletic Trainers' Profession</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>Practical Applications of Taping, Protective Devices, and Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>Lifeguard Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>Clinical Experience II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>Injury Recognition Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>Water Safety Instruction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>Injury Recognition and Evaluation of the Upper Extremity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>Injury Recognition and Evaluation of the Head, Neck and Spine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>Psychosocial Aspect of the Injured Athlete</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>Clinical Experience III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>Clinical Experience IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>Sport Management Internship</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>435/635</td>
<td>Nutrition, Disease, and Health Professional</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>Health and Safety Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>Therapeutic Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>Therapeutic Modalities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>Injury Recognition and Evaluation of General Medical Conditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Production Stage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Crs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>461</td>
<td>Urban Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives of the Discipline</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>602</td>
<td>Ethics of Health Care and Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>Health Care Delivery Systems, Financing and Informatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>735P</td>
<td>Practicum IV: FNP Role Integration</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>Physics Projects</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>Turfgrass Science, Ecology and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Change in Catalogue/Course Description – for information only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Dramatic Literature and Style</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Development of Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Troupe</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Change in Prerequisites/Corequisites – for information only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Add prerequisite/Remove prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADHM</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>Interior Graphics I: Residential</td>
<td>ADHM 150, ADHM 151 or departmental approval Remove prerequisite: ADHM 150, ADHM 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADHM</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>Convention and Meeting Planning</td>
<td>Junior Standing, ADHM 140 or ADHM 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>Insect Ecology</td>
<td>For undergraduates taking ENT 470, ENT 350 or instructor’s permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>Camp Management and Outdoor Recreation Skills</td>
<td>Sports and Recreation Studies or Physical Education-Community Sports majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>Recreation Programming</td>
<td>Sports and Recreation Leadership majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy</td>
<td>Dietetics professional standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>Sport and Recreation Administration</td>
<td>Junior standing and Sports and Recreation Leadership majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>Leisure and Society</td>
<td>Junior standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>471/671</td>
<td>Stress Analysis</td>
<td>ME 442 Remove prerequisite: ME 423 but keep ME 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>474/674</td>
<td>Mechanics of Composite Materials</td>
<td>ME 423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>477/677</td>
<td>ME Finite Element Analysis</td>
<td>ME 442 Remove prerequisite: ME 423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>Fracture Mechanics</td>
<td>ME 442 Remove prerequisite: ME 423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>PHYS 252, MATH 265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The changes in prerequisites and corequisites are for information only and may require further verification.
| THEA | 370 | Technical Theatre Production | Add requisite: Enrollment by departmental assignment only  
Remove prerequisite: THEA 270, THEA 271 |
|------|-----|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| THEA | 461 | Period Styles for the Actor  | Add prerequisite: THEA 261, THEA 266  
Add requisite: BFA Standing |
| THEA | 462 | Modern Nonrealistic Styles for the Actor | Add prerequisite: THEA 261, THEA 266  
Add requisite: BFA Standing |
Approved Curricular Recommendations

**New Program**
Bachelor of Science in New Media and Web Design

**New Option**
Musical Theatre Option within BFA Theatre Arts

**New Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>Advanced Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>465</td>
<td>Convergence Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>477</td>
<td>Research for Strategic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>Organizational Advocacy and Issue Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>Principles of Risk Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>Social Influence and Organizational Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Communication I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>Prairie Earth, Prairie Homes: A Field School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>Dance Studio II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>STEM Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Deletions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>Global Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>Hockey</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Emergency Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>Sport Safety Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>Injury Recognition and Evaluation of the Lower Extremity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Athletic Training Terminology and Equipment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>Clinical Experience I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Changes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From:</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>To:</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Crs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>Non-Western Architectural Traditions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>Non-Western Architectural Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>722</td>
<td>Urbanism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>722</td>
<td>Urbanism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>723</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>723</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>Architecture of the Recent Past</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>Architecture of the Recent Past</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>Current Architectural Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>Current Architectural Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>Vernacular Architectural Traditions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>Vernacular Architectural Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>Socio-Cultural Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>Socio-Cultural Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>Information Technologies and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>442</td>
<td><em>Digital Media and Society</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>Action Research in Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>703</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Communication II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNT</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>Electronic Properties of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>732</td>
<td>Physical Properties of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>352L</td>
<td>Introductory Pharmacy Practice Experience (IPPE) I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>355</td>
<td>Introductory Pharmacy Practice Experience I: Introduction to Institutional Pharmacy Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM</td>
<td>451L</td>
<td>Introductory Pharmacy Practice Experience II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>455</td>
<td>Introductory Pharmacy Practice Experience I: Introduction to Community Based Patient Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Change in Catalogue/Course Description – for information only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>Introduction to Stage Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Change in Prerequisites/Corequisites – for information only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Change Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Foundations of Physical Education</td>
<td>Remove corequisite HNES 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNES</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>Foundations of Health Professions</td>
<td>Remove corequisite HNES 110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University Senate Executive Committee Meetings
(Mondays, 3:30 p.m. - Mandan Room, Memorial Union)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 30, 2010</td>
<td>September 13, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 27, 2010</td>
<td>October 11, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 25, 2010</td>
<td>November 8, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 29, 2010</td>
<td>December 13, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 10, 2011</td>
<td>January 24, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 31, 2011</td>
<td>February 14, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7, 2011</td>
<td>March 21, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28, 2011</td>
<td>April 11, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25, 2011</td>
<td>May 9, 2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University Senate Meetings
(Mondays, 3:30 p.m. - Plains Room, Memorial Union)
Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: 190 Employee Responsibility and Activities: Intellectual Property

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).

   - The Research and Consulting Committee (RCC) was charged by the University Senate Executive Committee with reviewing Policy 190. The RCC has been working on review since December 2007. At its February 25, 2010 meeting, the RCC voted to approve the attached modifications to Policy 190 and to forward to the PCC.
   - The proposed modifications, while still in line with the Source for the policy (SBHE Policy Manual, Section 611.2), included the following:
     1. Under definitions, terms were added that had previously been in other areas of 190.
     2. Language was rearranged to make the policy easier to read and understand, and some edits were done to clarify language and eliminate redundancies.
     3. Plant Variety Protection (PVP) was retained as a subpart to Section 4, NDSU Patent Review Procedures, rather than being its own section. More clarifying language and edits were done to the PVP language to update the policy and remove internal Experiment Station procedure language.
     4. Subpart b. of Section 8, Student Work, was expanded to provide greater detail on student inventions, more in line with language under Section 8.a. on copyrights of student work.

   The RCC understands that the SBHE is forming a committee to review SBHE policy 611.2. Once that review is complete, the RCC anticipates it will again review 190 in light of any proposed changes to 611.2.

5. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):
   - Research and Consulting Committee, March 5, 2010
   - Valrey V. Kettner, RCC Committee Chair; val.kettner@ndsu.edu

6. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):
   - This portion will be complete by Kim Matzke-Ternes
   - Policy Committee: 03/11/10 – presented
University Senate Minutes

May 10, 2010

Attachment 3

Policy 190 Version 1 March 5, 2010

03/2010 routed for input

University Senate:

03/2010 routed for input

Staff Senate:

03/2010 routed for input

President's Council:

03/2010 routed for input

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu

The formatting of this policy will be updated on the website once the content has final approval. Please do not make formatting changes on this copy.

If you have suggestions on formatting, please route them to kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu. All suggestions will be considered, however due to policy format guidelines, they may not be possible. Thank you for your understanding!
SECTION 190: EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY AND ACTIVITIES: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

SOURCE: SBHE Policy Manual, Section 611.2

1. General Principles.

The primary purposes of this policy are to encourage and promote research and scholarship based on the traditional principles of the academic profession. These products may constitute Intellectual Property that could be of financial benefit to the individuals involved and the Institution. This policy establishes guidelines to support faculty, staff, and students, in identifying, protecting and administering Intellectual Property and defining the rights and responsibilities of all involved. This policy governs unless a policy on specific Intellectual Property provides a different rule.

2. Definitions.

a. "Author(s)": Person who creates a Copyrightable Work.

b. "Copyrightable Work or Work": An original Work of authorship which has been fixed in any tangible medium of expression from which it can be perceived, reproduced, or otherwise communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device, such as books, journals, software, computer programs, musical work, dramatic works, videos, multimedia products, sound recordings, pictorial and graphical works, etc. A Work may be the product of a single Author or a group of Authors who have collaborated on a project. A Work is created by an Author.

c. "Creator": Either an Inventor(s) in the context of an Invention, or an Author(s) in the context of a Copyrightable Work.

d. "Institution": The individual colleges and universities and the North Dakota University System.

e. "Inventor(s)": Person(s) who creates an Invention. The term "Inventor(s)" includes "Breeder(s)" or "Plant Breeder(s)" as defined by the PVPA, 7 U.S.C. § 2401(a)(2). In regards to plant variety protection, a "Breeder" is the person(s) who directs the final breeding creating a variety and/or the person(s) who discovers and develops the variety. 7 U.S.C. § 2401(a)(2). Like patent law, persons whose work is directed by the Inventor are not considered the Breeder as they do not direct the breeding process.

f. "Intellectual Property": Collectively, all forms of property created by the mind including, but not limited to, Inventions, Copyrightable Work, Trademarks, and Tangible Research Property.

g. "Invention": A process, method, discovery, device, plant, composition of matter, or other Invention that reasonably appears to qualify for protection under the United States patent law (including, but not limited to, utility patent, plant patent, design patent, certificate of Plant Variety Protection, etc.), whether or not actually patentable. An Invention may be the product of a single Inventor or a group of Inventors who have collaborated on a project.
(1) In regards to plant variety protection, “discover" means finding a natural plant which results in breeding a variety, or finding a new variety by performing experiments on results of cross-breeding and realizing that the resulting plant is different and closer in characteristics to a desired variety.

(2) In regards to plant variety protection, "develop" means to make additional selections for (a) cross-breeding and/or (b) developing pure lines. This may lead up to the variety for which protection is sought or may eliminate variance and convert a non-uniform variety to a uniform variety using the desired characteristics.

h. "Mediated Courseware": Teaching aids created and/or deployed electronically. Mediated Courseware may incorporate text, graphics, video, and audio elements. Examples of such materials include, but are not limited to, hypertext modules, simulation software, web sites, and databases containing numbers, images, or text.

j. "Net Royalties": Net Royalties are defined as gross royalties and fees less the expenses incurred by the Institution in conducting the research and in procuring, protecting, preserving, maintaining, and licensing the patent and related property rights, and such other costs, taxes, or reimbursements as may be necessary or required by law.

k. "Tangible Research Property": Tangible items produced in the course of research including, but not limited to, such items as biological materials, engineering drawings, integrated circuit chips, computer databases, prototype devices, circuit diagrams, and equipment. Individual items of Tangible Research Property may be associated with one or more intangible properties, such as Inventions, Copyrightable Work, and Trademarks. An item of Tangible Research Property may be the product of a single Creator or a group of individuals who have collaborated on the project.

l. "Trademark" (including Service Mark): A distinctive word, design, or graphic symbol, or combination word and design, that distinguishes and identifies the goods and services of one party from those of another, such as names or symbols used in conjunction with plant varieties or computer programs, or the Institutional names, logos, or derivatives thereof.

m. "Work For Hire": Defined pursuant to Federal Copyright Law which includes a Work prepared by an employee within the scope of employment or a Work created pursuant to a written agreement identifying the Work as a Work for Hire.

a. The North Dakota State Board of Higher Education encourages the faculty, staff, and others associated with the Institutions under its jurisdiction to seek patents on Inventions as a method of bringing recognition and remuneration to all parties involved. Each Institution shall establish a "patent review procedure" to define the Institution's processing of such Inventions or discoveries, consistent with Board policy. The Inventor(s) shall submit to the Institution the conception and/or reduction to practice of all potentially patentable discoveries prior to making any public "enabling" disclosure.

b. A patentable discovery may arise from the development of a new and useful process, device or apparatus, article of manufacture, composition of matter (including chemical compounds, microorganisms, and the like), plant, or related improvement, or a new use for a known material or device. A public "enabling" disclosure is one which will enable others in the same or a related field to fully understand and practice the Invention. The Institutional "patent review procedure" shall assure provision of guidelines to the Inventor(s) in defining what may constitute a public "enabling" disclosure.

c. The Institution shall have the right of first refusal to the title of all patentable discoveries derived with the use of facilities, gifts, grants, or contract funds through the university, subject to restrictions arising from the overriding obligations of the Institution pursuant to gifts, grants, contracts, or other agreements with outside organizations. The Inventor(s) shall provide all necessary declarations, assignments, or other documents as may be necessary in the course of Invention evaluation, patent prosecution, or protection of patent rights to assure that title in such Inventions shall be held by the Institution or other parties as may be appropriate under the circumstances.

d. The Institution shall have six months in which to assess the technical and commercial viability and patentability of the discovery in accordance with Institutional procedures. If the Institution judges the discovery not to be patentable, or decides not to pursue a patent, and, in the absence of over-riding obligations to outside sponsors of the discovery and subject to NDSU procedures, all rights will revert to the Inventor. In no instance, and regardless of ownership of the patent, may the Institution's name be used in connection with the marketing of the Invention.

(1) Subject to restrictions arising from overriding obligations of the Institution pursuant to gifts, grants, contracts, or other agreements with outside organizations, the Institution agrees, for and in consideration of the assignment of ownership of Intellectual Property rights, including patent rights or Inventions, to pay annually to the named Inventor(s), or to the Inventor(s)' heirs, successors, or assigns, a minimum of 30 percent of the Net Royalties and fees received by the Institution.

(2) When there are two or more Inventors, each Inventor shall share equally in the Inventor's share of Net Royalties, unless all Inventors have agreed in writing to a different distribution of such share. The Institution will have final authority over any agreement purporting to share rights and/or Net Royalties between participating parties.
(3) In addition to the Inventor’s(s’) share, the Net Royalties shall be disbursed by negotiated agreement with allocations to the originating department, the originating college/school, and the Institution. In the disposition of any Net Royalties accruing to Institutional parties, other than the Inventor(s), support of research shall receive first consideration. The "patent review procedure" shall outline the negotiation and distribution mechanism at each Institution.

(4) The provisions of this section apply to plant variety protection unless inconsistent with Institution policy.


4a. NDSU shall adopt procedures implementing SBHE Policy 611.2 that include:

(1) Procedures for required disclosure of Intellectual Property;

(2) Procedures for review, evaluation, and protection of Intellectual Property;

(3) Rules governing distribution of Net Royalties or fees;

(4) A process for resolving disputes; and

(5) A process for informing faculty, staff, and students of the rights and responsibilities of Intellectual Property.

4b. Upon employment, all regular employees must sign the NDSU Intellectual Property Agreement. Temporary employees may be required to sign as well based on supervisor discretion. A failure to have the Agreement signed in no way changes or lessens the applicability of this Policy.

4c. NDSU patent policy provides that discoveries or Inventions developed by faculty, staff, students, and associates using NDSU facilities, time, or materials shall be vested in NDSU. Any Invention developed by faculty, students, employees and associates using NDSU facilities, time or materials, must be reported to the NDSU Technology Transfer Office (TTO). Adjunct faculty are subject to this policy if working on NDSU projects or using NDSU facilities unless expressly exempted by the Vice President for Research, Creative Activities & Technology Transfer (VPRCATT).

4d. Faculty, staff, students, and associates with discoveries or Inventions will supply the appropriate materials and descriptions to the TTO using the appropriate invention report or disclosure form(s) for processing prior to any public disclosure to prevent loss of patent rights. The TTO shall be responsible for determining the procedure to be followed in securing patent protection and the assignment of rights to be made.
Ownership of such patent rights normally will be assigned to NDSU except in the following cases:

(1) When NDSU, in turn, elects not to pursue a patent, ownership reverts to the Inventor(s). As a condition of its release of the right to ownership, NDSU may elect to receive up to 30% of any net income (gross income less legal and licensing expenses) received by the Inventor(s) from the Invention or Work. NDSU Research Foundation (NDSU/RF) may negotiate an equity position in a start-up business. Inventor(s) shall not assign, transfer, or license such Intellectual Property as a result of a consulting contract or other means so as to avoid payment to NDSU of its share under this section.

(2) When prior agreement between NDSU and an external agency assigned all rights to the agency, usually as a condition of a contract or grant.

The Vice President for Research, Creative Activities, & Technology Transfer (VPRCATT) must approve the conditions of any contract or grant in which

(1) the disposition of patents is specified as being other than to NDSU and/or
(2) in which specific licensing agreements are specified.

NDSU will have a period of six (6) months from full and complete disclosure to evaluate the commercial viability and patentability of the discovery. This evaluation may be extended beyond six months if further research or development activity is required to ensure patentability and/or market or commercial feasibility. This evaluation period may be extended for a period not to exceed six (6) months, upon mutual written agreement between the parties. If the discovery is patentable, NDSU will find a mechanism to obtain patents and arrange licenses.

NDSU may assign or transfer ownership rights in Intellectual Property to independent foundations created for the purpose of obtaining or administering and marketing NDSU Intellectual Property, receiving gifts, or supporting or promoting NDSU or NDSU research. For NDSU, the NDSU Research Foundation (NDSU/RF) is the independent foundation recipient of assignments of patents, copyrights, trademarked cultivars, and plant variety protection. NDSU/RF files for the appropriate Intellectual Property protection and is responsible for subsequent enforcement.

Should a scientist believe s/he is an Inventor entitled to a portion of the Inventor share and has not been so identified as stated in section 4(d), the scientist must promptly notify her/his Department Chair/Head or Unit Director in writing of her/his claimed inventorship before the patent publishes. If disputes regarding inventorship or distribution of Net Royalties occur, resolution will be made by a panel consisting of the Academic Dean(s) involved, the Vice President for...
Research, Creative Activities, & Technology Transfer and the VPRCATT in consultation with the university attorney, General Counsel. Such agreements shall be on file in the TTO.

j. Net Royalties from Inventions shall be shared by the Inventor(s), NDSU, and the NDSU/RF with the remainder being distributed as per agreement between the NDSU/RF and the NDSU contributing colleges(s), department(s), and/or other units to support endeavors to enhance NDSU research.

k. Plant Variety Protection.

1) Unless otherwise provided for below, the general provisions of NDSU Policy 190 shall apply to plant variety protection. The term "variety" includes germplasm, natural selections, cultivar, inbred lines, or hybrids. Intellectual Property protection may be obtained on all varieties.

2) At the time of release or before plant variety protection is filed, ownership of the variety is assigned to NDSU/RF.

3) Per North Dakota law, N.D.C.C. § 15-10-17(9) and SBHE Policy 611.2, the percentage of the Net Royalties due the Inventor is established pursuant to rules of the State Board of Higher Education and NDSU (See 4(j)).

4) The North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station (NDAES) supports the following internal distribution of Net Royalties generated from the utilization of plant varieties developed by the NDAES. First, the NDSU/RF will be reimbursed for expenses. Then, Net Royalties will be distributed by NDSU/RF as follows:

i. 20% to the NDSU/RF from in-state licensing royalties (or 32.5% from out-of-state licensing royalties or 35% from foreign licensing royalties),

ii. 30% to the Inventor(s),

iii. 50% from in-state collected royalties (or 37.5% from out-of-state licensing royalties and or 35% from foreign licensing royalties) to be distributed as directed by NDAES to the contributing departments or units.

The NDAES and the NDSU/RF can negotiate to change the NDAES and NDSU/RF percentages on a case-by-case basis.

5) The Breeder or her/his immediate supervisor, in consultation with the relevant Department Chair/Head, will identify, before a variety release, other scientists who provided inventive activity towards the development of the variety. Following pre-release, but in no event later than the release, the Breeder and the
other Scientists will decide how to divide the Inventor share among themselves and will recommend this
distribution to the Department Chair/Head and Director of the NDAES.

(6) Should a scientist believe that s/he is a Breeder entitled to a portion of the Inventor share and has not been so
identified as stated in this section, the scientist must notify her/his Department Chair/Head or Unit Director and
the Director of the NDAES in writing of her/his claimed inventorship before the release of the
variety. Disputes on inventorship or department/unit distributions shall be resolved by a decision panel
which shall consist of the VPRCAT, the Vice President for Agriculture and University Extension (VPAUE),
Director of the NDAES, and the Department Chair/Head(s) involved, in consultation with General
Counsel. The VPAUE may include an advisory panel of faculty with expertise in the area to advise the decision
panel.

(7) Upon termination of employment, a Breeder must identify to her/his immediate supervisor, the Director of
the NDAES, and TTO of any advanced genotype(s) in which s/he claims inventorship. The Institution and the
Inventor shall negotiate rights in the varieties. If the Inventor fails to make this disclosure prior to or at
the time of termination of employment, Inventor shall be deemed to have waived any rights to Net Royalties
on nondisclosed varieties. Net Royalties may be paid only for a set term pursuant to the
agreement on advanced genotypes released as varieties.

(8) The Breeder shall elect at the time of release of the variety to receive or permanently waive some or
all of that share that such Breeder(s) is/are entitled to receive from Net Royalties, if any, from the
variety.

5. General Copyright Policy.

a. Except as otherwise explicitly provided under this policy or applicable law, an employee who creates a Work retains
copyright ownership of the Work. If there has been Significant Use of University System or Institutional Resources, the
provisions of section 4b5(b) of this policy shall apply.

b. If there has been Significant Use of Institutional Resources, as defined in section 2 of this policy, to create a
Copyrightable Work, the ownership of which is vested in the individual employee, the Institution shall be reimbursed out
Policy 190 Version 1 March 5, 2010

of the royalties, in accord with an agreement between the employee and the Institution, up to that amount that constitutes the Institution’s Significant Use. The Institution shall be reimbursed for the Significant Use of any facilities, personnel or resources, except those considered part of the normal academic environment including library facilities. [This pertains to all Copyrightable Work except Copyrightable Software as described in section 6.7][Spartan77]

c. If employees are employed or commissioned by the Institution or agencies of the Institution for the creation of Work, or if by prior agreement they are assigned to produce or develop Work in the course of their regular duties, and if such Work is deemed appropriate for copyright, it must be reported to the NDSU Technology Transfer Office (TTO) pursuant to its copyright review procedure. In such instances, the NDSU Technology Transfer Office (TTO) shall have the first option to secure copyright in the name of the Institution. Should the NDSU TTO committee decide, in writing, it would not be appropriate to secure copyright, the employee then may proceed to personally secure the copyright.

d. Net Royalties received as a result of copyright ownership by the Institution will be disbursed, with at least 30 percent to the employee(s). The remainder would be distributed according to NDSU Procedures (4(i)]. [Spartan78]

5-6. Mediated Courseware.

a. Self-initiated Mediated Courseware. When employees develop Mediated Courseware without specific direction by the Institution, unless otherwise agreed, the ownership of the courseware shall remain with the employee. Normally, no royalty, rent or other consideration shall be paid to the employee when that Mediated Courseware is used for instruction at the Institution and such Mediated Courseware shall not be used or modified without the consent of the employee. While the Creator is under Institutional employment, the Mediated Courseware shall not be sold, leased, rented or otherwise used in a manner that competes in a substantial way with the for-credit offering of the employee's own Institution unless that transaction has received the approval of the chief academic officer of the Institution. The Institution shall have a perpetual, non-exclusive royalty-free right to use such courseware for archival research purposes. Should approval be granted to offer the course outside of the Institution, the provisions of section 4b5(b) of this policy shall apply.

b. Institution-directed Mediated Courseware. When the Institution directs in an employment contract the creation of a specific Mediated Courseware, the resulting Mediated Courseware belongs to the Institution and the Institution shall have the right to revise it and decide who will utilize the Mediated Courseware in instruction. The Institution may specifically agree to share revenues, pursuant to the General Patent Policy with the employee(s) receiving a minimum of 30 percent of the net royalties and fees, and control rights with the employee.

c. Development and use of Institution-directed Mediated Courseware shall be reported to the unit head and/or college administrator with a copy to the Technology Transfer Office (TTO) at the Institution.

6.7. Copyrightable Software.

Unless a separate written agreement provides otherwise, software created by employees within the scope of their employment and not covered under Mediated Courseware in section 5-6 of this policy shall be treated as a Work for Hire, owned by the Institution and commercialized pursuant to the General Patent Policy, with the employee(s) getting a
minimum of 30 percent of the net royalties and fees. The remainder will be distributed according to NDSU Procedures (4(j)).


a. The ownership of copyrights in student Work is governed by the following:

(1) Copyright ownership of student Work that is performed in whole or in part by the student with financial support in the form of wages, salaries, stipend, or grants from funds administered by the Institution shall be determined in accordance with the terms of the support agreement, or in the absence of such terms, shall become the property of the Institution.

(2) Copyright ownership of student Work generated by research performed in whole or in part utilizing equipment or facilities provided by the Institution under conditions that impose copyright restrictions shall be determined in accordance with such restrictions.

(3) Students will own the copyrights to their Work not within the provisions of (1) and (2) above; however, a student must, as a condition to a degree award, grant royalty-free permission to the Institution to reproduce and publicly distribute, including by electronic means, copies of the student’s Work.

(4) Where there is Significant Use of Institution Resources, copyright ownership shall be determined under section 4b5(b) of this policy.

b. Ownership of student Inventions shall be governed by the Patent Policy in sections 3 & 4 of this policy. It is the policy of North Dakota State University NDSU that this grant of ownership and control extends to any Work products or written and electronic reports of employees students that are essential for documentation of any invention or discovery resulting from research administered by the institution. Graduate student employees Institution. Students who are performing services as teaching assistants or research assistants or who are using university resources shall therefore be required by the departmental administrator to submit the original form of any laboratory notebook, spectral information, electronic data, and other written documentation related to University-administered research.

(1) Inventions which are created on the student’s own time and which do not involve Significant Use of University System’s or Institution’s Resources shall belong to the student.

(2) Ownership of a student Invention that is created in whole or in part by the student with financial support in the form of wages, salaries, stipend, or grants from funds administered by the Institution shall be determined in accordance with the terms of the support agreement, or in the absence of such terms, shall become the property of the Institution.
(3) Ownership of a student invention generated by research performed with significant use of institution resources (utilizing equipment or facilities provided by the institution under conditions that impose invention restrictions) shall be determined in accordance with such restrictions.

NDSU may develop a trademark policy that provides for the protection of NDSU Trademarks and Service Marks.

POLICY CHANGE COVER SHEET

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy):

   **Section:**  *NDSU Policy 700: Services and Facilities Usage*

   Language is being added to prohibit pets (with few exceptions such as service animals) and bike in buildings. Language prohibiting students from bringing pets and bikes in buildings already exist in NDSU Policy 601, the Code of Student Behavior.

2. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   - Policy Committee: presented 02/11/10
   - University Senate: routed for input 04/19/2010
   - Staff Senate: routed for input 04/19/2010
   - Student Senate/Executive Board:
   - President’s Council: routed for input 04/19/2010

3. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   VPFA
SECTION 700: SERVICES AND FACILITIES USAGE

SOURCE:
NDSU President

1. As a general rule, campus services may be used only by: 1) University employees for purposes related to their official responsibilities, or 2) off-campus organizations for non-profit, nonpolitical purposes, provided that the specific use of a campus service is sponsored by a University department or University-related organization as a part of its official function.

   1.1 The administrator directly in charge of any such service shall have the authority to allow an exception to this general rule in any case involving unusual circumstances and appropriate justification.

   1.2 This policy is specifically applicable to the University Copy Centers, the campus mail system, and mailing labels, or employee lists maintained by any other University office.

2. Computer generated name and address lists or labels of higher education employees may only be prepared for individuals and organizations directly affiliated with the University to assist in performing a bonafide University activity. Such individuals and organizations must request lists or labels from the Office of Human Resources/Payroll.

   2.1 Other individuals and commercial or non-profit organizations may obtain employee names, addresses, and telephone numbers from the University directory, available for purchase at the NDSU Bookstore.

3. Unauthorized sales or solicitations are not allowed on campus. Unauthorized sales or solicitations at any time in the residence halls, University apartments, or in any other campus buildings, including academic and administrative buildings, are prohibited. For questions regarding sales in the Memorial Union, see the Memorial Union Director. For questions regarding sales in Residence Life facilities, see the Associate Director of Residence Life. For questions concerning sales in any other areas, contact the Dean of Student Life Office, Memorial Union.

   See also NDSU Policy 601, subsection 4.19 and section 8, and Policy 150.

4. Pets are not allowed within University academic, administrative and auxiliary buildings. Service dogs and other service animals as defined by NDSU Policy Manual Section 100.2, animals on University farm properties, horses at the Equine Science Center, any animals used for research or classroom study as allowed by NDSU Policy Manual.
Section 346, and those animals recognized by the University Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee shall be excluded from these requirements. Individuals in Residence Life buildings will comply with the NDSU Student Code of Behavior. Additionally, individuals with pets on campus must comply with all City of Fargo pet related ordinances.

— Animals are prohibited in campus buildings. Outdoors, animals must be on a leash or must be under control of the owners or their designees at all times, and should not be left unattended. Owners are responsible to clean up after their animal(s) and for any health or safety issues that may arise concerning the presence of these animals on University properties and at NDSU sponsored or supervised events.

4.1 “Animals” are defined under this policy as any vertebrate or invertebrate animal, including, but not limited to, any cat, dog, horse, bird, rabbit, rat, or other rodent, snake or other reptile, frog, or other amphibian, fish, and any scorpion, spider, or other stinging or biting insect.

4.2 Exceptions:

4.2.1 Service animals as defined in Policy 100.2 (link).

4.2.2 Animals used in University laboratories for official research, classroom, or observation purposes as allowed by Policy 346 (link).

4.2.3 Animals used in equine instruction at the Equine Science Center.

4.2.4 Fish in residence halls as defined in the NDSU Code of Student ConductBehavior. (link)

4.2.5 Animals approved in advance by the Vice President for Finance and Administration or designee for special events (e.g.: animal shows, pet wash).

4.2.6 Animals approved in advance by the Vice President for Agriculture and University Extension or designee at extension centers and farms.

4.2.7 Animals used in law enforcement.

4.3 Animals in the confined spaces of the interior of a building pose concerns for some individuals and groups.

4.3.1 Animals can pose a health threat for individuals that have sensitivities to being in animals’ proximity.

4.3.2 Animals have the potential to carry parasites which could be detrimental to health.
4.3.3 Some animals are considered offensive to some cultures and religions, and adherents are not allowed to have contact with such animals.

4.4 The owner of an animal that creates damage to University and other property is subject to making restitution to correct the damage.

5. Bicycles are not allowed inside campus buildings at any time. All bikes must be secured to the bike racks outside only, not to any railings or to anything inside campus buildings other appurtenances. Students may store rollerblades, skateboards, etc, in their rooms but they may not use them inside any campus buildings.

5.1 Bicycles, along with other human-powered modes of transportation, create a potential impediment to egress during an emergency and other times, as well as can create damage to and soiling of buildings.

5.1.1 The owner of a bicycle, or other human-powered mode of transportation, that creates damage to University and other property is subject to making restitution to correct the damage.

5.2 Bicycles not secured in accordance with this policy and/or that appear abandoned are subject to being tagged, removed and impounded.

5.2.1 The owner of an impounded bicycle shall be subject to paying a fee associated with reclaiming their bicycle from impoundment.

5.2.2 Impounded bicycles, which are not claimed within thirty (30) days of impoundment, are subject to disposal.

See also NDSU Code of Student Conduct Behavior and NDSU Parking Regulations.

4.6 Candidates for political or public office who wish to use campus facilities must comply with University rules and regulations. NDSU has adopted specific campaign procedures for local, state, and national elections. Copies of the policies can be obtained from the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs. These policies govern canvassing, placement of brochures and materials, and use of the Student Union and University housing. Door to door campaigning or canvassing is not permitted in academic buildings. These buildings are restricted to educational purposes. For use of facilities by University employees, see Policy 160, number 13.

5.7 All filming, videotaping, and still photography on University property or at University sponsored events for commercial purposes (including political advertising) must be approved and coordinated by the Director of University News, Old Main 204. "Commercial purpose" does not include news media reporting or outside use of University property for personal use (like wedding pictures).

The request must be in writing and include: name of organization, contact person, location, requested dates and detailed description of project. A contract must be signed.
prior to any activity beginning on University property or at a University sponsored event. The project can't disrupt normal operations of the University. For restrictions on the use of state property for political activities see also, NDSU Policy 160.

Curriculum Vitae
Gary Totten

Education

Ph.D. English, Ball State University, July 1998
M.A. English, Brigham Young University, August 1993
B.A. Humanities, Brigham Young University, December 1990

Teaching Experience: English Department North Dakota State University

Associate Professor, 2007-present; Assistant Professor, 2004-2007

Selected Publications (past three years)

Peer-Reviewed Books:

Peer-Reviewed Journal Articles and Book Chapters:


Selected Conference Presentations (past three years)


“Geographies of Race and Mobility in Carl Rowan’s South of Freedom,” International Colloquium: Riding/Writing Across Borders in North American Travelogues and Fiction, Vienna Austria, October 16-19, 2009 (Invited)
“Re-making America in Dreiser’s Florida Travel Diary,” *American Literature Association Conference*, Boston, MA, May 21-24, 2009


**Professional Service**

**State/National/International**

Vice-President, Edith Wharton Society, 2010-present
Secretary/Treasurer, International Theodore Dreiser Society, 2008-present
Executive Committee, MLA Discussion Group on Travel Literature, 2005-2010; chair 2009
Steering Committee, International Society of Travel Writing, 2009-present
Theodore Dreiser Bibliography Committee, 2007-present
Outside Reviewer for PT&E, College of Charleston, 2007
Facilitator, ND Humanities Council, “Read North Dakota,” with Leif Enger, 2007
Manuscript Reader, *College Literature; American Literary Realism; American Indian Quarterly*

**North Dakota State University**

University Senate, 2009-present
University Anti-Racism Team, 2004-present
University General Education Committee, 2009-present
College of Art, Humanities, & Social Sciences, Student Progress Committee, 2005-2008
English Department Graduate Program Director, 2007-present
English Department Graduate Studies Committee, 2004-present; chair 2007-present
English Department Curriculum Committee, 2004-present
English Department Vertical Writing Curriculum Committee, 2005-2006
Red River Conference on World Literature Committee, 2005-2008

**Recent Grants & Awards**

**Grants:**

Helm Visiting Fellowship Grant, Lilly Library, Indiana University, 2008-2009
Larry Remele Memorial Fellowship Grant, North Dakota Humanities Council, 2005-2006

**Awards:**

Outstanding Research Award, NDSU College of Arts, Humanities, & Social Sciences, 2008
Vogel Teaching Award, NDSU English Department, North Dakota State University, 2007
NDSU Bison Ambassadors Apple Polisher Award, 2007
Policy Change Cover Sheet

This form must be attached to each policy presented. All areas in red, including the header, must be completed, if not it will be sent back to you for completion.

If the changes you are requesting include housekeeping, please submit those changes to Kim Matzke-Ternes first so that a clean policy can be presented to the committees.

SECTION: 335: Code of Academic Responsibility and Conduct

1. Effect of policy addition or change (explain the important changes in the policy or effect of this policy. Briefly describe the changes that are being made to the policy and the reasoning behind the requested change(s).

   Adds paragraph 5 regarding responsibilities and actions on rescinding a degree.

2. This policy was originated by (individual, office or committee/organization):

   General Counsel

3. This policy has been reviewed/passed by the following (include dates of official action):

   Policy Committee: 10/14/09 presented to the PCC
   University Senate: 10/21/09 routed to US Exec for Input; 11/27/09 routed version 4 with updates from General Counsel
   Staff Senate: 10/27/09 routed for input; placed policy on consent agenda
   President’s Council: 10/27/09 routed for input

If you have any questions regarding this cover sheet, please contact Kim Matzke-Ternes at 1-7080 or kim.matzke-ternes@ndsu.edu
SECTION 335: CODE OF ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY AND CONDUCT

SOURCE: NDSU University Senate Policy

The academic community is operated on the basis of honesty, integrity, and fair play. Occasionally, this trust is violated when academic misconduct occurs, either inadvertently or deliberately. This Code serves as the guideline for cases in which cheating, plagiarism, or other academic improprieties have occurred in an instructional context (e.g., coursework, exams for degree requirements, practical experience, or fieldwork experience). This Code also serves as the guideline for cases in which there is evidence of student academic misconduct in more than one instance. Procedures established by an academic college may exceed the minimum standards outlined in this policy and an established procedure has not been approved by the faculty of a college such as the Honor System of the College of Agriculture.

1. Academic misconduct (intentional or otherwise) includes but is not limited to the following:
   a. Plagiarizing, i.e., submitting work that is, in part or in whole, not entirely one’s own, without attributing such portions to their correct sources;
      i. Unauthorized collaboration with other students and representing it as one’s own individual work also is considered plagiarism;
      ii. Unintentional plagiarism is still plagiarism;
   b. Receiving, possessing, distributing or using any material or assistance not authorized by the faculty member in the preparation of papers, reports, examinations or any class assignments to be submitted for credit as part of a course or to be submitted to fulfill College requirements;
   c. Arranging to have others take examinations or complete assignments (e.g., papers, reports, laboratory data, or products) for oneself, unauthorized collaborating with another student on individual assignments or doing academic work for another student;
   d. Stealing, or otherwise improperly obtaining copies of an examination or assignment before or after its administration, and/or passing it onto other students;
Policy 335 Version 245 11/05/102406/092010

1. Copying, in part or in whole, exams or assignments that will be kept by the faculty member and are handed out in class only for review purposes;
2. Knowingly submitting a paper, report, presentation, examination, or any class assignment that has been altered or corrected, in part or in whole, for reevaluation or re-grading, without the faculty member’s permission;
3. Misrepresenting one’s attendance or the attendance of others in a course or practical experience where credit is given and/or a mandatory attendance policy is in effect;
4. Fabricating, i.e., falsifying data in research, papers, and reports;
5. Aiding or abetting academic misconduct, i.e., knowingly giving assistance not authorized by the faculty member to another in the preparation of papers, reports, presentations, examinations or laboratory data and products;
6. Copying another student’s work (e.g., data, results in a lab report, or exam) without his or her knowledge;
7. Tampering with or destroying materials in order to impair another student’s performance;
8. Utilizing false/misleading information (e.g., illness or family emergency) to gain extension and/or exemption on an assignment or test.

1.2. The primary responsibility of the students, faculty members, staff members, and administrators is to create an atmosphere in which academic honesty, integrity, and fair play are the norm and academic misconduct is minimized. Individual will not be questioned.

2. Students are responsible for submitting their own work. Students who cooperate on oral or written examinations or work without authorization share the responsibility for violation of academic principles and the students are subject to disciplinary action even when one of the students is not enrolled in the course where the violation occurred.

1-3. The faculty member and the administrator are responsible for procedural fairness to the accused student or students in accordance with the following procedure: A faculty member who suspects that academic misconduct has occurred in his/her class or other instructional context has an initial responsibility to:

a. Inform the student or students involved of his/her suspicion and the suspicion’s grounds;
b. Allow a fair opportunity for the student to respond; and
3) make a fair and reasonable judgment as to whether or not any prohibited academic misconduct occurred.

4. Faculty members have the prerogative of determining the penalty for prohibited academic misconduct in their classes and other instructional contexts. Faculty members may, among other sanctions, fail the student for the particular assignment, test, or course involved.
   a. Penalties may be varied with the gravity of the offense and the circumstances of the particular case. Penalties may include, but are not limited to failure for a particular assignment, test, or course.
   b. In this situation, if a faculty member imposes a penalty, the student may not drop the course in question without the permission of the instructor or faculty member. (The faculty member is responsible for notifying the Registrar to prevent the student from dropping the class.)
   c. If a faculty member imposes a penalty, the faculty member must complete the Student Academic Misconduct Tracking Form and submit copies to his/her department chair head, the dean of the college of the student’s primary major, the dean of the faculty member’s college, the Registrar, and the Provost/VPAA and Vice President for Academic Affairs. In the case of the graduate students, the dean of the College of Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies also must receive a copy of the completed Student Academic Misconduct Tracking Form. In the case of the graduate students, the dean of the College of Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies also must receive a copy of the completed Student Academic Misconduct Tracking Form. The faculty member will also be notified.
   d. Within three class days of receiving the Student Academic Misconduct Tracking Form, the Registrar shall enter the information from the Student Academic Misconduct Tracking Form into a FERPA compliant Student Academic Misconduct Database.

5. In addition to the prerogative above, or if the student involved in a case of academic misconduct is not enrolled in his or her the course in which the violation occurred, the faculty member teaching that course may recommend a disciplinary sanction to the dean of the faculty member’s college in which the infraction occurred. If the student is not enrolled in this a different college, the dean will forward the charge to the dean of the college of the student’s home college primary major.
   a. The dean of the college of the student’s primary major may impose academic warning or probation in the college, according to established college policy, or the
   b. Alternatively, the dean may recommend suspension or expulsion to the Academic Standards Committee, as outlined in Section 411 of this policy. If the student is not enrolled in the college where the infraction occurred, the dean of the college for the student must be informed before the disciplinary sanction is imposed and may impose a disciplinary sanction for that college, as well.
6. Accusations involving academic misconduct of graduate students will follow the procedure described in Sections 4 and 5 with the following exception. The dean of the home academic college of the student’s primary major will recommend a sanction penalty (which may including academic warning, academic probation, suspension, or expulsion) to the graduate dean of the College of Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies, not the Academic Standards Committee.

a. The graduate dean of the College of Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies will provide the student with written notice of the following:
   i. the date by which an appeal must be filed by the student, should the student choose to file an appeal.
   ii. The date by which an appeal must be filed by the student.
   iii. Failure to file an appeal will result in implementation of the specified action.

b. If an appeal is filed, the graduate dean of the College of Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies will notify the student of the result following the completion of the appeal process.

c. Failure to file an appeal will result in implementation of the specified action.

d. If the student is suspended or expelled, the Dean of the College of Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies shall notify the Registrar.

7. If a person not currently enrolled at NDSU is involved in prohibited academic misconduct, the faculty member shall send a written statement describing the violation to the Provost/VPAA, and Vice President for Academic-Student Affairs, Registrar, Vice President for Student Affairs, and the Director of Admission shall be informed of the violation for appropriate action. Appropriate action may include, but is not limited to, holds being placed on admission or readmission to the university.

8. If, when entering a faculty member’s report into the Student Academic Misconduct Database, it is discovered that the student has a prior record of academic misconduct, the Registrar shall notify the Provost/VPAA and dean of the college of the student’s current primary major about the student’s repeated academic misconduct.

a. Any prior history of academic misconduct shall be taken into account when determining penalties for a current offense.

b. The Provost/VPAA and/or the dean may recommend penalties up to and including suspension or expulsion to the Academic Standards Committee, as outlined in Section 11 of this policy.

c. In the case of graduate student academic misconduct, the Dean of the College of Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies must also be notified.

9. An undergraduate student who has received a penalty from a faculty member for academic misconduct may appeal the decision.
Policy 335 Version 245 11/05/10/2406/09 2010

a. The student must consult (in sequence) with the instructor, faculty member, the faculty member’s department chair/head, and the faculty member’s dean, in sequence, to resolve the conflict to appeal the decision.

b. If, after the consultations outlined in Section 9.a., the appeal is not granted, then the student may request a hearing by the Student Progress Committee in the college where the violation occurred. In addition, the student may request that two additional students be appointed to the Student Progress Committee for the hearing: one student shall be a member of the Student Court appointed by the Chief Justice of the Student Court, and the other student shall be a student senator for that college appointed by the Student Body president.

c. The outcome of the appeal shall be communicated to the Registrar by the Student Progress Committee within three class days after the Student Progress Committee has made its final decision.

d. If the Student Progress Committee decides that no academic misconduct has occurred, then the Registrar shall delete all relevant information relating to the case from the Student Academic Misconduct Database. Otherwise, the Registrar shall enter the decision of the Student Progress Committee into the Student Academic Misconduct Database.

4.2. 10. A graduate student may be suspended or expelled for prohibited academic conduct by the Academic Standards Committee in accordance with the following procedure: who has received a penalty for academic misconduct may appeal the decision with the Graduate Student Appeals Committee, as outlined in the current NDSU Graduate Bulletin.

5.3. 4.11. An undergraduate student may be suspended or expelled for academic misconduct by the Academic Standards Committee in accordance with the following procedure:

a. The dean of the college of the student’s primary major or the Provost/VPAA must notify the student that they or she will recommend suspension or expulsion to the Academic Standards Committee, but the student must be given two school class days to file a written notice of appeal with the Student Progress Committee before the recommendation is presented to the Academic Standards Committee.

b. The student may appeal the recommendation of suspension or expulsion to the Student Progress Committee as outlined in Section 3.b.9.b-d above.

c. The Academic Standards Committee may impose suspension or expulsion, if an appeal with the Student Progress Committee is not in progress.
Policy 335 Version 245 11/05/10 246 11/09/2010

e-d. Procedures for suspension and/or expulsion of graduate students are described in Section 6 above.

12. A degree previously awarded may be rescinded if it is determined that the graduate’s actions taken to obtain the degree involved fraud, deceit, error, or academic misconduct. The degree conferring college reserves the right to recommend to the Provost/VPAA, with notice to the Vice President for Student Affairs, the rescission of any wrongfully obtained degree(s). The Dean of Student Life may also recommend to the Provost, with notice to the Vice President for Student Affairs, the recommendation to rescind a degree based on actions (directly related to obtaining a degree) [third party] violation of the Code of Student Behavior.

a. Written notice of the concerns and recommendation to rescind the graduate’s degree(s) shall be sent via certified mail with return receipt to the graduate, with a hold placed on the student’s record. The graduate will have 30 thirty calendar days after the notice was received to respond in writing or request a hearing with the conferring college’s Academic Standards Student Progress Committee for undergraduate degree holder, or the Graduate Council for graduate level degree holders. A recommendation by the Student Progress Committee or the Graduate Council to the Provost/VPAA whether to rescind the degree(s) shall be made within 30 thirty calendar days after a response is received or hearing is completed.

b. A decision by the Provost/VPAA shall be made within 30 thirty calendar days after receiving the recommendation. The graduate has 10 ten business days after receiving the Committee or Council recommendation to respond, in writing, to the Provost/VPAA. Notice of the decision whether to rescind the degree(s) shall be sent to the respondent via certified mail with return receipt.

c. The respondent may file an appeal of this decision with the President of the University within 30 thirty calendar days of receiving the notice of the decision. The President’s decision will normally be made within 30 thirty calendar days after receiving the appeal.

d. The Office of Registration and Records will be notified of the results of the Committee’s or Council’s final decision on rescinding the degree(s).

HISTORY: December 10, 1973; Amended May 12, 1975; April 1992; December 2006; March 2007
Approved General Education Recommendations

**Outcomes Key:**
1. Communicate effectively in a variety of contexts and formats.
2. Locate and use information for making appropriate personal and professional decisions.
3. Comprehend the concepts and perspectives needed to function in national and international societies.
4. Comprehend intrapersonal and interpersonal dynamics.
5. Comprehend concepts and methods of inquiry in science and technology, and their applications for society.
6. Integrate knowledge and ideas in a coherent and meaningful manner.
7. Comprehend the need for lifelong learning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Recommended Categories</th>
<th>Recommended Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HNES 355</td>
<td>International Health</td>
<td>B, G</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses Approved for General Education (New)**

**Continued Approval (5-Year Renewal) for General Education with No Changes in Outcomes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDFS 475</td>
<td>Children &amp; Families Across Cultures</td>
<td>B, D</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>